

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
NuScale Subcommittee: Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, June 19, 2019

Work Order No.: NRC-0389

Pages 1-257

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

NuSCALE SUBCOMMITTEE

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

JUNE 19, 2019

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2D10, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Jose March-
Leuba, Chair, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Chair
- RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member
- DENNIS BLEY, Member
- CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member
- MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member
JOY L. REMPE, Member
PETER RICCARDELLA, Member
GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member
MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

ACRS CONSULTANT:

STEPHEN SCHULTZ

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

MIKE SNODDERLY

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CONTENTS

Opening Remarks 4

Overview of Topical Report, "Evaluation June 24, 2019
Methodology for Stability Analysis of the
NuScale Power Module," and Section 15.9
"Stability."
Topical Report, "Evaluation Methodology for . . . 35
Stability Analysis of the NuScale Power
Module," Safety Evaluation and Section
15.9 "Stability" 59
Opportunity for Public Comment 43
Overview of Chapter 15, "Transient Analysis" . 110
Adjourn 257

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

1
2
3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Why don't we get
4 started. So this is the second day of our three-day
5 committee meeting on NuScale, I'm not going to run
6 through the pro forma discussion except to mention
7 that we have a closed line for NuScale subject matter
8 experts that should be open.

9 Could the NuScale -- back in Corvallis?

10 MEMBER BLEY: That you're on the line in
11 Corvallis.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: That you're on the
13 line.

14 PARTICIPANT: NuScale's on the line.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, all right. And
16 then we have the public line which is on mute mode.
17 And then I just want to remind everybody since I was
18 the offender last time, turn down your volumes. Turn
19 down your cell phones. Put them on mute, something,
20 so they don't talk back to you.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Are you going to do that?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then other than
23 that I want to just proceed. We have an agenda today
24 where we are going to first go over the topical
25 report, and then transition into Chapter 15 from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant. And tomorrow we'll have the whole day to
2 talk with staff about Chapter 15.

3 So I'll turn it over to Dr. March-Leuba
4 who is going to lead us through the two days.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Thank you, Dr.
6 Corradini. So we're going to start with the stability
7 report, topical report, which -- but before you start,
8 let me give a summary for my colleagues of the way I
9 think this is going to go.

10 And so the stability report is an
11 excellent technically speaking. It is -- I found a
12 microphone, yes.

13 It's expanding the methodology for BWR
14 stabilities that we've known for 40 years now, and 40
15 years ago we would not be able to have done this. But
16 now we know all the problems and issues and we know
17 how to arrest them.

18 And better than that we have a particular
19 mass of people that can review your work, understand
20 it and intuitively say yes or no, whereas, it's not a
21 one person saying something, it's a community of
22 people saying.

23 So based on that methodology, we have
24 identified that the limited stability concern for
25 NuScale is natural circulation oscillation inside the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core because of buoyancy concerns. So when you
2 generate a lighter mass on the riser you get more
3 flow, which then cools down the riser and you can have
4 oscillations. They become the normative oscillation.
5 And they analyzed it using all this methodology that
6 we know and they have decided there is no safety
7 significance to it.

8 And there could be a possibility of
9 instabilities if we get into boiling in the riser and
10 they prevent that with an exclusion region. It's one
11 that accepted a long time one of the solutions in BWRs
12 in which you don't allow boiling in the riser.

13 So, I think that it's perfectly covered
14 and I would like it to go fast so we can we move to
15 the difficult part of which are the next one on
16 Chapter 15.

17 Now one thing I'm concerned about is on
18 top of the primary system instability we have
19 secondary system instabilities. So you have these
20 long thin tubes in the steam generator where the
21 steam, the bubbles are inside of the tube and what is
22 all the experience we have is with the bubbles outside
23 of the tube.

24 So there's a large, very large friction
25 two phased flow of friction we calling that stability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domain that is very large and very destabilizing. So
2 to try to stabilize that NuScale has put, as we always
3 do, an inlet restriction, and we will talk about those
4 details in the closed session. But the possibility
5 exists with non negligible likelihood. We're not
6 talking 10 to the minus 7, we're talking maybe 50/50,
7 that the steam generator will operate with flow
8 oscillations in the secondary.

9 And I'm not sure we covered the solution
10 on the open session or the closed session, but the
11 staff on NuScale have reached a solution and concluded
12 that this would not be of safety significance to the
13 core and would not violate GDC 12. And during the
14 closed session when we have our discussion, I would
15 like to reach an agreement among yourselves and that
16 is we agree with the conclusion.

17 MEMBER BLEY: What's the potential from,
18 I would imagine there would be problems with steam
19 generator supports and vibrations and that.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's what I want to
21 discuss with them. So I noticed in the presentation,
22 NuScale has maybe one bullet in the whole
23 presentation, so I will ask you to speed up through
24 the next four slides, so we can get to the question
25 and answer area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we may have to do it in the closed
2 session, so it's up to NuScale to tell us when to stop
3 and move to the closed session, because things get
4 proprietary real fast.

5 NuScale, please go ahead.

6 MR. PRESSON: Thank you for that opening,
7 Dr. March-Leuba. And good morning, I'm Matthew
8 Presson with licensing at NuScale Power, project
9 manager for this topical report. Presenting today
10 will be Dr. Yoursef Farwila, our stability expert, and
11 supported by myself in licensing, and Ben Bristol, the
12 supervisor of system thermal hydraulics.

13 And with that as requested, we'll get on
14 with the presentation.

15 DR. FARWILA: Thank you. Good morning,
16 everyone, Mr. Chairman and all the members. I was
17 introduced already and I already know most of you. So
18 let me speak through the presentation.

19 Our agenda is very simple today. The
20 topic is simple. Just make a quick introduction and
21 tell you about the stability solution type and
22 describe how we investigated it with theoretical,
23 numerical and experimental benchmarks and how we use
24 these tools in a procedure and methodology to
25 demonstrate the stability of the module, summarize,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and try to save as much time for your questions.

2 Start with the main message, the NuScale
3 power module design was found to be stable in its
4 entire range of normal operation. This is
5 unconditional stability as long as we are in normal
6 operation.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But you are referring
8 to the primary system, correct?

9 DR. FARWILA: The primary system, yes,
10 anything that affects the core. So it is not going to
11 be unstable or growing power oscillations or flow
12 oscillations that go through the core. Outside of
13 that, other systems are essentially outside of the
14 scope or touching in the scope and we'll be having a
15 chance to discuss how much that connection is.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Can you remind us what
17 GDC, the general design criteria 12 says about
18 oscillations?

19 DR. FARWILA: GDC 12 says you're not
20 allowed to have oscillations unless you can detect and
21 suppress them so that the SAFDLs cannot be violated
22 with whatever thermal limits or other limits, cannot
23 be violated.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The way I read it is
25 you can either detect and suppress them or they cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 violate SFADLs. So you may, according to GDC 12, you
2 may allow oscillations that do not violate SAFDLs.
3 Specified acceptable fields and limits.

4 DR. FARWILA: Right. That's what I
5 thought I said.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Mm-hmm, yeah. Okay.

7 MEMBER BLEY: I know our role here is
8 reactor safety. On the other hand, if you sell me a
9 plant with steam generators that starts coming apart
10 because of this, I'm not going to be very happy with
11 you; neither is anybody else. Although that's not
12 what we delve into, maybe sometime you can talk about
13 what the effects on steam generators could be.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I think we would
15 want to save that discussion for the closed meeting,
16 so I'm going to speed you up so we can have more time
17 for that one.

18 DR. FARWILA: All right. Okay, part of
19 the main message also is to stress that outside of
20 normal operation, for any reason, the reactor can be
21 destabilized when the riser flow is voided, but even
22 then these unstable flow oscillations are limited by
23 nonlinear effect, so the magnitude of those
24 oscillations is going to be limited and there is still
25 not going to be any critical heat flux violations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So now we identified where the stability
2 threshold is. That's already protected by scram upon
3 loss of riser inlets of cooling. We put a margin for
4 that eventuality, so, essentially, the hard stability
5 solution is to do nothing.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Going back to bullet
7 number two, you say that even if unstable flow
8 oscillations were to develop SAFDLs wouldn't be
9 violated. Is this because of a specific
10 characteristic of NuScale or is it because NuScale
11 operates with so much CHF margin that even if the CHF
12 oscillation never hit limits?

13 DR. FARWILA: Actually, the critical heat
14 flux ratio is going to increase. You are running a
15 lot of ahead of the presentation, but that's all
16 right. When you void the riser that gives you a much
17 greater feedback.

18 So for a unit of enthalpy added you get a
19 lot of density difference and that density contrast is
20 what drives the flow and the instability. So the flow
21 itself starts to become higher, so the average flow
22 gets higher and the magnitude of the oscillation is
23 bounded by in the upper part of the flow the voids
24 would collapse.

25 So once the voids collapse you cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase more than that and the overshoot in the other
2 side would be about the same magnitude.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: My question was a
4 little loaded in the sense that if in the future we
5 have a 20, 30, 50 percent power increase, power
6 upgrade that would eat into the CHF margin, you would
7 still have this effect.

8 DR. FARWILA: Yes, of course.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But it would have to
10 be evaluated.

11 DR. FARWILA: Definitely. Any change in
12 the way the reactor is operated is specified that we
13 will have to repeat the stability analysis. But the
14 same tools that we have with the phenomena in it would
15 be covered.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Thank you.

17 DR. FARWILA: So these conclusions that
18 are presented in the main message, they are based on
19 extensive first principles experimental and
20 computational. We just don't believe codes blindly.
21 We have to verify them by other ways, other methods.
22 We have to have first principles understanding.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Is this, the trip on loss of
24 subcooling in the riser, is that based, was that
25 always there or is that something that's been added

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and might have been moved into Chapter 7 as part of
2 the instrumentation?

3 DR. FARWILA: It's always there.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thank you.

5 DR. FARWILA: So just going back, when we
6 first started with this it was a surprise. I mean why
7 do you need to have a stability analysis at all? It's
8 a PWR and PWRs, usually in the FSARs you have a
9 paragraph talking about stability and dismiss it.

10 But in our particular case you can see
11 that we have published reports with the experiments
12 that you can have instabilities in natural circulation
13 flow. And you can see here that there are several
14 configurations with horizontal cooler, horizontal
15 heater and you have vertical cooler and vertical
16 heater and vertical both.

17 And experiments could show that only in
18 the first one that you can have instabilities but none
19 of the others, but you could say the configuration of
20 the experiment is different from what we have. I mean
21 you can, not scale it properly and we don't know much
22 about it, but anyway this last configuration is very
23 similar to the NuScale instability.

24 But instead of taking that for granted, of
25 course an investigation of the modular stability is in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order and in order to really verify that and
2 understand it. So the way we started with this, that
3 first box in there in the original if you see it in
4 the printout it was painted gray.

5 So we were in the gray area when we know
6 only that we just have a design. We have expertise.
7 We know the theory, but it's still in the gray area
8 until we go to more colorful boxes with developing a
9 code and have independent models to verify and
10 experimental data to benchmark it and understand it.

11 And once we are confident with the tools
12 we have, we go to the next step and analyze the module
13 in different modes of operation, different powers,
14 just all the range that you have and essentially do
15 perturbations to see if perturbations would grow. And
16 also I'll tell you more about that later, look at
17 stability during transients, not just from a steady
18 state.

19 And so we concluded from this that reactor
20 is stable within normal domain and most important
21 thing, identified what is the threshold for
22 instability which is riser voiding. That gets us to
23 the green area where we have a stability solution
24 which, luckily, does not introduce any additional
25 hardware as the threshold is already protected by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 module protection system.

2 Like any new reactor with new phenomena we
3 start with a PIRT. That PIRT committee met for a week
4 and was extra conservative, everything counts,
5 everything, a lot of times were ranked high.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: When did this occur?

7 DR. FARWILA: That occurred in 2015 or so,
8 so well, well before anything started.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that on the docket,
10 the PIRT?

11 DR. FARWILA: I don't think so.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, right.

13 DR. FARWILA: Right. It's probably not
14 very interesting reading.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because you brought it
16 up so I thought I'd ask.

17 DR. FARWILA: Yes, of course.

18 We have a PIRT, you could say a post-code
19 PIRT. There is a pre-code PIRT and a post-code PIRT.
20 The post-code PIRT is worth reading. It's part of the
21 topical report.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

23 DR. FARWILA: Right.

24 MEMBER BLEY: It's a topical report?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what we have as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a separate.

2 MEMBER BLEY: That is the one we have,
3 okay.

4 DR. FARWILA: Yes. So that's you could
5 say more the relevant one, not the one we started
6 with, with always conservatively as human things.

7 So anyway, we looked at, first, the
8 principles just to look at the riser only and see what
9 happens considering the cold leg as boundary
10 condition. And we look at the stability trends with
11 power because we got surprising results that the
12 higher the power, the more stable the reactor is. We
13 did not see this before in PWRs.

14 So you could say do I believe my code?
15 That's a taboo. We cannot believe a code without
16 understanding, so the understanding comes from first
17 principles and using other models and things like
18 that.

19 So this analysis from first principles is
20 one of the important legs of this project and it
21 essentially, it informs the design of the stability
22 experiments as well because you can go to the facility
23 and you don't know what to measure and how to measure
24 it. Unless you know something from first principles,
25 there is always this organic relationship between an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiment and the theoretical understanding that
2 comes with it. They feed off each other.

3 So anyway, regarding the PIRT, all medium
4 ranked phenomena were treated as highly ranked. There
5 was no complacency in this regard. So important thing
6 in theoretical understanding of instability is that if
7 you have positive feedback it's not allowed, of course
8 we don't allow it, and you cannot operate system with
9 positive feedback.

10 So we have negative feedback that's
11 engineered in, but this negative feedback if it's too
12 strong and delayed it can overshoot in the correction
13 and that can be oscillatory. And so a negative
14 feedback that is delayed and sufficiently strong will
15 be, can become in principle unstable. And when you
16 look at our module, the feedback is negative.

17 I mean if you have a perturbation
18 increasing flow, it cools off the riser and that
19 reduces the density head that drives the flow
20 essentially correcting that perturbation.

21 MEMBER BLEY: On your last slide when you
22 said you treated all ranked phenomena as highly
23 ranked, what did that mean to you? Did you require
24 experiments to verify those things, or what did you
25 do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FARWILA: Mainly put models that I
2 have high fidelity to represent these phenomena.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you did do, you had
4 done -- I want to, here, get to the experiments, so.

5 DR. FARWILA: We did experiments, yes.
6 Actually, when the presentation was shortened, we are
7 not presenting as much. I can talk to them though.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

9 DR. FARWILA: Yeah.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Now it would be nice
11 if you'd give us a two-minute summary of the
12 experiments.

13 DR. FARWILA: Of course, I will.

14 Okay, so we said that this feedback is
15 delayed because it takes time to fill the riser with
16 that different temperature in order to make an effect.
17 And the strength of the feedback is of course is
18 related to the thermal expansion and that's what
19 creates the density difference.

20 So if you have a different fluid that
21 expands more or if you have boiling that will be
22 stronger or if you take the whole thing to a different
23 planet where the gravitational constant is different,
24 it would behave differently. I didn't hear a laugh,
25 but we actually had models where I changed the g in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to find out -- I needed to change it by a factor
2 of 10 in order to make things unstable.

3 So all right, getting to the main tool,
4 it's a code called PIM. And you can see the
5 geometrical simplification from this iconic picture to
6 more of an advanced schematic, more accurate schematic
7 to just the essential loop of really what happened.
8 So it's not looping like this, of course, you know,
9 it's looping like that.

10 But here are the essential element, a
11 small core almost like a point in the bottom of a tall
12 riser, and you have the cold leg filled with a helical
13 steam generator acting as the heat sink.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I don't remember the
15 details. Can you go back? Does PIM consider heat
16 conduction from the riser to the heat exchanger
17 directly through the wall?

18 DR. FARWILA: Yes, it does.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, so it's capable
20 of doing that when the water level drops below the top
21 of the riser, it will still transfer heat?

22 DR. FARWILA: When the water level drops
23 to --

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Below the riser.

25 DR. FARWILA: -- below the riser, then PIM

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no longer applicable because you don't have
2 established continuity for natural circulation.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: All right, but I think
4 that's -- some of the calculations we've seen you
5 still establish heat transfer from the pink to the
6 blue, even though you don't have natural flow?

7 DR. FARWILA: That must be in NRELAP5.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, thank you.

9 And while we have this here, could you
10 describe how representative with experiments, the
11 experiments that you were talking about and just tell
12 us how representative they were with respect to this
13 reality?

14 DR. FARWILA: The experiments were done in
15 the NIST-1 facility --

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Mm-hmm.

17 DR. FARWILA: -- which is a scaled
18 hydraulic loop that looks very much like this except
19 for the height is -- was it one-third?

20 PARTICIPANT: Mm-hmm.

21 DR. FARWILA: And the diameter is much
22 smaller than one-third, so it's more of a long vessel
23 with a riser and --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: We'll see that in July.

25 DR. FARWILA: Oh, oh. Wonderful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Out there? I thought you
2 said they did that at NIST.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: NIST is the name of the
4 facility at Oregon State.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, that's right. I had
6 forgotten that.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: NIST is not NIST. NIST
8 is the name of the facility.

9 MEMBER BLEY: It's another NIST, got it.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: NuScale Integral
11 something or other.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. Yeah, we -- okay.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. So, basically,
14 it's representative of the NuScale, you have different
15 time constants. You have to scale on the results.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so the members
17 remember, those that went, we won't ask for hands --
18 that there were prior experiments done in Corvallis
19 with a non-scaled facility. This was then rebuilt as
20 we were visiting in '15 or '16. I can't remember
21 which summer. They were rebuilding the facility to
22 have it based on some scaling discussion which we're
23 going to actually talk about later today in terms of
24 the scale.

25 DR. FARWILA: All right. We can address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scaling in maybe in the closed session, the
2 scaling of the experiments and --

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But in summary, the
4 results of the NIST instability experiments did it
5 show it was stable or unstable?

6 DR. FARWILA: It showed it too stable,
7 almost dead stable.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

9 DR. FARWILA: Okay.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: He's disappointed.

11 This is what I will ask you to, is skip
12 through the next four slides.

13 DR. FARWILA: Yes, I'm going to skip
14 these.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Before you skip, so I
16 want to understand. So PIM is not a homogeneous
17 equilibrium model; it's non-equilibrium between the
18 phases?

19 DR. FARWILA: Non-equilibrium mechanical
20 and thermal.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you have different
22 temperatures and different velocities.

23 DR. FARWILA: Yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And you didn't
25 first do a non -- a linear analysis, a simple linear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis to show the regions of stability or
2 instability?

3 DR. FARWILA: We did and we published it.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Was that the published
5 -- is that the reference that you had referenced a
6 couple slides ago, or is it some other reference?

7 DR. FARWILA: I did not put -- no, no.
8 This reference here is not ours.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so I'd be curious
10 about the reference, but you did do a linear analysis
11 to begin with?

12 DR. FARWILA: Yes, we did.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And then my next
14 question, you can do it when you want. I'm curious
15 about the regimes of stability and instability between
16 the linear analysis and the non-linear analysis.
17 Because in other applications for even just gas
18 instability flows in high-pressure gases, which was
19 done for gas-cooled reactor designs, you find that the
20 regions are hard to predict.

21 So I'm kind of curious how they laid on
22 top of each other, or at least if you looked at these
23 comparisons.

24 DR. FARWILA: Right. In the beginning we
25 thought maybe you have a frequency domain code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

2 DR. FARWILA: But since we know how to
3 write time domain codes that are not hampered by the
4 problems we use to have with numerical dispersion
5 diffusion and all these things, we thought we would
6 just have a time domain code with the small
7 perturbations it's totally equivalent to a frequency
8 domain.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure.

10 DR. FARWILA: But outside of the normal
11 operation we get limit cycles and non-linear
12 circulation in everything.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Thank you.

14 DR. FARWILA: So, yeah.

15 Okay, so I'm going to skip through the
16 model since you already have the topical report and
17 have read this presentation before. Just one little
18 thing here. We looked at what was not modeled and we
19 do not model the pressurizer. It does not contribute
20 to the momentum.

21 And there are certain things that we
22 anchor to the more detailed code, NRELAP5, so we don't
23 have to model them directly. There are simple things
24 also that we know is conservative not to model, like
25 we take a pneumatic riser because whatever heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exchange is going to go into them, the transient and
2 things like that, so anything that's not modeled is
3 either conservative or very low ranking.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Conservative always bothers
5 me because it's conservative with respect to something
6 but maybe not some other things. So it's conservative
7 with respect to the generation of oscillations?

8 DR. FARWILA: Yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Is that what you mean by
10 conservative?

11 DR. FARWILA: Of course.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Well, of course is
13 nice.

14 DR. FARWILA: Actually, things that we say
15 conservative we've verified it to be conservative.
16 Like for this methodology we say we do not model heat
17 exchange through the riser, but it's modeled in the
18 code and you can see that there's a little bit of
19 stabilization when you have it, so we say, "Okay,
20 don't worry about it. Let's just continue," and use
21 the historical calculation when we did not have that
22 feature.

23 DR. SCHULTZ: So with all of the features
24 that you've listed in the previous slides then, in
25 order to identify that conservatism you did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity studies associated with each of the
2 elements that you've described?

3 DR. FARWILA: This is why there's been a
4 lot of sensitivity studies, yes.

5 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

6 DR. FARWILA: Yeah. We had three years.

7 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay, that helps.

8 DR. FARWILA: All right, so how the
9 analysis was done, in the linear regime you have SS,
10 meaning steady state, so we have a steady state at a
11 certain power and for each power we have flow because
12 it's natural circulation. You cannot move power and
13 flow independently without a pump. So when we say in
14 the range of power, we also mean in the range of flow.

15 So we perturb a steady state and look at
16 the result. You will see the flow and power
17 oscillating and the oscillations are decaying, and
18 that by looking at the manner in which these decay we
19 know what the decay ratio is. So that's how we get
20 the stability parameters, the decay ratio and the
21 oscillation period.

22 And we find that as you said before, we
23 have unconditional stability in the entire operation
24 range and a curiosity there that decay ratio decreases
25 when you increase power and also when you increase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure. And we find --

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And by exposure you
3 really mean the reactivity feedback is larger at the
4 end of cycle?

5 DR. FARWILA: Yes.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So increasing
7 reactivity feedback is good.

8 DR. FARWILA: When you have large negative
9 feedback it's stabilizing. And that also was done
10 from first principles in the paper we published in
11 Nuclear Science and Engineering. It was also in the
12 NURETH-16. It was invited for archiving later on.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: The Chicago meeting.

14 DR. FARWILA: I don't remember where
15 because I didn't manage to go.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, okay. Fine.

17 DR. FARWILA: All right. These
18 observations all are in agreement with independent
19 reduced older models so we have additional way to
20 trust it.

21 All right, the application methodology, we
22 apply these perturbations to steady state to get the
23 decay ratios. We vary power widely from five to
24 hundred percent. Actually, we do one percent also, to
25 see what could happen. But you cannot get CHF

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response or worry about SAFDLs below 20 percent, but
2 we say 5 since we started with that.

3 We do beginning of cycle and end of cycle
4 and if we have any reason to suspect any more limiting
5 with later feedback, maybe closer to the beginning of
6 cycle but not the beginning of cycle itself, we
7 examine that as well.

8 And we have considered assumptions and not
9 only for the moderator temperature coefficient, but
10 also for decay heat fraction because decay heat
11 fraction is just like fission energy except for it has
12 a zero feedback from the moderators. So if the
13 moderator feedback is positive then it is more
14 conservative to have zero decay heat.

15 But if you have negative moderator
16 temperature coefficient then it is more conservative
17 to assume the largest possible in decay heat, like you
18 have been operating at high power for some time and
19 then you drop the power.

20 And I have a question.

21 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah. On the
22 previous slide, could you go back to that, please?
23 And in the bottom sort of bullets you have decay ratio
24 decreases with power, period decrease. Is that
25 decreases with increasing power?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FARWILA: Yes, with increasing power
2 and increasing cycle exposure.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay, and period also
4 decreases with increasing power.

5 DR. FARWILA: Period also decreases with
6 increase in power, yes.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay, thank you.

8 DR. FARWILA: You're welcome.

9 All right, so outside the normal
10 operation, the only transient we -- we did a scoping
11 of all the AOOs in a generic kind of way and the only
12 thing that became unstable was a depressurization
13 transient because only then you can void the riser.
14 And so we could get limit cycles and we could see that
15 the CHF, the critical heat flux ratio actually
16 increases, not decreases.

17 So these stability conclusions are generic
18 but we intend to, are committed to confirm them if
19 needed, like if a plant upgrades to, or increased rate
20 of power or the plant operation changes, you have
21 anything different that may affect normal rate of
22 temperature, the activity or the fuel design itself
23 that could increase the rated flow or things of that
24 sort, so anything that would affect the nature of
25 natural circulation or feedbacks will be re-examined.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: So you said you did some
2 sensitivity studies with respect to power uprates. Do
3 you have any feel for how much of power uprate might
4 affect this conclusion? Like is ten percent enough,
5 or did you do a sensitivity study in that area?

6 DR. FARWILA: Okay, what, fortunately, for
7 this module, when you increase power you become more
8 stable.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

10 DR. FARWILA: So power upgrades as long as
11 it does not create voiding in the riser we are
12 covered. But they have been analyzed. I did not
13 analyze them myself, but they have been analyzed.

14 MEMBER REMPE: So you don't have other
15 individuals who've done analyses to look at how much
16 of a power uprate would cause voids in the riser?

17 DR. FARWILA: No, I don't have that
18 number.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: It can be calculated,
20 but I'm more interested in your 50-megawatt machine
21 than other machines.

22 DR. FARWILA: All right.

23 MEMBER BLEY: You've said that several
24 times that it was kind of a surprise that as power
25 goes up, the oscillations go down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FARWILA: Yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Because the code said so is
3 one thing, physically how do you explain that
4 phenomena?

5 DR. FARWILA: When the code said so,
6 everything stopped. We had to understand it from
7 first principles. And I probably should get into that
8 in the closed session.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Closed session, that's fine.

10 DR. FARWILA: All right. With the long-
11 term stability solution, you already said that before.
12 It's a originally seclusion. It's one-dimensional not
13 two-dimensional like PWRs. And we just protect
14 against void in the riser and that's essentially that.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I think you have
16 to, for the members, explain what you mean by one-
17 versus two-dimensional.

18 DR. FARWILA: Okay. For boiling water
19 reactors we have a power flow map, so essentially one
20 acts as power, the other acts as flow. And the
21 operator can take the state of the reactor, you can
22 vary power by putting control rods. You can change
23 flow by changing the pump or pump valves.

24 But in this reactor module we don't have
25 a pump, so if you change power, you change flow with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. So essentially have, it's like a straight line.
2 It's power versus flow is unique curve, so that makes
3 it a one-dimensional seclusion.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: You said a unique
5 curve.

6 DR. FARWILA: Yes. I mean later on when
7 we say we want to examine the transients, so we
8 consider the power and flow as stage variables. So in
9 the phase space you access points other than that
10 unique line only through transients. So you have non-
11 zero time derivatives that take you somewhere else and
12 maybe there are islands of instability we haven't seen
13 or anything like that, so that's really the rationale
14 for examining transients.

15 All right, so do I speed through this one
16 since we already know what the conclusions are and go
17 to questions? Because I think I'm almost out of time.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I want you to --
19 well, I'm not sure. I don't really care about that.
20 I want to make sure I understand the experiments that
21 were done. So where is the point that we want to talk
22 about the experiments, in closed session or now?

23 DR. FARWILA: Best in the closed session.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

25 DR. FARWILA: There's a lot of more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proprietary information in the experiments.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 DR. FARWILA: Okay.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So anyone have
5 questions by the members?

6 I'm trying to speed up through the open
7 session so we can go into the closed session and talk
8 freely.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you all.

10 DR. FARWILA: Thank you.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, Bruce. And
12 rules apply, you guys are authorized to go five miles
13 over the speed limit.

14 MR. BAVOL: Okay, good morning. My name
15 is Bruce Bavol. I'm a project manager for the NRC.
16 This is staff's presentation for the open session for
17 the Stability Topical Report, Safety Evaluation along
18 with 15.9, the Stability section of the Chapter 15.

19 To my right, Dr. Ray Skarda. To his
20 right, Dr. Peter Yarsky will be presenting, Rebecca
21 Karas is the branch chief for the Reactor Systems
22 branch. I'll mention briefly that the staff had 62
23 RAIs, all responses were resolved and closed.

24 Our full committee is scheduled for July
25 10th, and the staff plans to issue the final SER in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 August, late August, and then the dash A approved
2 version of the SER and topical report in November
3 2019.

4 With that I'll turn it over to the authors
5 to go over the outline and the rest of the
6 presentation.

7 MR. SKARDA: I'm Ray and I'll just start.
8 These are the eight items. The outline comprises
9 these eight items, the regulatory criteria that were
10 used to perform the stability topical, stability
11 methodology topical report review as well as 15.9 DCD
12 review, the long-term stability solution that was
13 proposed by the applicant, the instability modes and
14 the phenomena that are considered important to the
15 NuScale design.

16 The applicant developed as you saw their
17 own computer code PIM to perform the stability
18 analysis. The stability acceptance criteria and
19 uncertainty. Worst rod stuck out analysis which we'll
20 talk about a little bit later was not part of the
21 original submittal. We'll get to that. And then
22 finally we'll summarize the staff's conclusion with
23 respect to the review of the topical report as well as
24 the DCD 15.9.

25 So the five regulatory criteria that are

1 important to stability are shown here, and these are
2 also the ones that are called out in the standard
3 review plan 15.9A which is specific to NuScale. This
4 is talked about a little bit before, so briefly GDC 10
5 says don't exceed the SAFDLs.

6 GDC 12, no uncontrolled out powers,
7 uncontrolled power oscillations. GDC 13, 20 and 29,
8 compressing this would be these relate to
9 instrumentation controls, systems and functions that
10 ensure that the long-term stability solution
11 accomplishes its job of protecting against
12 instabilities. And that long-term stability solution
13 is shown on the next slide. That's the exclusion
14 region.

15 The main thing here as you heard is that
16 the exclusion region criteria is simple and
17 straightforward. And if you look at the figure that
18 the whole main point of that is that you have to
19 maintain a five-degree submargin, a five-degree
20 Fahrenheit riser subcooling margin for operation.

21 If that is not the case, the modular
22 protection system precludes against instabilities and
23 forces a trip, generally either a hot leg temperature
24 trip or pressurizer pressure, low pressurizer pressure
25 trip.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask, I don't
2 remember. But where does NuScale operate normally in
3 terms of riser subcooling compared to the forbidden
4 region and the allowed region?

5 MR. SKARDA: Yeah. So it has to be --
6 their subcooling margin is the riser and it needs to
7 be five degrees Fahrenheit of larger.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: But what is it in
9 normal operation. That's what I don't --

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I seem to remember it
11 was 35 Fahrenheit.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I thought.
13 I thought it was in the 10s that you used. Okay fine.

14 MR. SKARDA: Oh, what they're operating
15 at. Okay, I'm sorry.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then my second
17 question is, when I get into the forbidden region and
18 I lose my safety margin, I go to the possible
19 instabilities, is it the riser that is avoiding or the
20 possible instabilities are essentially a SAFDL issue?

21 What I'm trying to understand is am I
22 worried about the void into the core or I'm reading
23 about SAFDLs being violated because I have an unstable
24 flow?

25 MR. SKARDA: The subcooling margin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protects the SAFDLs through minimum, the NCF --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. That's
3 what I thought. Okay, thank you. Thank you very
4 much.

5 MR. SKARDA: Next slide.

6 So okay, so there's in terms of excluding
7 instabilities the applicant looked at several types of
8 instability modes, identified those that were relevant
9 to the NuScale design. In the DCD, I think they, as
10 you saw earlier, the one that's more important to them
11 is this natural circulation with density wave
12 oscillation characteristics riser dominant and that
13 will be discussed in more detail in the closed
14 session.

15 The applicant's findings are consistent
16 with the staff's findings based on an independent PIRT
17 that was also performed by the staff. Next slide.

18 So as I mentioned, the applicant developed
19 their own computer model and computer code to perform
20 the stability analysis, PIM. PIM's evaluation model
21 includes simple models for a thermal-hydraulics
22 reactor, kinetics, fuel thermal mechanical response
23 and steam generator to peak conduction and heat
24 transfer, which you saw earlier.

25 And it's been validated against the NIST-1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stability tests which were integral tests. The decay
2 ratio is the principle acceptance criteria with
3 respect to steady state operation at various power
4 levels. The main conclusion's here is that the K
5 ratio is insensitive to variations in most of the
6 important phenomena over, really, the range of
7 analysis related to the NuScale design.

8 The decay ratio acceptance criteria
9 affords adequate margin to account for biases and
10 uncertainty and that includes the numerical effects.
11 Primarily, dissipation is what I would call the main
12 one, dispersion. It's highly dissipative at least
13 with steady operation, so any change in phase is not,
14 it's just not going to be an issue from what we're
15 seeing. Next slide.

16 So I mentioned this worst rod stuck out
17 analysis, and this is something that is in combination
18 with an analysis that was done as part of 1506, the
19 return to power. There was some combination with that
20 instability analysis.

21 From the stability standpoint, it provided
22 an analysis at intermediate pressures from operating
23 pressure down to where ECC would actuate. You'll see
24 both in the SER for 1506 and so forth, just to provide
25 context that event is actually decay, DHRS overcooling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event.

2 So you're really driving, you're trying to
3 drive this thing into sort of a recriticality mode.
4 So trying to make sure I say the right things here in
5 terms of the -- we talked about the strong moderator
6 feedback with in terms of recriticality which is
7 important in driving that power or that recriticality.

8 But the other side of that is it really
9 damps oscillations then. So in terms of an event,
10 you'd ideally like something that's going to drive the
11 initial event hard to that point and then you would
12 like to have weak moderator feedback in order to have
13 those oscillations persist longer.

14 And so that will be again discussed --

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And we see those
16 details in Chapter 15 this afternoon and tomorrow.

17 MR. SKARDA: Yes. That's correct. That's
18 correct.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But just because we're
20 seeing -- because it's an overcooling event because
21 you cannot reach criticality unless you are, I believe
22 it's under 200, I mean very cold, then your coolant
23 has shrunk and you are below the riser and therefore
24 you cannot have natural circulation anymore.

25 So you really your parenthetical 18-- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about this is the closed session for 15.

2 MR. SKARDA: Yeah. In fact, the next --
3 so basically before that occurs, before he sees
4 actuation, for example, there's actually, actually
5 plenty of subcooling margin in this particular case.
6 Next slide.

7 And so as you were saying, I don't have to
8 say it. Yeah, once he sees this actuates you've
9 broken the natural circulation flow pattern and you're
10 really in a pool boiling kind of mode, but at very,
11 very low power.

12 So the bottom line is this analysis by the
13 applicant demonstrated that flow oscillations are not
14 safety significant. Even if they had large
15 amplitudes, it's really low power. Next slide.

16 So the stability report conclusions with
17 respect to PIM approval for performing stability
18 analysis, PIM's a simple model but it's anchored in
19 upstream, high fidelity models to improve accuracy.
20 The decay ratio is highly insignificant to variations
21 in important phenomena.

22 The PIM predictions, both steady state and
23 transient, have been confirmed by staff through
24 independent confirmatory calculations. And so PIM is
25 -- staff's found PIM to be acceptable for performing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the safety related stability analysis for the NuScale
2 module. Next slide.

3 In terms of the long-term stability
4 solution, the primary instability mechanisms were
5 properly identified by the applicant and confirmed by
6 independent staff TRACE analysis.

7 During power operation of the NuScale
8 power module, NuScale power module is very stable.
9 The exclusion region-based, long-term stability
10 solution is effective in preventing the reactor from
11 becoming unstable during normal operation and
12 including effects of AOOs. And then as we mentioned,
13 the potential instability during return to power with
14 respect to worst rod out is not a safety concern and
15 the five GDCs related to safety are met.

16 So briefly summarizing the review of
17 section 15.9 of the DCD, analysis of perturbed steady
18 state conditions demonstrate that decay ratio remains
19 well below the acceptance criteria for power levels
20 greater than five percent of rate of power.

21 The certain transient analyses result in
22 new studies, stable state conditions, and in others
23 that would exceed the hot leg trip or low pressurizer
24 pressure trip, enforce the exclusion region.

25 With respect to the AOOs, those are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AOO classes that you find in other sections of 15.9,
2 increase in heat removal, decrease in heat removal
3 from a secondary system and so forth. The first two,
4 really, the bounding events that were performed there
5 were feedwater flow increases and decreases.

6 I won't go through -- some of these were
7 dispositioned, just questions, we can take those. But
8 the bottom line is the long-term stability solution is
9 effective in preventing the occurrence of instability
10 and again the five GDCs important to stability are
11 met. And I believe that's it.

12 We have some backup slides.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Probably the answer to
14 my question is let's wait for the closed session, but
15 anything you can say in open session with respect to
16 the secondary side, the steam tube instabilities?

17 DR. YARSKY: Let's defer that to the
18 closed session. But the staff has a slide
19 specifically on that topic.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I know. And, but in
21 open session can we say that you're satisfied with the
22 proposed solution by NuScale or do you still have
23 reservations?

24 DR. YARSKY: I would say in terms of
25 secondary side instability the staff was able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine that it does not pose any safety concerns.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. That's what I
3 wanted to put on the record for the open session.
4 Thank you.

5 Any more questions -- okay. At this point
6 we're going to transition to a closed session, but
7 before that we're going to ask for comments from --
8 can we open the phone line?

9 Any members from the public that want to
10 make a comment on the open session?

11 We're waiting to see if the phone line is
12 open.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is anyone on the public
14 line? Please at least acknowledge that you're out
15 there.

16 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Mike is still trying
17 to verify.

18 MR. LEWIS: That's the worst thing. I've
19 never heard such dancing in my life trying to keep
20 away from the major problems and listening to details,
21 details, detail and then talking them into oblivion
22 instead of answering them strongly.

23 Further, there was a heck of a lot of
24 noise over this line. I presume everybody's shuffling
25 papers and hoping to cover me over.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But this is exactly what I'm talking
2 about. You're going into a secret session, a closed
3 session, just to make it easier for the licensee to
4 cover all the problems that should be out there in the
5 public. I object strenuously and I plan to have some
6 more legal objections down the pipeline.

7 Thank you for listening to me. Good bye.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Just a moment. You
9 came on to the open line a little late so we didn't
10 hear your name. Can you state it for the record?

11 MR. LEWIS: Marvin, M-A-R-V-I-N, Lewis, L-
12 E-W-I-S. I live in northeast Philadelphia. My email
13 is marvlewis@juno.com. No period between the V and
14 the L and juno is spelled like the goddess, not the
15 city in Alaska.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Thank you very much.

17 Any other comments from the open line?

18 MS. FIELDS: Yes. First of all, I'd like
19 to know when the open session returns. Is that after
20 lunch?

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In principle, the open
22 session will start at 11:00 a.m. if we can make up
23 some time, for the open session for Chapter 11 and
24 we'll go one hour before lunch. Chapter 15, my
25 mistake. So in principle 11:00, but we may be late.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FIELDS: That's not the time frame on
2 the agenda. So you think you're coming back to open
3 session at 11 o'clock?

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's what we're
5 shooting for.

6 MR. SNODDERLY: This is Mike Snodderly.
7 I'll send you a email when we're going to start back
8 up in open session. But right now we plan to follow
9 the agenda and it'll be sometime around 11:00 a.m.
10 But I'll send you an email and I'll send it to all
11 that -- to that interested members of the public list
12 that I have.

13 MS. FIELDS: Okay, so I do have a comment.
14 I'm glad you brought up the issue of an increased
15 power and the possibility of a different type of fuel
16 because you may be aware there's a parallel process.

17 You have the NRC design certification
18 process which for the most part is based on a lot of
19 documentation, a lot of review. I've listened to
20 quite a few of the NRC's NuScale meetings and it's
21 been very, very valuable. But there's a parallel
22 process, the UAMPS process.

23 But I'd appreciate it if someone would
24 close their -- go on mute so there's not a lot of
25 background on the phone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Thank you, Sarah.

2 MS. FIELDS: All I hear is shuffling of
3 papers and I can hardly hear.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: There's no shuffling
5 here. It must be on other lines.

6 MEMBER BLEY: And you're very clear coming
7 in.

8 MS. FIELDS: Oh, okay. So this parallel
9 process, they anticipate a 20 percent of power uprate,
10 but they haven't outlined how they would get to that
11 power uprate and implying that it would be Utah
12 Associated Municipal Power Systems, which is the only
13 entity that currently plans to submit a COL
14 application using the NuScale design.

15 So they're talking about this, they're not
16 talking about how exactly they would get the power
17 uprates whether it would be a design change or whether
18 it would be part of the COL application or whether it
19 would be some future license amendment request.

20 There are other things, if you go online
21 there are articles about new types of fuel and NuScale
22 anticipating using some of these new types of fuel.

23 UAMPS has already announced when they're
24 going to get a NRC approval of their COL application,
25 when they're going to start site preconstruction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities, when they're going to complete the
2 construction, when they're going to start operating
3 their first power module and when they're going to
4 start operating the complete array of 12 power
5 modules.

6 The Department of Energy, one of their
7 staff people at a conference in Salt Lake already
8 announced, "Hey, this is happening." So there's a lot
9 of effort out there and also calling this a carbon-
10 free power process.

11 And anyone who knows anything about the
12 nuclear fuel chain knows that carbon is used from the
13 moment that the uranium industry starts going out and
14 exploring for uranium and produces uranium, and all
15 along the fuel chain it uses fossil fuels to make the
16 fuel.

17 And there's -- so calling it a carbon-free
18 power project is disingenuous and disinformation. So
19 on this you should be aware there's other parallel
20 world out there of public relations and trying to get
21 the public to accept this no matter what the cost
22 might be.

23 I live 20 miles from a very low-income
24 community in Utah where the ratepayers there still do
25 not exactly how much this is going to cost. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever's going on in your departments it comes down
2 to a ratepayer getting a bill for a project that over
3 the long term no one has a real perception of how much
4 it's going to cost each and every ratepayer over a
5 period of 50 years. So that's some of the background
6 of community concern.

7 Thank you.

8 MR. SNODDERLY: Thank you, Ms. Fields.

9 So we're going to go into a closed session
10 now. So, Makeeka, could you please close the open
11 phone line.

12 I'd like to ask Bruce and other members of
13 the staff, Rebecca, if there's anybody here from the
14 staff that does not have a need to know, we'd like to
15 ask you to leave the room now. And the same thing --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I think we had
17 scheduled a break to allow this to happen easier.

18 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay, if you want, I think
19 we're ready to go if you want to --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can we at least take
21 five minutes to make sure? That's what I would
22 suggest. Let's just take five minutes, make sure the
23 open line is closed.

24 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to lose members anyway to use --

2 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, you are. Okay.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So five minutes.

4 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
5 off the record at 9:28 a.m. and resumed at 11:30 a.m.)

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Why don't we
7 come back in session. So, our plan is to start off
8 with the Applicant in terms of Chapter 15.

9 And we'll go through an hour. And then
10 break for lunch wherever we get in an hour. Jose?

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Go for it.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Matthew, you're it.

13 MR. PRESSON: All right. Thank you again.

14 To reintroduce myself, I am Matthew Presson, Licensing
15 Specialist with NuScale Power, and Project Manager for
16 Chapter 15.

17 We are here today to discuss Chapter 15 of
18 the NuScale design certification application. And to
19 cover the unique aspects of how NuScale approaches
20 transient and accident analysis in our design.

21 The presentation today will be provided
22 primarily by the people joining us here at the table.
23 We have myself.

24 We have Megan McCloskey, Thermal Hydraulic
25 Analyst. We have Ben Bristol, Supervisor of System

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thermal Hydraulics. And Paul Infanger, Licensing
2 Specialist with Chapter 15.

3 And potentially joining us on the phone as
4 needed, will be Dr. Pravin Sawant, Supervisor of Code
5 Validation and Methods. Dr. Brian Wolf, Supervisor of
6 Code Development.

7 Dr. Selim Kuran, Thermal Hydraulic
8 Software Validation. Mark Shaver, Supervisor of
9 Radiological Engineering. And Greg Myers, Licensing
10 Specialist for Containment.

11 All right. For the scope of our
12 discussion today, there's a lot of information that is
13 summarized in Chapter 15, where we deal with
14 postulated transients and events.

15 There are also a number of topical reports
16 that define methodologies that we use in Chapter 15,
17 that we have not yet presented to the ACRS.

18 Therefore, our presentation today will be
19 focused on the material provided in the FSAR, citing
20 Chapter 15 itself, and the results of those
21 methodologies which are again, provided in that
22 chapter.

23 We will discuss the high level details of
24 these methods so that we have a basic understanding.
25 And we are happy to summarize those topical reports

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 But any detailed discussion of those
3 methods will need to wait until we present the topical
4 reports for your review later this year.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Are we expecting those
6 in the October time frame?

7 MR. PRESSON: I believe October. Yeah.
8 So this is a big old slide. It is a copy of slide 77.
9 Later on in this presentation, those acronyms and
10 events will be covered in the presentation that
11 follows.

12 But we did want to open this entire
13 discussion on Chapter 15 with the summary of doses,
14 just to cover the health and safety of the public.
15 And how it applies to NuScale design.

16 As you can see, the dose consequences for
17 our postulated events, and even the beyond design
18 basis events listed there, remain very low in the
19 NuScale power module.

20 So for all of our discussions on
21 postulated events that follow, the NuScale power
22 position is that we have a safe design.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What is the purpose for
24 the bolding on the rem TEDE for dose?

25 MR. PRESSON: So again, we'll get into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those details later. But those are bolded to show the
2 highest doses that we had.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Okay, I
4 thought that something, yes.

5 MR. PRESSON: This is a quick review of
6 what we'll be going over today. Our design overview,
7 as well as the Chapter 15.

8 The intellectual assumptions for the
9 Chapter 15 analysis. So, some thermal hydraulics
10 analysis, methodologies. Some selected transient
11 results. Our radiological analysis.

12 Some on Chapter 6.2.1 containment response
13 analysis. That's where we follow it up with the --
14 from the loco model it is built off of. And the long
15 term cooling.

16 And with that, again, our overview of
17 safety and non-safety systems with Megan McCloskey.

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Thank you. All right, so
19 before we dive into Chapter 15, I think for members of
20 -- particularly after the discussion yesterday and
21 this morning, are familiar with the NuScale power
22 module design and the internal reactor design with the
23 core and steam generator and pressurizer in one
24 vessel.

25 When we get to the transient results later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this afternoon, we'll see examples of module
2 protection system actuations in response to events.

3 And for Chapter 15 design basis analysis,
4 we're primarily concerned with confirming the
5 effective operation of the safety-related systems for
6 safety related decay heat removal. We have two
7 systems, the emergency core cooling system, and the
8 heat removal system.

9 So to set the stage, on those we have just
10 a couple of slides that I think we can go through
11 quickly on the operation.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I know we say this all
13 the time, but people are on the phone, and they're
14 probably not hearing you.

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Can you just speak or
17 get the microphone, maybe -- people are -- away from
18 the paper.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yeah. I was concerned
20 about the paper shuffling.

21 All right. For the emergency core cooling
22 system design, we have two reactor recirculation
23 valves on the side of the reactor pressure vessel.
24 And three reactor vent valves on the top head of the
25 containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And these -- when demanded, these valves
2 open to establish a boiling condensing flow path to
3 transfer decay and residual heat from the reactor
4 pressure vessel by venting steam from the reactor
5 pressure vessel into containment where it condenses on
6 the inside surface of the containment wall.

7 And then is transferred through the
8 containment wall to the reactor pool ultimate heat
9 sink. The --

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yesterday we asked
11 this question when we were talking about the ECCS
12 valves. I had read into a figure, what is the water
13 level after you open the ECCS valve, and assuming
14 initial inventory normal now.

15 Where does the water level settle? I read
16 ten feet above active fuel.

17 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. That's the --

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's usual?

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: The nominal equilibrium
20 water level.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Thank you.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yeah. Typically there's
23 more than 20 feet above the top of active fuel when
24 the ECCS valves open under a normal expected
25 progression.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: And how far -- how far
2 above active fuel are the RRVs?

3 MS. McCLOSKEY: I don't have that number.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's around eight feet,
5 six feet.

6 MR. BRISTOL: It's six feet long.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Eight feet? You think
9 it's eight feet?

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. They said six
11 feet.

12 MR. BRISTOL: Six.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh. I thought it was
14 four. But you know better.

15 MEMBER BLEY: And you said that if a coil
16 breaks level at about ten feet?

17 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And the ECCS valves
19 will open, based on the instrument, that level
20 instrumentation on the containment. Is that correct?

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. The containment --
22 or sorry, the ECCS valves are actuated by the module
23 protection system either due to a high containment
24 level signal. Or after if there's a 24 hour loss of
25 AC power supply.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But that -- that's not
2 the MPL. I mean, it's --

3 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The timer -- you lose
5 DC power to the solenoids at 24 hours.

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: If DC power is available,
7 then after 24 hours the load for maintaining the ECCS
8 -- to the ECCS valve solenoids is shed.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: So that's the timer.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So is it -- really the
12 activation is really on the water level.

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And we had a
15 discussion, I wanted to put it on the record again,
16 about the probability of failure of that level
17 instrumentation in the containment.

18 Which is an advanced sensor, which has not
19 been used in nuclear reactors before. And it is a
20 complex sensor. It's a rhythm-based sensor which we
21 haven't seen any details, but it's likely to have, be
22 a digital instrument.

23 Probably microprocessor based. So, it
24 would be subject to common core failures. So all four
25 level sensors may fail if it's a digital system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or you have to consider a common core
2 failure from the digital point of view. And to
3 complicate things, the containment is always empty.

4 So you're not exercising that
5 instrumentation. So, it can fail and you never know
6 it's blind.

7 So, we are going to have to address that
8 thoroughly in Chapter 7 next time it comes here.

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: Right. In the scope of
10 the Chapter 15 analysis, since the module protection
11 system and the instrumentation are safety related, we
12 do assume that they function.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Right. But it's more
14 of a Chapter 7, Chapter 19 issue.

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But, I just wanted to
17 put the concept on the record again.

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so I remember, so
20 there are four different level sensors for the
21 containment water level?

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: Four -- there are four
23 channels, I think.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Four channels.

25 MEMBER BLEY: And if this instruments are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety related, and I thought they were, do we have
2 any source of safety-related electric power that
3 supply them?

4 MS. McCLOSKEY: No. The --

5 MEMBER BLEY: You don't. Okay.

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: Because if the -- if the
7 DC power that's supplied from the highly reliable
8 supply is lost, then our -- it is postulated to be
9 lost.

10 The safety systems actuate in the NuScale
11 design. So, the safety --

12 MEMBER BLEY: Well, a level sensor won't
13 actuate. It --

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: No. But the -- the power
15 to the ECCS valve solenoids will wake up.

16 MEMBER BLEY: They will. Yeah. That's
17 right.

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: And so then eventually the
19 valves will open to establish cooling, so.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And just to make sure I
21 understand. The radar-based system that we -- that I
22 think Jose is talking about, is actually during normal
23 operation, measuring the level up in the pressurizer.

24 Isn't that correct?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things.

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yeah. That's -- I think
3 you're ---

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Two different things.
5 Inside vessel, outside vessel. You're talking --

6 MEMBER BROWN: I'm inside the reactor
7 vessel.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're -- but that's
9 not what we're asking about.

10 MEMBER BROWN: But it's outside.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. I'm talking
12 containment.

13 MEMBER BROWN: You're talking about -- oh,
14 you're talking about the containment water.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So we have four
16 sensors in the pressurizer, four sensors in
17 containment.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I didn't know you
19 were talking -- I just kind of had a disconnect.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm still -- I'm still
21 awake. That's all it should be.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: So actually it's on
23 containment level.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: I mean, we're also
25 making an assumption here, you are anyway. That when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the containment doesn't have any water in it, those
2 sensors are not working.

3 MEMBER BLEY: That's true. We don't know
4 the answer to that.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: I mean, most
6 electronics have diagnostics that run all the time and
7 things like that.

8 So, we have to be careful when we talk --
9 when we get to Chapter 9 that we don't make the --

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Chapter 7.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: Chapter 7 rather.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I mean, there -- the
13 reason I'm asking, the con -- the radar base one is
14 measuring the pressurizer level are above the reactor
15 vessel.

16 And they're, at least based on the
17 picture, I thought I remembered, they're going down to
18 measure the pressurizer level up in that upper part of
19 the reactor vessel.

20 For the containment ones, are they up on
21 that upper head area outside the pool? Are they --
22 are they located somewhere else?

23 I mean, it's a --

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: I'm not sure of the
25 sites.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Well, you said that the
2 water level in the reactor within the containment is
3 about ten feet above the reactor core.

4 MEMBER BLEY: After everything settles
5 down.

6 MEMBER BROWN: After everything settles.
7 Are you still depending on those? I mean, that's a
8 pretty long shot for the radar detectors to be
9 measuring the water level in the containment.

10 MEMBER BLEY: They're supposed to be
11 measuring it all the way down at the bottom.

12 MEMBER BROWN: That's a -- what I'm
13 saying. That's a long shot.

14 MR. BRISTOL: This is Ben Bristol. So,
15 yeah. A couple of points. I think as the ACRS is --
16 we've described before, there's performance
17 requirements that are established based on the safety
18 analysis for the instrumentation.

19 We've documented what those performance
20 requirements are. And it is yet to be demonstrated by
21 the final sensor selection that, yes, those
22 performance requirements can be met.

23 In addition to the common cause failure,
24 there is consideration given to the sensor design as
25 an input to the diversity and defense in depth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis of the MPS system to ensure that common cause
2 sensor failure is either analyzed within the bounds of
3 the Chapter 15 analyses that are otherwise ensured
4 that it's a low probability.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's a very good
6 answer. Thank you. We just put in a marker that
7 whenever Chapter 7 comes back, or Chapter 19, we'll
8 bring you back again.

9 MR. BRISTOL: Okay.

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: Can we go onto the next
11 slide? The second system for decay heat removal is
12 the Decay Heat Removal System that removes heat after
13 a loss of normal secondary site cooling.

14 When the Decay Heat Removal System is
15 actuated, the containment isolation valves, the main
16 steam and feed water lines close.

17 And the actuation valves on -- for the
18 Decay Heat Removal System open to establish an
19 alternate heat removal path through the steam
20 generators so that energy is transferred from the
21 primary side to fluid inside the steam generator
22 tubes.

23 That steam is transported through the
24 Decay Heat Removal System actuation valves over to the
25 condensers that are located in the reactor pool. Then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the condensate is transferred back to the steam
2 generat -- to the steam generators.

3 MEMBER BLEY: My copy of slide nine shows
4 water in the containment. That is wrong. Right?
5 Your copy doesn't. It's all white.

6 The copy they gave us shows water in the
7 line.

8 MS. McCLOSKEY: No. There's no water in
9 containment. That's the -- that's the pool.

10 MEMBER BLEY: That's slide nine.

11 MS. McCLOSKEY: That's the pool.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Oh. You're right.

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: That's the pool.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Never mind.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: White is air. It's
16 steam.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Never mind. Never mind.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, talk about a shot.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: White is like you.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: But you are right in
21 one sense. There's water -- our slides show water in
22 the vessel.

23 MS. McCLOSKEY: Inside the reactor vessel.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: It was supposed to be
25 in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: In the reactor vessel, yes.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: It's light blue here,
3 dark blue in there.

4 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

5 MEMBER BROWN: It's very light blue.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Through all the
7 documentation there are references to the old and the
8 new actuation logic for DHRS. Will you tell us what
9 is the actuation logic for the DHRS?

10 What signals trip it? What signal tells
11 MPS to trip the DHRS valve? To open it?

12 MS. McCLOSKEY: There are a couple of
13 signals. One of them is high secondary side steam
14 pressure.

15 Loss of power also actuates the valve.
16 And --

17 MR. BRISTOL: High RCS temperature.

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: High RCS temperature.

19 MR. BRISTOL: High RCS pressure.

20 MS. McCLOSKEY: And pressure.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, high pressure
22 inside the vessel.

23 MS. McCLOSKEY: Um-hum.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: High temperature
25 inside the vessel, or high temperature outside in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 secondary.

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: Right.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

4 MS. McCLOSKEY: Indications that secondary
5 site cooling is not effective.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The language indicates
7 that you use to trip on more things. Then I assume
8 that you have identified that they're not necessary?

9 MR. BRISTOL: So, -- this is Ben. The
10 signals used to be combined. There was two functions,
11 and we'll get into this in a little bit more detail
12 later.

13 But there was an isolation function that
14 was required to mitigate some events for the secondary
15 side. And then there was a DHR actuation that was
16 required.

17 The analysis that we did showed that those
18 two didn't necessarily need to come at the same time.

19 And as part of the start up procedure that ended up
20 being a consideration that was fairly limiting,
21 particularly at the lower temperature conditions.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Um-hum.

23 MR. BRISTOL: So the decision was to
24 decouple the secondary isolation as its own function,
25 so that on conditions that we knew that we needed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preserve inventory, secondary isolation would occur.

2 But not immediately cause DHR actuation.

3 And not continue to require DHR to be active for the
4 MPS logic.

5 So what it does, is it allows for DHR to
6 actuate and then clear once we have established
7 cooling based on the trip signals.

8 MEMBER BROWN: So you could not actuate
9 DHS, the Decay Heat Removal System totally. You just
10 isolate the main steam isolation valves?

11 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

12 MEMBER BROWN: And the feed water valves?

13 MR. BRISTOL: Feed water isolation valves.

14 MEMBER BROWN: And the feed water
15 isolation valves.

16 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And only if the
18 secondary steam starts heating up, then you need
19 additional cooling.

20 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

21 MEMBER BROWN: So the other path is not
22 established until you met some other preconditions?

23 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's in the area.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. All right. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And I assume all the
3 analysis in Chapter 15 represent the new logic, not
4 the old logic.

5 MR. BRISTOL: Well, it's a -- that's a
6 great question. It's one of the design changes that's
7 being implemented in the current analysis effort.

8 I think the NRC has asked us to describe
9 that.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Are you redoing
11 everything?

12 MR. BRISTOL: We are in the middle of
13 updating the FSAR analysis. They're very similar from
14 a transient progression to what we've seen before.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But this is -- this is
16 what is identified in many cases as Rev 3.

17 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

18 MEMBER BROWN: That will also be reflected
19 in Chapter 7 Rev 3 relative to this differentiation of
20 what logic is required?

21 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Let me just stipulate
24 here before we go any further. That NuScale has so
25 much margin that for any error it doesn't matter what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you analyze, you're always going to get the same
2 answer, really good.

3 And so, but it is nice to do the paperwork
4 properly. Okay.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: And you'll continue to
6 cheerlead that.

7 MS. McCLOSKEY: All right. So, in terms
8 of the scope of Chapter 15, the design basis
9 initiating events consider internal events that could
10 affect a module operating at power.

11 The Chapter 15 analyses that we do are
12 performed for a single module response. In terms of
13 shared systems for the NuScale design, the reactor
14 pool ultimate heat sink is the important shared system
15 there.

16 And so our long term cooling analyses
17 consider effects of the reactor pool temperature and
18 the level on the module response that account for up
19 to 12 modules rejecting heat to the reactor pool.

20 We went through a systematic process to
21 assure that we had identified an appropriate scope of
22 design basis events for Chapter 15. Particularly
23 considering the systems and components that are unique
24 to the NuScale design, such as the containment
25 evacuation system for the ECCS valves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Excuse me. Could I
2 ask you? Because I just want to make sure I
3 understand what you just said before.

4 MS. McCLOSKEY: Um-hum.

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: You said that you
6 considered that changes in pool temperature are only
7 for long term cooling for all units. Right?

8 Just for long term cooling?

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: That was an area of focus
10 for long term cooling, to assure that we had bounded
11 effects of multiple -- of potentially multiple modules
12 rejecting heat to the pool.

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: In long term
14 cooling.

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: In long term.

16 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But you did not I
17 suppose, analyze that one unit, you know, can be long
18 -- or that even by the one unit just goes to transit.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: We have considered -- the
20 long term cooling analyses also consider potentially
21 only one unit rejecting heat to a cold pool.

22 So that is -- that is covered.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right. Well, my
24 question is, can we have 11 units injecting pool --
25 heating the pool, when one unit just going to DHRS or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ECCS operations?

2 So, you know, when -- I was wondering how
3 did you model that pool temperature? And what case
4 would you consider for it?

5 As I understood you only considered
6 difference from the beginning only for long term
7 cooling operations.

8 MS. McCLOSKEY: Well, and let me clarify
9 here. We -- okay, in terms of multi-module effects,
10 if one module were to experience a transient or an
11 accident scenario, --

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right.

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: That potentially affected
14 the reactor pool temperatures for other modules, they
15 would, I believe that they would still be under the
16 control of the applicable technical specifications for
17 those modules, to assure that to consider whether they
18 would remain operating, or what actions operators can
19 take.

20 I'm not sure if that gets at your
21 question.

22 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, I mean, I was
23 thinking about situations like where you have a common
24 thing like loss of offsite power. Or, you know, you
25 can have a loss of all AC power for all units.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And they may be entering the transients in
2 the different phases. You know, because they would,
3 you know, I'm not sure, but how we end operation that
4 will go.

5 So that, you know, I mean, they will all
6 three probably. But I'm not sure how they will go to
7 different phases.

8 It's even, you know, will they go in the
9 ECCS operation all in the same time? And how will
10 actuate.

11 So, I was sort of wondering, can we have
12 some normal occurrence like loss of offsite power
13 where they will all be in the accident position of
14 certain taking, you know, depending on the pool?

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: We -- we'll get to some of
16 the example, some of the discussion in long term
17 cooling later this afternoon.

18 We considered different scenarios for long
19 term cooling, both maximum temperature cases as well
20 as minimum temperature cases. And that considers a
21 range of pool conditions.

22 And it's actually the minimum temperature
23 case where you have the most heat removal outside of
24 the containment vessel, where we have our most
25 challenge in terms of level and margin to warm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precipitation.

2 And so we've considered both ranges, both
3 ends of that spectrum for a range of cooling that
4 occur.

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. Well we will
6 see as you present them then. And we will get a
7 better idea of how does that fit and all

8 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah. And I'll just add
9 that the pool temperature does a specified range in
10 tech specs. So the analyses are initiated from,
11 within that range.

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Um-hum.

13 MR. BRISTOL: So, we don't necessarily
14 initiate a transient from something outside of that
15 range. In the condition of the loss of offsite power
16 to the, you know, to the entire plant, all the modules
17 immediately go to DHR cooling conditions.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay.

19 MR. BRISTOL: So they don't -- they
20 wouldn't come in at stages kind of like you were
21 talking about.

22 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. Well, I was
23 trying to think, --

24 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

25 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Because when we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some discussion about operator actions through
2 that. You know, because they cannot, they have enough
3 time to go from one unit to units.

4 So, I will think of a type of accident I
5 was thinking. But, even in these cases, they all come
6 to DHRS when -- I mean, will temperatures stay in the
7 -- okay. Well, we had to go to ECCS, right?

8 MEMBER BROWN: No.

9 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: You are having
11 something goes wrong with the DHRS, I'm just trying to
12 think about accidents which can cause that.

13 MR. BRISTOL: So the range of DHRS
14 performance includes analysis of a range that's
15 outside of the tech specs. The transients aren't
16 necessarily initiated from outside of that pool
17 temperature range.

18 But, there is consideration given to that.
19 And I think we'll get into that maybe a little bit
20 later, --

21 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right. All
22 right. Well, let's do that.

23 MR. BRISTOL: As we get into the details
24 of the methodology.

25 MEMBER BROWN: During normal operation 12

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modules, everything is working just fine. We're
2 inside a vacuum inside the containments.

3 Is it expected that there's -- the pool
4 temperature just stays constant? It doesn't heat up
5 a little bit just due to some type of heat effects
6 coming through the containment and out to the pool.
7 And then stabilizers because the pool stabilizes after
8 some point if you've got them all?

9 Is there a range of operation, 12 modules
10 where if you start cold, start them all up, and the
11 temperature would rise up just because of the reactor
12 operations themselves? Even though they're within a
13 vacuum?

14 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. Yeah, there is some
15 heat loss, known heat loss from the module to the pool
16 that's considered.

17 I think the spent fuel pool is one of the
18 larger heat loads. I'm not extremely familiar with
19 that analysis.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah. Put the spent fuel
21 pool aside. It's a -- I understand that cooling.

22 MR. BRISTOL: Sure. The pool has a
23 cooling system that takes into consideration the
24 normal heat loads and off-normal heat loads of DHR
25 sometimes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: But there will be some heat
2 up even though you've got the reactor vessel and
3 everything within that vacuum area. There's going to
4 be some, has to be, heat conducted through there.

5 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah. The pool definitely
6 has a heat load.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah. Okay. All right.

8 MR. BRISTOL: A normal heat load that's
9 considered part of the systems then.

10 MEMBER BROWN: So, but the rest of your --
11 I'm trying to springboard off of Vesna's comment. And
12 then you've also considered if you lost power, then
13 you -- everybody goes to DHRS.

14 Then you'd have to be able to handle that
15 in terms of the general -- and the pool has no cooling
16 now. It's got the total, the total mass of water.

17 It has to be able to accomplish decay heat
18 removal for all 12 modules. And not go outside of an
19 acceptable band.

20 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct. And that's
21 where we get pretty quickly into the short term
22 transient response, pool temperature of the pool.

23 The pool is a big enough heat sink. It
24 doesn't have a huge temperature transient where the
25 long term cooling analysis is primarily where we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the consideration of the coping period, and what are
2 all the heat loads.

3 And ensuring the --

4 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah. I'm not worried
5 about an accident rate.

6 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

7 MEMBER BROWN: I was interested in the 12
8 modules now are all in DHRS. Then you could have an
9 accident. And you have to consider that as well?

10 MR. BRISTOL: No. We would consider the
11 loss of power being the initiating event. And after
12 DHR actuation then we're in long term cooling
13 conditions.

14 So we wouldn't postulate a new initiating
15 event during that event progression.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Even long term?

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: He's already dumping
18 all of the heat from the core into the pool through
19 DHRS. What worse can you make this?

20 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You're dumping 100
22 percent --

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: This is what I was
24 trying to actually get to.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. I thought that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where you were trying to get to.

2 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I was trying to go
3 to ECCS where something goes wrong when we -- actually
4 we have additional accidents.

5 But then I, I realized that that's
6 additional accident. And you would not look in that.
7 But, I mean, it could be like some safety valve refuse
8 to close or something, I mean, you know.

9 MEMBER BROWN: No idea. You're right.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I'd ask a
11 different question instead of asking all these things.
12 What's the rate of rise if I had to assume the decay
13 heat of all 12 modules into the pool?

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: It --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I calculate it to be
16 less than a degree, substantially less than a degree
17 an hour. On the order of a degree an hour.

18 That's what I would ask.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: I don't know the specific
20 rate of rise. But if you take realistic initial
21 conditions for the pool level and temperature and
22 decay heat loads for the 12 modules, then the --
23 assuming boil off of -- assuming the heat loads to the
24 reactor pool, there's more than 30-days worth of level
25 above the top of the Decay Heat Removal Systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. All
2 right. That's another way of doing it. Okay. Thank
3 you.

4 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yeah.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I appreciate that.

6 MR. BRISTOL: It's very slow, yeah.

7 MS. McCLOSKEY: It's very slow.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I figure that.

9 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah.

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yeah.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Thirty days.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, I didn't want
13 to interject -- oh, I'm sorry. I didn't want to
14 interject with their questions on the right.

15 But I have a different question. Are you
16 guys done?

17 You were at initiating events, you were
18 giving us a long list. In Table 15.01 and 15.02, you
19 identify a thing called an IE.

20 And I didn't understand why you need an IE
21 versus an AOO and a DBE, because in 15.02 your table
22 for acceptance criteria is essentially, the IE's
23 acceptance criteria is the same as the DBE.

24 So why did you make the distinction to
25 begin with? I'm clueless.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: Part of the distinction
2 comes in the radiological dose acceptance criteria.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not in the thermal
4 hydraulic. So, --

5 MS. McCLOSKEY: Not in the thermal
6 hydraulic dose acceptance criteria.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, for the IE, the
8 acceptance criteria is more like an AOO?

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: For -- in terms of the
10 radiological dose, it's -- the radiologic -- the
11 acceptance criteria are aligned with a small fraction
12 of the acceptable dose for accidents.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But not the full dose?

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: But not the full dose.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: And it's not the AOO
16 which is essentially mainly just preserving the
17 SAFTLs.

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Right. So when we get --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Where would I find
20 that? I guess I was looking, and I missed that.

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: You -- in the Table of the
22 dose analysis results for the different acceptance
23 criteria.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh.

25 MS. McCLOSKEY: For the steam generator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube failure. And for small lines outside of
2 containment, you'll see the acceptance criter -- yeah.
3 Yes, that sample.

4 MEMBER BROWN: The acceptance criteria do
5 change as the --

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: The acceptance criteria.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's the one where
8 it's 6.3 and not 5 or 25?

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: Correct.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh. Because the only
11 two that you identified in 15.01 was the small line,
12 and another one, which I can't remember.

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: The steam generator tube
14 failure.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. Thank you
16 very much. Okay. Thank you. Appreciate it.

17 MS. McCLOSKEY: So, and --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm done.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay. In terms of
20 identifying the scope of initiating events for Chapter
21 15, we started with the PRA initiating events, because
22 this was examined, then summarize the scope of events
23 that could cause a reactor trip or transient.

24 But from there we examined the systems
25 that were identified in the PRA as relevant to causing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a reactor trip or transient in -- for additional
2 detail in order to identify the specific impacts on
3 the module, in order to categorize and classify the
4 design basis events for Chapter 15.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Sorry to put you on
6 the spot, but can you give me an example that you
7 identify through PRA that was not on the SRP of
8 Chapter 15?

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: An example might be, would
10 be the containment flooding and loss of containment
11 vacuum events. Because those are --

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. That's good
13 enough.

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: One potential cause of
15 loss of containment vacuum is --

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Well, that will not be
17 on SRP 15. But it would be in the PRA.

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Right. When we went
19 through the design basis events that we identified and
20 categorized them, our categories are consistent with
21 those for operating light water reactors.

22 Except that the category of decrease in
23 RCS flow events is not applicable due to the natural
24 circulation design of the plant.

25 We also have NuScale specific phenomena

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and -- or event progressions. PWR stability we've
2 discussed already this morning.

3 And then return to power analysis are part
4 of the Chapter 15 analysis. And we'll discuss that
5 later this afternoon.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Where is a good time
7 for me to ask about the evolution of NRELAP from 1.3
8 to 1.4? Since that appears in a lot of the open items
9 as an addendum.

10 You decide where in the discussion today
11 you want to explain that. And then the second one
12 that I want to get explained is the scale distortion
13 in NIST 1 and NIST 2 experiments.

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, you don't have to
16 answer it now. You just decide where you want to
17 inject it. And then I can ask my questions. Okay?

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay. I think -- all
19 right. Well, probably the closed session is
20 appropriate for any discussion of the details there.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: But, most of the
23 discussion of scale distortions between the NIST 1
24 facility and the plant, we would defer detailed
25 discussion of that to the topical report --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Which is yet to be --

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: Methodologies. Right.

3 With the LOCA topical report methodology when we
4 present that to the ACRS committee.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. But that's
6 nowhere in, nowhere in the short term future?

7 MS. McCLOSKEY: I believe it's this fall
8 in the October time frame was the schedule for
9 meetings.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: At the earliest.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Did you say LOCA or
12 non-LOCA?

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Both are still out
14 there as open.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I know. But which --
16 which were you talking about? You were talking about
17 LOCA?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Both.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: LOCA.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And then the
21 RELAP 1.4 trans -- the transition from 1.3 to 1.4,
22 because staff has yet to finish its review of that.

23 Or I'm not sure if you've yet to even
24 issue the differences.

25 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. The differences are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issued. And the staff has also audited that
2 information.

3 So, I think we can say a little bit --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: In closed session.

5 MS. McCLOSKEY: In the closed session
6 about the details of the code changes.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.
8 That's fine. That's good. We'll just wait until
9 closed session. Thank you very much.

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: And the effects. The
11 design basis events, this has already been mentioned
12 here. We are classified as anticipated operational
13 occurrences, infrequent events or accidents.

14 Events that could potentially occur one or
15 more times during the lifetime of the plant, are
16 classified as anti -- as AOOs.

17 Events that are not expected to occur are
18 classified as infrequent events or postulated
19 accidents. Or in some cases they were conservatively
20 classified as AOOs.

21 And one example of that is the inadvertent
22 opening of an ECCS valve. We don't expect that event
23 to occur during the lifetime of the plant.

24 But it was conservatively classified as an
25 AOO. And we demonstrate that those acceptance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria are met. Because that bounds a transition of
2 other events to ECCS cooling if a loss of power were
3 to be assumed.

4 And in some cases we also simplified the
5 event classification by applying a deterministic
6 criteria where the event was similar to other PWRs.
7 Particularly where event consequences are small and
8 calculating a NuScale specific event frequency is not
9 warranted.

10 So again, failures such as in the
11 containment evacuation system are classified as an AOO
12 event.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, there was an open
14 item, or an RAI, it maybe an open item. I don't
15 remember if I've got it down right, in terms of how
16 you classified return to power.

17 So, how is that being classified?

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: That is a -- it's not an
19 initiating event. It's an event progression.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: And so it's not -- the
22 event classification applies to the initiating events.
23 But we demonstrate that the AOO acceptance criteria
24 are met.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ah. Okay. So, the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look at it is if it were an AOO.

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: Well, that's what defines
3 the acceptance criteria. Yes.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. Thank
5 you.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Because the initiating
7 event is loss of offsite power for more than 24 hours.
8 And no non-safety grade power back up coming up.

9 But yet if you -- it's perfectly
10 acceptable to make it an AOO.

11 MS. McCLOSKEY: Right.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm going to ask the
13 same question of the staff. So I'm just trying to ask
14 it here and get there and see if there's consistency.

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: Um-hum.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because it was left
17 out. Okay, an AOO. Thank you very much.

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: So next slide. This slide
19 and the next several slides summarize the design basis
20 events and their respective categories.

21 So we have the event, the event
22 classification, the evaluation model used to do the
23 system thermal hydraulic analysis if applicable. And
24 the end reliant code used there.

25 Whether the event is analyzed for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subchannel analysis with the VIPRE-01 code. And then
2 whether the event is part of the Chapter 15
3 radiological dose analysis.

4 The NuScale specific events are
5 highlighted. And so here loss of containment vacuum
6 or containment flooding is a unique event.

7 The loss of containment vacuum could be
8 postulated due to a malfunction in the containment
9 evacuation system. Containment flooding is postulated
10 due to a break in piping that carries reactor
11 component cooling water to the control rod drive
12 mechanisms on top of the reactor head.

13 So although these events, these postulated
14 events don't directly interface with the primary or
15 the secondary side of the module, they would -- they
16 could result in a slow increase in heat transfer from
17 the reactor vessel compared to the evacuated -- the
18 vacuum conditions normally in containment.

19 And so it's included here as an increase
20 in the removal event.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And anywhere you say
22 in RELAP 5 you mean you plan to do it with the newest
23 version of the model, correct?

24 We have results for 1.3 and you plan to do
25 it for 1.4?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. We're in the
2 progress of -- we're in the process of revising those
3 analyses to 1.4.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And remind me again,
5 when you use VIPRE in a transient, you use VIPRE for
6 every entire step? I don't remember the -- I remember
7 the methodology for steady state.

8 But for transient, how do you apply VIPRE
9 during the transient?

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: The boundary conditions
11 from the NRELAP 5 results are provided for power, fl
12 -- total RCS flow, pressure, and core inlet pressure.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: At every time slice?

14 Ms. McCLOSKEY: Well, I think --

15 MR. BRISTOL: No. So there's an edit
16 frequency that's generated from RELAP and transmitted
17 to, you know, around a second or half a second.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. But then even
19 time slice.

20 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah. That's right, yeah.
21 Yeah.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And how many roles do
23 you have play with VIPRE? How many roles of the,
24 subchannels does VIPRE simulate? You don't remember?

25 MR. BRISTOL: I don't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. It's been a
2 year since we reviewed it. But, just I was asking.

3 MR. BRISTOL: That's fair. We can follow
4 up with that if that's of interest.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It would be nice to
6 know. I know we know, but I don't remember.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you have -- you do
8 track the hot channel versus the average channel.
9 That's what I would assume.

10 MR. BRISTOL: Um-hum.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: At the time when we did
12 this, you had a nodalization approach to as where you
13 determined the hot channel. And then you essentially
14 had less and less subchannel nodalization --

15 MR. BRISTOL: Um-hum.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: as you went. It went
17 away from the grouping of hot channels. So I assume
18 that's what was done here.

19 MR. BRISTOL: Fifty-two rods. Is the
20 answer.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: All right.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Before you leave that, the
24 last item, go back.

25 MS. McCLOSKEY: Um-hum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: How much of an effect
2 overall is there if you just lose the vacuum and it's
3 just air? Can -- does that significantly heat up the
4 pool?

5 MS. McCLOSKEY: No. It's a --

6 MEMBER BROWN: So it's -- you could
7 operate that way? Or do you require a shut down if
8 that occurs?

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: We would be outside the --

10 MEMBER BROWN: But just air. It's air,
11 not water. It's not -- it hasn't been flooded.

12 MS. McCLOSKEY: We would be outside the
13 limits established for monitoring containment leakage.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So it would be a
15 containment leakage issue then.

16 MS. McCLOSKEY: Um-hum.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: They'd have to shut
18 down.

19 MEMBER BROWN: That's what I guess I would
20 translate. Okay. Thank you.

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: In Section 15.2 are the,
22 you know, it results in a decrease in heat removal
23 from the secondary side.

24 And here the NuScale specific event is
25 inadvertent operation of the Decay Heat Removal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 System. Because the Decay Heat Removal System is
2 sized for decay heat removal, so inadvertent operation
3 of -- actually causes a decrease in heat removal.

4 There are several different variations of
5 this event that we analyze. That maybe a single
6 valve, actuation valve opening.

7 It maybe an inadvertent signal that
8 actuates the DHRS train valves and closes the
9 secondary isolation valves on one train or on both
10 trains.

11 And we have some example results on the
12 transient for the single valve opening later this
13 afternoon.

14 In terms of the reactivity and power
15 distribution anomalies, these events are similar to
16 the scope for light water reactors. The flow related
17 events are not applicable to the design.

18 And for the 15.4.6, the inadvertent
19 decrease in warm concentration, it's postulated due to
20 a CVCS, chemical volume and control system malfunction
21 that causes a boron dilution transient to occur.
22 That's analyzed as part of the non-LOCA evaluation
23 model.

24 And then in -- we analyzed the control rod
25 ejection accidents. There's a separate topical report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the wad ejection analysis where the power response
2 is calculated using the SIMULATE-3K code.

3 And the system response is analyzed with
4 NRELAP-5. And then VIPRE is used to assess crit --
5 margin to critical heat flux ratio.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: And I think we're going
7 to see that topical in September.

8 MS. McCLOSKEY: I don't know.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's all right.

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: I mean, later -- yeah,
11 we'll see the topical later in the --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Later in the fall time
13 frame.

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: Later in the year. Yep.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. Thank you.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I know you answered Mike on
17 this earlier, but I kind of didn't follow it then.

18 Most of these are AOOs. But, you have an
19 IE in there. And I forget why you said that was.

20 MS. McCLOSKEY: And I forgot about that
21 one when we were talking about IEs.

22 MEMBER BLEY: That's okay.

23 MS. McCLOSKEY: That's the inadvertent
24 loading of a fuel assembly in it.

25 MEMBER BLEY: So that just means that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you picked up the most PRA? Or why is it falling
2 under?

3 MS. McCLOSKEY: That is one where the
4 radiological acceptance criteria are a fraction of
5 those acceptable for the accident dose.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

7 MS. McCLOSKEY: It was that. It wasn't
8 the steam generator tube failure. I was mistaken
9 earlier.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's okay. I just
11 wanted to know what it was. And you answered it.
12 That's fine.

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, you have, I
14 mean usually we have a thorough, infrequently it's an
15 accident. And I thought that your postulate an
16 accident is something where we normally have an
17 accident. And the IE will be what you call infrequent
18 event.

19 But you actually classify everything with
20 AOO, right?

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: No.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no. There is
24 the one postulated accident where there is the one IE.

25 So, I mean, is there some reason why you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decided to just classify everything as AOO and then
2 have a couple of exceptions which don't correspond to
3 this other usual division?

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: We haven't gotten to
5 15.6 yet. There's a lot of postulated events in 15.6.

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: In most cases the
7 initiating events are similar to those for operating
8 PWRs.

9 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right.

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: And so we classified them
11 consistently.

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But no. For the
13 loss of offsite power is infrequent event. Which you
14 call AOO here. I mean, and well also --

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: Loss of offsite power is
16 typically analyzed as an AOO.

17 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Oh, really?

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: That's unusual. I
20 mean, not from my time. But anyway -- well, maybe my
21 time is, my time isn't right.

22 Well, the thing is so what is then like
23 infrequent event, like steam generator tube rupture.
24 What -- how would you classify that?

25 MS. McCLOSKEY: I was mistaken earlier as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we -- a steam generator tube rupture is actually
2 classified as a postulated accident. And that's on
3 the 15.6 slide.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And most LOCAs you
5 classify right, as a postulated accident, right?

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. Yes.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: They have a long list.
8 We're only half way through their list.

9 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. I'm going to
10 check with the -- with the one with the specifications
11 in the PLA specimen. I'm going to see.

12 I mean, for me this is like almost
13 everything you've done is AOO. Which is like really
14 spec.

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: And this is in the design
16 basis event space. In terms of events that are unique
17 to NuScale that we conservatively classified as an
18 AOO, in some cases because we have sufficient margins,
19 it wasn't valuable to do a specific analysis of the
20 event frequency in order to justify classifying it as
21 something other than an AOO.

22 And so we treated it as an AOO.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right. Because
24 obviously some of those are not going to occur during
25 the, you know, hopefully during the plant life, so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: Right.

2 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right. Okay.

3 I mean, and you think that this is conservative from
4 your perspective. So, you know, what you need to so
5 express this, that's all right.

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: We go to 15.5 in terms of
7 events that increase reactor coolant system inventory,
8 for the NuScale design as a chemical volume control
9 system is the only system with capability to increase
10 RCS inventory during normal operation.

11 Then in --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, what about control
13 rod drive cooling?

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: The control rod drive
15 cooling doesn't interface with the primary system.
16 And so it's -- that's a failure in the lines carrying
17 cooling to the control rod drives, is treated in the
18 containment flooding analysis.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

20 MS. McCLOSKEY: In 15.1.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: In the -- in 15.6 then, we
23 have the events that decrease reactor coolant system
24 inventory.

25 The inadvertent operation of an emergency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core cooling system valve or also -- we also call that
2 inadvertent opening of a reactor safety valve, is
3 addressed here.

4 And that's analyzed with the valve opening
5 event methodology that's an extension of the LOCA
6 analysis methodology. But we analyze it to
7 demonstrate that AOO acceptance criteria are met.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Is that going to be on
9 the same topical report as LOCA?

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. The methodology --

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So there's like an
12 appendix?

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: Is now described in
14 appendix B of the LOCA topical report.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And has it always been
16 an AOO? Or is this a recent modification?

17 I'm asking in conjunction with an IAB, you
18 know, an inadvertent actuation block valve.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: Um-hum.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If you consider this
21 an AOO and you survive it, why do we need an IAB?

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: The -- since we -- since
23 the NuScale design doesn't have a safety-related power
24 supply, then in design basis event space, any event
25 where you assume loss of power --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh.

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: To occur, could be
3 postulated to transition to ECCS cooling.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But this one -- so
5 this event, 15.6.6 is loss of AC power, which trips --
6 well, I mean you trip the solenoid on the ECCS valve.
7 But IAB still holds it closed?

8 MS. McCLOSKEY: No. 15.6.6 postulates in
9 an inadvertent opening of one ECCS valve.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And release of
11 pressure.

12 MS. McCLOSKEY: While, the RCS is
13 operating at normal operating pressure and 100 -- and
14 2 percent power.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And using AOO
16 acceptance criteria.

17 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So then the question
19 is, why bother with the IAB?

20 MS. McCLOSKEY: So --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think the answer
22 yesterday was they don't want to have too many invalid
23 actuations. They want to have valid actuations.

24 So that was their protection from an
25 investment standpoint.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I thought the answer
2 is they were not sure. They were not -- that they
3 could survive this.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh. We can -- I'm not
5 sure, I can't remember who from the audience came up
6 and helped us. But that's what I remembered.

7 MEMBER BLEY: It was Storm. And -- oh,
8 you'll cover it. Go ahead.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Say your name.

10 MR. RAD: So, some of this information is
11 in --

12 MEMBER BLEY: Your name?

13 MR. RAD: I'm sorry, this is Zachary Rad,
14 Director of Reg Affairs, NuScale Power. Some of that
15 information in detail would be in the proprietary
16 session.

17 But, the objective here, so analyzing the
18 inadvertent opening as an initiating event is
19 basically just following the Chapter 15 protocol.

20 What we don't want is to have an
21 inadvertent opening of one, and another one opens
22 because of the basic design. I mean, so that's why
23 the IAB is in there. Multiple openings would be
24 negative.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: The other event I'll
2 highlight here is the small line break outside of
3 containment. That event is traditionally analyzed in
4 PWRs for radiological dose analysis.

5 And we also analyze it for dose analyzes
6 here. The small line break event in the NuScale
7 design is mitigated by closing the containment
8 isolation valves typically on a low pressurizer level
9 signal.

10 And then you have sufficient inventory
11 remaining in the reactor coolant system to support
12 cooling through the Decay Heat Removal System. And so
13 that's why you'll see that's part of the non-LOCA
14 event analysis.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: A long list.

16 MS. McCLOSKEY: In terms of the thermal
17 hydraulic and fuel acceptance criteria, this table
18 summarizes acceptance criteria for minimum critical
19 heat flux ratio, the primary and secondary site
20 pressures, containment pressure, and event
21 progression.

22 This is generally consistent with the
23 standard review plan guidance, except that the NuScale
24 analysis methodologies are developed to demonstrate
25 that fuel cladding integrity is maintained, and MCHFR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remains above the limit for AOOs, infrequent events,
2 or postulated accident conditions.

3 The secondary side system pressure, design
4 pressure is equal to the primary system design
5 pressure at 2100 psi. And so you'll see in our
6 analysis results we have, we retain significant margin
7 to the secondary pressure limits.

8 The containment design pressure is 1050
9 psi. And we have those results in FSAR 621 to discuss
10 later this afternoon.

11 So, given all of these different
12 acceptance criteria and different event types, the
13 next two slides summarize the NuScale topical and
14 technical reports, describing the analysis
15 methodologies, to just lay out what these connections
16 are.

17 For a typical non-LOCA event, we built the
18 plant model in NRELAP-5. And that's used to calculate
19 the system from a hydraulic response to demonstrate
20 that the primary and secondary pressure criteria are
21 met. And that a safe stabilized condition is
22 achieved.

23 And that's in the non-LOCA topical report.
24 The boundary conditions from that system from a
25 hydraulic analysis are then provided to for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subchannel analysis with VIPRE to demonstrate the
2 field cladding integrity are met.

3 And boundary conditions are from the --
4 are provided for the radiological analysis. And the
5 accident source term analysis topical report describes
6 the methodology to establish the source terms for the
7 radiological consequences.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Let me -- and Mike, I know
9 we have the topical on source terms later this year.
10 I think I know that.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: We -- it has been
12 delivered to staff and they are starting to review it.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. You don't know when
14 we're going to --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm not sure that we
16 have scheduled it.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. What about the other
18 two topicals there? Have we --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: We've already looked at
20 the subchannel topical report on how they've analyzed
21 it. We have not -- we -- it's somewhere in the fall
22 that we'll see the non-LOCA and the LOCA.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: In terms of LOCA and valve
25 opening events, we use NRELAP-5 to protect -- to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predict the system and the hot channel response.

2 And in the NuScale methodologies the
3 acceptance criteria for these events are to
4 demonstrate margin too minimum critical heat flux
5 ratio. And that water level is maintained above the
6 top of the fuel.

7 The long term cooling analysis with ECCS
8 is analyzed with RELAP to demonstrate that water level
9 remains above the top of the core. And the core inlet
10 temperature remains sufficiently high that boron
11 precipitation is precluded.

12 And then the containment response is an
13 extension of the LOCA EM and also the non-LOCA EM for
14 the secondary side breaks to evaluate peak pressure
15 and temperature levels.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, let me get a
17 clarification. Because I know the topicalas are being
18 submitted to us for review -- I'm sorry, submitted to
19 the staff, excuse me, for review.

20 The technical reports are essentially
21 addendums to Chapter 15 analysis?

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: Chapter 15 and Chapter 6,
23 yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Which are not
25 being asked for the staff to look at them, only from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the standpoint of audit. And they want to do
2 confirmatory calculations.

3 But they are not being submitted to the
4 staff for separate review.

5 MS. McCLOSKEY: They are part of the DCA.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. That's what I
7 thought. I just wanted to make sure.

8 MS. McCLOSKEY: So this is part of the
9 Chapter 6 and Chapter 15 analysis.

10 MS. KARAS: Yes, this is Becky Karas from
11 Reactor Systems. We do review the technical reports
12 in concert with the DCA review --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But we would find your
14 evaluations buried inside the SEs?

15 MS. KARAS: That's correct.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. Thank
17 you.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: For the Chapters.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: For the Chapters, yes.

20 MR. SCHMIDT: This is Jeff Schmidt. It's
21 incorporated by reference to the DCA.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm telling this to the
23 -- I'm saying it out loud so the members, if they get
24 interested, because we felt that we didn't have enough
25 paper to read so far.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, just in case. The 700 pages was a
2 quick read.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Half of it's pictures.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: That made it quicker.

5 MS. McCLOSKEY: The module protection
6 system actuations in the NuScale design were developed
7 and designed with a focus on this scope of design
8 basis events and the event response and the actuations
9 that we need to support the passive full response to
10 design basis events without crediting operator
11 actions.

12 And so we consider the design basis
13 events, the functions can be broadly classified into
14 four areas. The reactivity control either through
15 reactor trip or through isolation of the source of
16 dilute water that could be causing an inadvertent
17 dilution of event.

18 RCS and secondary site inventory control.
19 The containment isolation assures that sufficient
20 inventory is maintained to support ECCS cooling in the
21 event of a postulated pipe break or valve opening.

22 It also mitigates the loss of inventory
23 outside of the module, limiting dose consequences.
24 And the secondary isolation limits dose consequences
25 for events such as steam generator tube failure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And also assures that appropriate
2 inventory is maintained in at least one train of the
3 Decay Heat Removal System for DHRS cooling.

4 If normal secondary side cooling
5 unavailable, we've talked about the DHRS. And if
6 necessary, the emergency core cooling system
7 actuations.

8 And then finally primary side subcooling
9 and stability are protected by reactor trip.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So would this be a
11 good time to stop for lunch?

12 MS. McCLOSKEY: I think one more slide too
13 just --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: A good transition
15 point?

16 MS. McCLOSKEY: It would be a good
17 transition point.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: Because when we take those
20 overall functions of the module protection system and
21 look at the design basis event mitigation for the
22 different types of events that we've gone through,
23 that's what's summarized on this slide.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MS. McCLOSKEY: That the increase in heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removal, transients are most often cause by a
2 postulated secondary side malfunction. So secondary
3 isolation is important there.

4 Decrease in heat removal transients
5 generate Decay Heat Removal System actuations.
6 Reactivity in power transients rely on reactor trip,
7 and demineralized water isolation.

8 Increase in RCS inventory events are
9 mitigated with isolation from the increase in
10 inventory source. Decrease in RCS inventory events
11 rely on containment isolation to control the inventory
12 available for ECCS cooling, and to mitigate dose
13 consequences and reactor trip instability.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Shouldn't you have
15 like a measure control function also complication.
16 Like the, you know --

17 MS. McCLOSKEY: The pressure in the
18 reactor coolant system is limited by the reactor
19 safety valves.

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right.

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: And so those are passive,
22 passively actuated valves. They aren't controlled.
23 So it's not -- that's not a function of the module
24 protection system.

25 The module protection system provides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actuations --

2 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But module systems
3 have like inter-module protection function.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is your green light on?
5 I'm not sure anyone can hear you.

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Oh, well. I will
7 just consider it as a multiple presentation fraction
8 where I was not pressure control part of the function
9 which we're looking at.

10 MS. McCLOSKEY: This was -- sorry, this
11 was focused on the module protection system.

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: System, I see. All
13 right.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So this is a good time
15 for us?

16 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So, we're going
18 to try to catch up --

19 MR. BRISTOL: I have a quick follow up on
20 the --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Go ahead Ben.

22 MR. BRISTOL: Common cause failure. For
23 the level sensors, that's actually addressed in DCA
24 Section 7.1.5.1.2. And in Table 7.1-13 kind of has
25 the functions and how diversity and common cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure is addressed for the very sensors.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Can you read us the
3 section again?

4 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. So the DCA Section
5 Number 7.1.5.1.2.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Level five, yes?

7 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. And the DCA Table is
8 7.1-13.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Thank you. You know,
10 whenever you say that, we're going to look at it. And
11 then come back and say it doesn't say anything.

12 (Laughter)

13 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm only kidding you.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's not a given.
16 He's just being --

17 MR. BRISTOL: I'll be prepared for that
18 follow up. Thank you.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So why don't we
20 take a break until 1:15. So we'll have a very
21 efficient lunch.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
23 went off the record at 12:33 p.m. and
24 resumed at 1:17 p.m.)

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: For your reference we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are starting on Slide 24, okay?

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: All right, so as we move
3 into a summary of the analytical assumptions that are
4 applied in the Chapter 15 analyses, this slide shows
5 a map of the analytical pressure and temperature,
6 operation limits, and module perfection system limits.

7 And Dr. Corradini, I think this morning
8 you had a question about the normal T hot operation
9 versus --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: It was somebody, I
11 don't remember. It doesn't matter.

12 MS. McCLOSKEY: Sorry, so there was a
13 question this morning and the normal T hot is shown
14 there in the green dot in the middle with the
15 operating range that's analyzed.

16 And then the T cold and T hot is about 590
17 degree compared to the hot leg temperature, module
18 protection system analytical limit of 610 degree to
19 protect the margin to subcooler.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: My understanding is if
21 we make a mistake completing the flow, T hot will be
22 maintained at that point and T average will oscillate.

23 MS. McCLOSKEY: The plant control is based
24 on T ave and maintaining constant T ave.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: What we were told is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if -- which we will -- you're assuming a flow, a flow
2 rate. And we will have the flow rate the plant wants
3 to have and if it's only 0.1 percent off there's no
4 difference.

5 But if it's a significant difference, we
6 will keep T hot where it is now or we will move T
7 cool.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think they've got to
9 check on that.

10 MR. BRISTOL: So, for the consideration of
11 operating margin, yes, there is some thought that goes
12 into where the analytical limit, at which point a trip
13 would come in, how much margin needs to account for
14 censor uncertainty, how much additional margin needs
15 to count for normal transience.

16 And so, yes, most likely the 59595
17 condition would be maintained as comfortable operating
18 margin and then T ave would flow from there.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: And we have the high and
20 low pressure operating limits shown on there, the plus
21 or minus 70 PSI from normal operating condition at
22 1850.

23 And then the margin to high pressure and
24 low low-pressure analytical limits are also shown --

25 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And the red lines are
2 automatic scrams, correct? If a person goes below
3 1600, the protection system will scram?

4 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. I'll go on. In
5 terms of the analytical assumptions for Chapter 15
6 analysis, we'll talk about operator actions, single
7 failures, loss of power and then the scope of event
8 progression.

9 In the NuScale design for the Chapter 15
10 analyses no operator actions are required to achieve
11 the safety functions for 72 hours after an initiating
12 event occurs.

13 We do consider operator errors in
14 identifying the scope of initiating events, such as
15 inadvertent signals that could occur.

16 But any operator actions that are allowed
17 by procedure will make the consequences of an event
18 less severe, and therefore are bounded by the Chapter
19 15 analyses.

20 The scope of multiple operator errors or
21 errors that result in a common-mode failure are beyond
22 design basis.

23 In the Chapter 15 analyses, we assume the
24 limiting single failure of a safety-related component,
25 and so we went through a systematic evaluation of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems and the safety-related components to identify
2 failures that could affect the transient progression.

3 And due to both the simplified design in
4 terms of reducing the number of safety-related
5 components and redundancy of the safety-related
6 components, that reduces the overall scope of failures
7 that need to be evaluated in the Chapter 15 events to
8 determine the worst single failure for a particular
9 analyses.

10 And this slide summarizes the results of
11 that evaluation for the safety-related systems,
12 relevant single failures that occur in those systems,
13 and then some discussion.

14 So, in terms of redundancy in components,
15 an example of that are the containment isolation
16 valves on the CVCS piping.

17 Since there are two isolation valves in
18 series, single failure of one isolation valve doesn't
19 change the event progression and so it's not
20 specifically part of a calculation analyzed because it
21 doesn't affect the transient results.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: One thing that we've
23 discussed with respect to that in other meetings is
24 what I call analytical redundancy. So, if this
25 particular scram fails, indirectly we will catch it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this other one in scram 2.

2 And there's a lot of flows in NuScale that
3 I don't think we're taking proper credit for. So, if
4 the pressure fails and doesn't scram you, you will get
5 a scram at high temperature.

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: The module protection
7 system functions are modeled in the Chapter 15
8 analyses.

9 And I'm not sure if you're getting at
10 considering common-cause failures of instrumentation,
11 and I think as Ben mentioned earlier this morning,
12 there's a summary of those results in Chapter 7.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, and typically we
14 consider failure of one control rod to insert in all
15 Chapter analyses.

16 Is that in addition to this?

17 MS. McCLOSKEY: That's accounted for in
18 the scram worth.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The one rod out is not
20 a single failure, that's an assumption?

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: No.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: On top of that you
23 have a single failure.

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, and on top of that we
25 consider power availability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Power is not safety-
2 grade. But you have to consider DC power to fail and
3 is that because it was operating before so it should
4 stay there?

5 It would be a failure to make it fail?

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: We consider the
7 availability of DC power because it's not a
8 safety-related Class 1E power supply system.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But in all transients
10 you have the DC power on.

11 MS. McCLOSKEY: For many events that's
12 more limiting for the transient response because the
13 loss of DC power actuates the safety systems.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I didn't see that.

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: In terms of the single
16 failures that are considered in the analyses, in the
17 module protection system single failure of an
18 instrument channel is considered.

19 And that's relevant for asymmetric
20 reactivity events where a censor closer to the power
21 asymmetry could be assumed failed and that would delay
22 the response of the remaining instruments that are
23 operating.

24 In the containment isolation valves we
25 consider failure to close of a main steam isolation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valve or a feedwater isolation valve. In those cases,
2 we take credit for the non-safety-related back up
3 valves in both of those lines.

4 Similarly, there are check valves in the
5 feedwater that prevent backflow in the case of a
6 postulated large feedwater line breaking inside of
7 containment.

8 And in the case of failure to close those
9 check valves, the non-safety-related back up check
10 valve in the lines is credited.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, if we state that
12 in plain English, you're taking credit for non-safety-
13 grade back up equipment?

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: And that's consistent with
15 NUREG 0138 and the guidance in Reg Guide 1.206 that
16 non-safety-grade equipment can be credited as back up
17 in the case of a single failure to the safety-related
18 component.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: As long as the single
20 failure is not the initiating event. So, let's talk
21 about the two check valves. You have an initiating
22 event, Check Valve 1 fails, you can take credit for 2.

23 Now, if Check Valve 1 fails as your
24 initiating event, well, you need to have another one.

25 MS. McCLOSKEY: Well, if Check Valve 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fails as the initiating event, that would result in a
2 decrease in the feedwater flow, which is analyzed as
3 an initiating event and doesn't demand response of the
4 check valves.

5 The check valves are used in the case of
6 large feedwater line breaks inside containment where
7 you can get reverse flow from the intact steam
8 generator over to the break if the check valves were
9 not there.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I guess I will ask
11 tomorrow from the Staff about this single failure.
12 The first time I looked at it, it felt to me that
13 we're taking credit for non-safety-grade stuff.

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: And that's consistent with
15 the applicable regulatory guidance and the augmented
16 quality that's applied to these valves. The feedwater
17 reg valve and the backup means isolation valves are
18 seismic Class 1 valves.

19 They're part of the in-service testing
20 program and they're in tech specs with limiting
21 conditions for operability and surveillance
22 requirements.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, other than not
24 having an N stamp in the outside casing, it's treated
25 as safety-grade?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: I think effectively.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The most important
3 thing is whether they're in tech specs in Appendix B.

4 So, whenever one of those equipments goes
5 out to service, if it's safety-grade, you have an LCO
6 and you have to start downgrading power and eventually
7 shutting down.

8 If it's not in tech specs, you won't.

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: The back up main steam
10 isolation valves and the feedwater valve are in tech
11 specs.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: With an LCO?

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: Mm-hmm. The backup check
14 valve is also seismic Class 1 and part of the in-
15 service testing program.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Because check valves
17 in particular have a history of failing a lot and
18 that's why we have --

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: The Chapter 15 analyses,
20 they're only relevant for the postulated accident
21 large feedwater line break.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, we will ask the
23 Staff about their opinion on this.

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: In the emergency core
25 cooling system, we consider failure of one of the ECCS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves to open either event valve or a recirc valve.

2 We also consider a module protection
3 system failure to actuate a division of ECCS, in which
4 case one vent valve and one recirc valve would remain
5 closed.

6 The IAB failing to close upon demand is
7 not treated as one of the single failures in the
8 accident analyses. That would occur in the case of a
9 postulated loss of DC power that results in a demand
10 to the ECCS valves.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, you just told us
12 this morning that you were going to analyze that.

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: We analyze the inadvertent
14 opening of an ECCS valve, yes.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: By itself?

16 MS. McCLOSKEY: By itself.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, you don't want to
18 analyze it in conjunction with another initiating
19 event?

20 MS. McCLOSKEY: Correct.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Like loss of DC power?

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: Loss of DC power is part
23 of the loss of power assumptions that are treated.
24 So, loss of DC power is not a specific initiating
25 event.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But if we go to the next slide on loss of
2 power, we consider loss of AC power at the time of
3 event initiation or at the time of reactor trip. And
4 in the case of loss of AC power, we consider whether
5 the DC power system is available or unavailable.

6 So, postulating a loss of AC power at the
7 time of reactor trip with loss of DC power at the time
8 of reactor trip, if the IAB were not there, then that
9 could postulate a demand on the ECCS system in
10 conditions far outside normal operation.

11 And this is all in the context of the
12 deterministic design basis assumptions for Chapter 15.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But if I understand
14 the system, AC power feeds the batteries and then the
15 batteries feed the instrumentation and so on and on
16 and everything.

17 The AC doesn't bypass. So, if the battery
18 cable out fails, that would be a failure of DC power
19 even though you have AC power.

20 MS. McCLOSKEY: In which case, that would
21 actuate the reactor trip DHRS containment isolation.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm not saying it's a
23 bad thing, it's an event that should have been
24 analyzed.

25 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I thought I was so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loud.

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: And we consider that range
3 as part of the loss of AC power initiating event, but
4 since the safety systems are actuated, it doesn't
5 progress to more severe condition for the core.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Let me see if I
7 understand. One of the initiating events, 15.6.6, the
8 RRB opens by itself and truly opens.

9 And there are other scenarios that you can
10 imagine where the IAB would prevent that from opening.
11 That's what we have analyzed?

12 MS. McCLOSKEY: The event in 15.6.6
13 postulates some sort of a mechanical failure in the
14 valve. From the perspective of Chapter 15, worked on
15 get into the details of exactly what that postulated
16 failure is.

17 But in other scenarios we assume that the
18 valves operate as designed except in the case of the
19 single failures that we were talking about. Does that
20 answer -- I'm not sure if that gets to your question.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I was trying to figure
22 out the logic of assuming it fails on 15.6.6 and
23 assuming it doesn't fail on everything else.

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: We treat the initiating
25 events separately.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAD: I can provide some insights
2 within the context of the regulatory framework. This
3 is Zachary Rad, Director of Reg Affairs, NuScale
4 Power.

5 Relative to the single failure criteria,
6 a component treated as passive is assumed to fail as
7 an initiating event but is not assumed as an
8 additional failure.

9 So, following that regulatory framework,
10 we've analyzed the inadvertent opening of the ECCS
11 valve.

12 Continuing on, because it's not considered
13 as an additional failure -- so under a single failure
14 criteria in active components you have to consider the
15 worst single failure of an active component in
16 addition to the initiating event.

17 Because this device is treated as passive
18 in our safety analysis, it is not considered to be an
19 additional failure relative to the initiating event.

20 So, if you have a LOCA you don't assume an
21 additional passive failure, an additional LOCA for
22 instance. In this case, it's a valve that we've
23 treated as passive relative to the single failure
24 criteria. We don't consider that as an additional
25 failure either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, when do you
2 consider additional failures of check valves?

3 MR. RAD: We consider additional failures
4 on active components as we've treated them relative to
5 single failure criteria.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, check valves is an
7 active component?

8 MR. RAD: Check valve is an active
9 component that is sometimes treated as a passive
10 component relative to the single failure criteria.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Does that make sense?

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No.

13 MR. RAD: So, active in the fact that it
14 actually does move so technically it is active.

15 However, its treatment relative to the
16 single failure criteria is as if it were passive as it
17 relates to the information I just covered before, how
18 it's treated relative to subsequent failures.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: IAB is also active?

20 MR. RAD: That's correct, it moves.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It moves.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it would be part of
23 the initial failure under -- I'm looking for all of
24 their -- it's 15.6.6, inadvertent ECCS opening so they
25 assume a failure but then they're claiming that any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subsequent IAB failures cannot be assumed because
2 they're not an active component.

3 That's what I thought you just said.

4 MR. RAD: That's correct. So, to put it
5 in a different context, how do we assume that was an
6 active component and the initiating event was the
7 inadvertent opening of an ECCS valve for whatever
8 reason?

9 And we have to assume the worst-case
10 single active failure, that evaluation would include
11 the failure of the additional failure of that IAB and
12 the potential opening, additional opening, of a second
13 ECCS valve.

14 Does that make sense? Especially given
15 that our assumptions are loss of AC power and because
16 we don't have safety-related DC power, and correct me
17 if I'm wrong, in our analysis we assume that's lost as
18 well.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It might not be lost.

20 MR. RAD: Right, may or may not be lost.

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, I just wanted to
23 make sure it's on the record that it is an assumption
24 that is passive. And the Commission has not agreed on
25 that yet, correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is a request for --

2 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's still under
4 review. It's an open item also.

5 MEMBER BROWN: But there are a lot of
6 items which appear to be passive, which you might
7 think are active but are referred to as passive.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: The logic, however
9 unusual, makes sense to me. I can take a passive
10 component and claim a failure but I can't then go on
11 and say other passive components can also be assumed
12 under single failure criteria.

13 That's what he said. I'm sure I said it
14 wrong.

15 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

16 MEMBER BROWN: It's just the rules of
17 doing this sort of thing.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, let me turn to
19 the Staff, I'll probably muddle it up.

20 MR. NOLAN: Just one point of
21 clarification, this is Ryan Nolan from the Staff.
22 It's agreed that the IAB is an active component, it's
23 whether it's subject to single failure or not.

24 So, I just want to make the clarification
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, no, you said it
2 better than I did. I apologize.

3 MEMBER BLEY: When you say the loss of DC
4 power can either happen or not, I assume that means
5 you look at it and if that's the worst single failure
6 you can have you use it?

7 Or is there some other criteria?

8 MS. McCLOSKEY: It's in addition to the
9 worst single failure.

10 MEMBER BLEY: In addition to?

11 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

12 MEMBER BLEY: And you still might consider
13 it failed. How do you decide which way you consider
14 it?

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: Whichever is more
16 conservative with respect to minimizing margin to the
17 acceptance criteria.

18 MEMBER BLEY: So you go both ways?

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: In all of Chapter 15?

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thank you.

23 MS. McCLOSKEY: So, the next couple of
24 slides go into that loss of power assumption and how
25 it's treated, and what effect it has on the NuScale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design event progression.

2 Because for non-LOCA events, the power
3 availability affects whether the ECCS valves actuate
4 and then at what time they are postulated to open.
5 For LOCA-type events, the power availability affects
6 the time they actuate and when they open.

7 So, next slide.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I say it a little
9 bit differently just so...So, the only thing in
10 contention in terms of the assumptions, Staff and you
11 are on the same page in terms of assumptions except
12 for the open item relative to the IAB?

13 In terms of the initiating assumptions you
14 just went through?

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that a correct
17 statement?

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, I believe so. We had
19 several RAIs related to the backup --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I figured that's why
21 you made it green.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: -- back up valves but I
23 think that's closed.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I just wanted to make
25 sure we summarized it in an appropriate manner, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all. Thank you very much.

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: In the case for a non-
3 LOCA-type event that the AC power is available and DC
4 power is available, then very early on in the event
5 progression the module protection system will actuate
6 reactor trip and the decay heat removal system if
7 necessary, if normal secondary side cooling is
8 unavailable.

9 And then shortly thereafter, on the order
10 of half an hour to an hour timeframe, stable DHRS
11 cooling is established.

12 If the cooling through the decay heat
13 removal system is very effective and depending on what
14 the initial levels and temperatures in the reactor
15 coolant system are, riser uncovering may also occur in
16 that short timeframe.

17 If the power remains available and there's
18 no credit for any operator actions to restore
19 conditions, that cooling is maintained for the 72-hour
20 duration.

21 If AC power is unavailable, then the
22 beginning of the event progression is the same and the
23 difference comes at 24 hours when the ECCS valves are
24 signaled by the module protection system to open. And
25 then the plant will transition to ECCS cooling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If both AC power and DC power are assumed
2 unavailable, then the ECCS valves are actuated at the
3 time that the DC power is assumed to be lost.

4 But the event progression is the same
5 because the ECCS valves are held closed by the IAB
6 until the DHRS cooling is sufficient to depressurize
7 the reactor coolant system below the release point, at
8 which point the valves open and it transitions to
9 ECCS-cooled.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And there is no issue
11 with timing? And the IAB set point is going to be
12 different on every valve so if an RV opens before an
13 RVV or an RVV opens before an RV it doesn't make any
14 difference?

15 Because when we lose AC power, we trip
16 everything on a 24-hour timeframe at the same time.
17 When you are now relying on the IAB spring to go
18 clean, each valve will trigger at a different time.

19 Is there any possibility of messing up?
20 Because I would prefer to open the RVVs first and then
21 the RRVs.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: In the case of the non-
23 LOCA event progression, by the time that the RCS is
24 depressurized sufficiently, you've been tripped, for
25 a couple of hours you're at decay heat levels.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And a significant amount of the initial
2 energy in the RCS has been transported to the cool.
3 So, that's not a transition that --

4 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The DHRS is cooling
6 slowly, the pressure in the vessel is the saturation
7 pressure at that temperature.

8 So, slowly the pressure is -- and there
9 will be one valve that will open first and the others
10 will still be closed.

11 And then there will be a sudden
12 depressurization and all of them will open within a
13 second or two. But does it make a difference, the
14 order?

15 MS. McCLOSKEY: With respect to margin to
16 the acceptance criteria, I'd say no and that event is
17 bounded by the initiating event of the valve opening
18 while it power-conditions.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The fact that once you
20 open one, within a couple of seconds everything will
21 open and you are in decay heat?

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, in decay heat you're
23 depressurizing. All right, the next slide has the
24 LOCA event progressions.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm sorry, for all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these you have assumed CVCS not to be operational
2 because it's not safety-grade.

3 But if you keep it going and maintaining
4 water level and pressure, which it could because it's
5 non-safety grade, would it be a bad thing? IAB will
6 never click?

7 So, you have this same progression event
8 but now the operator didn't look, CVCS continued to
9 maintain the water levels so you are adding water or
10 how you isolate the -- you probably do not isolate.

11 MS. McCLOSKEY: Go ahead.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: You would have a
13 containment isolation I would think.

14 MR. BRISTOL: If there's no DC power then
15 yes, the modules have been isolated so the reactor is
16 tripped, DHR is actuated and containment is --

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: There has to be a loss
18 of power.

19 MR. BRISTOL: -- containment isolated,
20 yes.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But if you have a
22 scram without a loss of power?

23 MR. BRISTOL: And we'll get into this in
24 some of the transient results but yes, there are
25 definitely cases where power available and normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control systems available is more limiting than not.

2 One specific event is reactivity events.
3 Without pressure control, those trip very quickly on
4 high pressure so it's actually more conservative to
5 assume the spray comes on and maintains pressure
6 control and we eventually progress to a trip condition
7 on overpower over temperature.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Say you have a forced
9 scram for no reason whatsoever, everything else is
10 working.

11 CVCS continues to maintain water level in
12 the pressurizer and DHRS comes on and you isolate the
13 secondary. Will CVCS continue to maintain level and
14 dilute the boron?

15 MR. BRISTOL: With reactor trip, demin
16 water is isolated. So, there's certain conditions in
17 which the demin water supply is available unisolated.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It has to be
19 unisolated only? The reactor trip will isolate clean
20 water?

21 MR. BRISTOL: Mm-hmm.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: What I'm coming to
23 hear is there are combinations of things, there are
24 combinations of situations, that work and doesn't
25 work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not sure that you have considered all
2 of them in the recommendation.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I got the impression
4 they were trying to consider the limiting. They sure
5 haven't considered all combinations. But I thought
6 you were trying to consider the limiting ones.

7 Am I misunderstanding?

8 MR. BRISTOL: The focus is definitely on
9 the limiting ones, particularly for the purposes of
10 Chapter 15. When we get into the topical reports, we
11 can get into some of the sensitivities that led us to
12 conclusions of the limiting events.

13 A lot of sort of the interesting thought
14 exercises get into the progressions for the extended
15 cooling events.

16 And I think when we get into that
17 discussion later this afternoon, we'll kind of discuss
18 how that progresses and why all the events sort of
19 collapse into a pretty consistent trend.

20 But yes, we've given consideration to
21 postulated CVCS malfunction, extended cold water
22 injections, things of that nature.

23 And that's why we have some of these
24 protection systems that are a little bit unique to
25 NuScale, to ensure that we can have that walk-away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safe story of MPS will isolate things if operators
2 aren't there and paying attention to make sure that we
3 don't just have an unmanaged or unoperated module.

4 And we're trying to make everyone safe.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'll save it for this
6 afternoon but I'm already thinking of a transient that
7 you haven't done.

8 MR. BRISTOL: Okay.

9 MR. INFANGER: This is Paul Infanger. The
10 inadvertent operation or misoperation of CVCS is an
11 event that's analyzed in 15.5. We looked at all the
12 combinations of what CVCS could --

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: For the increase in
14 inventory event.

15 MR. INFANGER: Increase in inventory and
16 we looked at boron dilution in 15.4.6.

17 MS. McCLOSKEY: The loss of power
18 progressions in a LOCA-type event are typically early
19 in the transient. The module protection system
20 actuates the reactor trip, containment isolation
21 because containment is isolated.

22 The decay heat removal system is also
23 isolated in the design and then ECCS valves are
24 actuated on high containment level in the case of all
25 power available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And for a realistic event progression,
2 they would be expected to open at that time. And then
3 ECCS cooling is established for the 72-hour duration.

4 If AC power is unavailable, that event
5 progression is basically unchanged. If DC power is
6 assumed to be unavailable as well, then the ECCS
7 valves are actuated by the loss of DC power.

8 And we credit the IAB function to hold
9 them closed until the RCS is sufficiently
10 depressurized, and then the valves will open a little
11 bit earlier to establish ECCS cooling.

12 In terms of the design basis event
13 progressions, the short-term analyses are analyzed
14 from the event initiation until a safe, stabilized
15 condition is reached, by which we mean that the
16 initiating event has been mitigated by the module
17 protection system actuations that are expected to
18 occur.

19 We've demonstrated that margin to our
20 acceptance criteria has been met and system parameters
21 such as inventory levels, temperatures, or pressures
22 are trending in a favorable direction.

23 Either the inventory levels are going up
24 or have stabilized, temperatures and pressures are
25 trending down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then after the safe, stabilized
2 condition is reached, we get into the longer-term
3 analyses of ECCS long-term decay and residual heat
4 removal, the return to power analyses, and extended
5 DHRS operation.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I may need your help
7 on this to put this in proper English. But I'm
8 concerned by a little bit of paperwork and we have
9 mode one, mode two, mode three, mode four.

10 Mode two is hot shutdown that requires you
11 to have a temperature greater than 425 and mode three
12 is safe shutdown which can have a temperature lower
13 than 420.

14 But my suspicion is that to go to mode
15 three to safe shutdown, tech specs will require a
16 boron concentration before the operator can go from
17 mode two to mode three.

18 At least Chapter 4 has a table that
19 calculates how much boron you need to have to go into
20 safe shutdown. The table says unless you have 300 PPM
21 you are not in safe shutdown.

22 It's a function of exposure. So, my
23 suspicion is that's going to propagate into tech
24 specs. Now, by going into the passive cooling on
25 DHRS, the operator is initiating a transfer from mode

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two to mode three.

2 You already scrambled, you are in mode two.
3 It initiates a transfer from mode two to mode three
4 without establishing the PPM requirements before he
5 does that. And in Matt's plan that would result in a
6 fine.

7 Is that correct?

8 MEMBER SUNSERI: I understand what you're
9 saying but I'm looking at the table right now and the
10 reactivity conditions are the same for both modes, so
11 less than or equal to 99.

12 So, you don't have to go to the shutdown
13 margin, the cold shutdown margin, if you know what the
14 transition mode looks like.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If you look at the
16 previous table, there is a PPM required to maintain
17 0.99 on Chapter 4. I'm just putting it out there.

18 There's a possibility that by turning
19 passive cooling on, you're actually moving from mode
20 two to mode three. If mode three has some
21 requirements different than mode two, then you are in
22 violation of procedures.

23 And if it does not have different
24 requirements, why have two modes? I'm just putting it
25 out there because if that happens in a control room

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today, you will get a fine.

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: I think I would defer that
3 to Operations and our tech spec folks.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's on the record, I
5 can read it afterwards. But there is a mode two and
6 a mode three. They're different. There has to be
7 some difference between the two.

8 MR. INFANGER: Without operator action,
9 you will transition to mode three and if all rods are
10 in, you will be subcritical under all conditions.

11 If one rod is not fully inserted, there
12 are some scenarios where you could never return to
13 power and that is analyzed in 15.0.6.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, you guys
15 continue, let me look at the table in Chapter 4.

16 MS. McCLOSKEY: Let's go on to the next
17 slide.

18 So, although the discussion of the topical
19 reports are deferred to later in this qual, we did
20 want to provide a high-level picture of the system's
21 thermal hydraulic methodologies and the links between
22 them, starting with NRELAP5, which is the engine of
23 our system thermal hydraulic analysis for Chapter 15.

24 And NuScale procured the NRELAP5-3D code
25 from INL and modified it to address NuScale-specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phenomena in systems. And that's what we call the
2 NRELAP5 code.

3 The code description is provided in the
4 LOCA topical report, along with most of the
5 validation.

6 The LOCA EM was developed following Reg
7 Guide 1.203 and was extended for analysis of other
8 events, such as the valve-opening events and to focus
9 on other acceptance criteria including containment and
10 the long-term cooling analysis.

11 The non-LOCA topical report leverages that
12 code description and validation described in the LOCA
13 topical report based on considering differences
14 between the high-ranked phenomena for the different
15 types of events.

16 And then the containment response
17 technical report is an extension of these evaluation
18 models with focus on the containment pressure and
19 temperature acceptance criteria for both the primary
20 release events and the secondary side pipe-break
21 events.

22 And then we have overcooling, return to
23 power, and event progression from either the decay
24 heat removal system operation or ECCS and long-term
25 cooling with ECCS as an extension from the LOCA EM.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's, big picture, how this fits
2 together.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: The way I read the
4 chart, just to repeat it back to you so I'm
5 understanding, NRELAP is being used in all of the
6 various ways but in a different set of assumptions or
7 procedures?

8 NRELAP is the tool but it's used with
9 different assumptions instead of protocols depending
10 upon the application?

11 MS. McCLOSKEY: Primarily, yes, some
12 different protocols. Primarily different biasing of
13 initial and boundary conditions and different
14 requirements to model secondary side breaks, those
15 sorts of --

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the different
17 boxes identify different conservatisms that you have
18 to input on the input of NRELAP? Like, for example,
19 you have to use Appendix K?

20 MS. McCLOSKEY: Right, that's part of the
21 LOCA topical report. It's not part of the non-LOCA
22 topical report.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But it tells you what
24 input to provide to RELAP? Instead of providing best
25 testing, you provide Appendix K?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: Mm-hmm.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And are you going to
3 describe the changes, the new RELAP versus the old
4 RELAP? Are you going to describe those?

5 MS. McCLOSKEY: I think in the closed
6 session this afternoon our subject-matter experts at
7 Corvallis speak to a high-level summary of the
8 changes.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm personally more
10 interested in why they were made so late. Did we find
11 an efficiency analysis that triggered the need to do
12 it?

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: No, there were --

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's closed so let's
15 wait.

16 MS. McCLOSKEY: Some of the changes were
17 error corrections that we identified and needed to
18 correct as part of the normal process of development
19 and maintenance.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Typically, when you
21 have an error correction you don't rerun the whole
22 Chapter 15. You have outweighed Chapter 15 against
23 the error which did not affect it.

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: As we're in the middle of
25 the review process, revising the analyses is the path

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we are taking.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If we start doing
3 this, you'll never finish. We'll never finish.

4 MS. McCLOSKEY: Just one slide on the LOCA
5 EM development, the topical report was developed
6 following the Reg Guide 1.203 evaluation model
7 development and assessment process.

8 We developed PIRT to identify high-ranked
9 phenomena for the LOCA pipe-break events that is also
10 applicable to the valve-opening events, focused on the
11 short-term response.

12 We developed an assessment basis for
13 NRELAP5, including the separate effects test and
14 integral effects test to address these high-ranked
15 phenomena. Unique phenomena were addressed by
16 NuScale-specific tests in items such as the steam
17 generators.

18 The code development, as I said
19 previously, was developed in RELAP5-3D and we
20 performed an applicability evaluation for the EM
21 including bottom-up evaluation of the models and
22 correlations in the code, and a top-down analysis
23 focused on the performance against the IEDs.

24 The non-LOCA EM, we developed that to
25 perform conservative analyses following the attentive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reg Guide 1.203 and applying a graded approach,
2 leveraging that code description and much of the
3 validation that was described in the LOCA topical
4 report.

5 We did a PIRT identifying high-ranked
6 phenomena considering all the different types of non-
7 LOCA events.

8 And then we did a GAP analysis for those
9 high-ranked phenomena compared to the high-ranked
10 phenomena addressed in the LOCA analyses to identify
11 what had to be addressed in addition for the non-
12 LOCA-specific analyses.

13 We did do some additional NRELAP5 code
14 validations, focused primarily on the decay heat
15 removal system and the integral non-LOCA response.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I take you back?
17 You don't have to go back in the slide but the way
18 you've applied NRELAP is using Appendix K assumptions,
19 not using best estimate assumptions? Am I remembering
20 correctly?

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, that's correct.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Does that influence
23 some of the changes you made between 13 and 14?

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: No.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: All right, and now I'll
2 turn it over to Ben to talk to several of the
3 transient example results that are presented in
4 Chapter 15.

5 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, thanks. So, we have
6 these grouped. I'll try to take this at a little
7 faster pace and just, obviously, you can slow me down
8 when you'd like to.

9 So, analysis results, we have different
10 event types. We'll start with just walking through
11 the sections in 15, how they're categorized.

12 The first type is increase in heat removal
13 by secondary or we call it coolant events. So,
14 there's a variety of them there highlighted. We are
15 going to walk through an example of an increase in
16 feedwater flow event.

17 We've got the limiting analysis results
18 summarized with the acceptance criteria in this table.
19 Are you driving? You're driving.

20 PARTICIPANT: Unless you want to.

21 MR. BRISTOL: I can. There, transition
22 complete. Okay, so for the case that we've presented
23 in the FSAR, this is 100 percent increase in feedwater
24 flow event. So, that's initiated at time zero.

25 In this particular event, that's detected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by a low-steam super-heat trip so analytical limit is
2 reached. That correlations pretty closely, this is
3 why it's a limiting event, to the high reactor power
4 trip being reached.

5 And we get a reactor trip signal, DHRS
6 actuation, and peak pressure occurs a little bit of a
7 while later.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: What initiates DHRS?

9 MR. BRISTOL: Low-steam super heat.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And it's automatic?

11 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

12 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In real life you would
14 expect the operator to take over that reactor and
15 control it? Or would you leave it like that?

16 This is the licensing basis, no hands off,
17 but in real life would you expect the operator to
18 defeat the containment isolation and take it off DHRS?
19 Or just leave it on DHRS?

20 MR. BRISTOL: I think it depends on what
21 the operators are doing but if this is the only module
22 that's being influenced, one of the key things that
23 they try to do is stop the cool-down.

24 And the reason for that is because, very
25 quickly, the CVCS makeup capacity is very low relative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the shrinkage that is caused by the cool-down.

2 So, maintaining inventory in the
3 pressurizer is one of the key parameters and the best
4 way to do that is to maintain temperature.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, you would expect
6 the pressure to go there and defeat DHRS, open up the
7 secondary and start controlling?

8 MR. BRISTOL: If the conditions are
9 correct, they may consider closing the DHRS actuation
10 valves if they can reestablish normal feed, in which
11 case then the primary temperature can be controlled.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But what I'm talking
13 about is, this is the perfect time to tell you on the
14 record, that the table I was talking about before is
15 Table 4.3-2, nuclear parameters for a cycle.

16 And at the bottom of the table it says
17 boron concentration, for safe shutdown you need 1164
18 PPM at the beginning of the cycle, 240 at the end of
19 cycle.

20 It feels to me that somebody when they
21 made these calculations were planning to define all
22 three requirements to have those PPMs. By doing what
23 you just did now, you transfer the core to mode three
24 without achieving those requirements.

25 So, I'm just telling you that it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perfectly okay to not have those requirements but if
2 you write your tech specs with this PPM for mode
3 three, the transient you just ran now will serve you
4 a fine, will put you in the yellow column of the
5 evaluation of your plant and you'll have to pay
6 \$50,000.

7 So, somebody has to see the logic of
8 what's the difference between mode two and mode three
9 and is there a requirement for mode three, and is this
10 mode three -- because you're going into mode three.
11 You're going to go below 420 Fahrenheit.

12 MEMBER SUNSERI: I don't know about that,
13 Jose. Just thinking about how the plants I run work,
14 you have a reactor trip. The tech specs are laid out
15 the same, 0.99 K effective or whatever, right?

16 So, you know you're shut down if you
17 verify all your rods are in or if one's stuck or
18 whatever. Now the question becomes what's my shutdown
19 margin and how is xenon affecting that and all that
20 kind of thing?

21 So, you do a shutdown margin calculation.
22 You plug in the 0.99, you plug in your rod
23 configuration, you plug in your temperature and all
24 the reactivity configurations, and you compute what
25 your boron concentration is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then you adjust it as necessary over
2 time so you get xenon-free or an equilibrium scenario
3 or whatever it is.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I don't think it's a
5 real problem, I think it's a paperwork problem and
6 somebody that does operations, ask him to read the
7 transcript and see if he understands what I'm saying.

8 Let me repeat it one more, you guys have
9 mode two and three, which are different.

10 They may have different requirements and
11 if you follow what you just described, you jump from
12 mode one to mode three and hands off, didn't touch
13 anything, the possibility exists of you violating your
14 procedures.

15 So it is incumbent on you to write the
16 procedures correctly.

17 MEMBER SUNSERI: But they're going to go
18 from mode one to mode two.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, they'll go to mode
20 three.

21 MEMBER SUNSERI: No, because mode three
22 has to be less than 420 degrees. You're going to get
23 there in time but you're not going to get there right
24 away.

25 It's just kind of like a PWR, you go from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mode one to mode three, you skip over two, and you can
2 stay in mode three or you can go to mode four, which
3 is a colder temperature, right?

4 You have to change your boron
5 concentration if you're going to go colder.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The moment you scram
7 you go to mode two. Within an hour to two hours --

8 MEMBER SUNSERI: On this plant.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: On this plant, so the
10 one here described. Within a couple of hours, you're
11 going to be in mode three conditions.

12 Depending on how you write, how you define
13 your modes, you might be in violation of something.
14 Look at it.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we can move on
16 and I think we've got that point.

17 MR. BRISTOL: Okay. All right, so we
18 walked through the event sequence.

19 This figure here, we've got the increase
20 in feedwater flow that the scales aren't the greatest
21 but we go from 80 up to 160, quickly isolate. Here's
22 reactor power as a function of time.

23 Takeaway events detected in the steam
24 generators are isolated before both steam generators
25 are filled, and in this figure DHRS is actuated. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is RCS flow, RCS temperature.

2 So we've established stable cooling. This
3 is sort of the truncation criteria for the short-term
4 transient response.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's important in this
6 transient that you stop -- you turn on DHRS before it
7 overflows.

8 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the timing of the
10 scram, not the scram but the transfer to DHRS is
11 important.

12 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

14 MR. BRISTOL: This figure kind of
15 illustrates that a little bit. We've got secondary
16 pressure which isn't really the point here.

17 The figure is the unimpacted or the steam
18 generator level as the increasing inventory is sort of
19 on this time scale here.

20 This is where we get the low super heat
21 isolation signal and then as DHR drains we have an
22 additional filling of the steam generator, even at a
23 collapsed level of 80 percent, DHR is still effective.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the steam
25 generator only fills to about 75 to 80 percent?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, that does not
3 impede the DHRS operation?

4 MR. BRISTOL: No.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: At that level. What
6 level would it fail DHRS? Pretty high up?

7 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, I don't have that
8 number immediately offhand.

9 I know in some of the cases we look at,
10 not necessarily the limiting cool-down cases, but this
11 is an event where the feedwater isolation failure is
12 a limiting event from DHR performance perspective.

13 So, one train, if the feedwater isolation
14 valve were to fail, we're waiting on the feedwater reg
15 valve to close in order to mitigate that overflow.

16 That's a much slower timeframe valve so
17 the one generator will end up with a higher level than
18 the other generator and it degrades the performance
19 accordingly.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Do you guys remember
21 that if your steam generator secondary side is full
22 with water, DHRS doesn't work? If the liquid level
23 hits 100, DHRS will be rendered inoperable. And it
24 hits 80 percent.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: 100 percent of what?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100 percent of the active tube length? Or 100 percent
2 of all the way up to the -- I want to understand what
3 100 percent is.

4 MR. BRISTOL: The tube length.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So there's still
6 plenty of steam volume?

7 MR. BRISTOL: And that's primarily at high
8 RCS temperature conditions.

9 So, if you were looking at this from the
10 sort of minimum or maximum cool-down, as RCS
11 temperature starts to drop, we would quickly see the
12 impact of the increased inventory on performance.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But DHRS isolates
14 everything?

15 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, that's right.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: When you close it,
17 whatever inventory you close, that's what you have.

18 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. Okay, so
19 final figures here, here's DHR performance I think.
20 Am I reading that right? And this is the VIPRE figure
21 for the transient.

22 Minimum MCHFR is down here, right at
23 reactor trip. So, the conclusion is DHR is still
24 functionally removing decay heat and MCHFR margin
25 exists.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, heat-up events, decrease in heat
2 removal events. Again, here's a summary table, you'll
3 see the RCS pressure in all of these is fairly
4 consistent. That's due to the capacity of the reactor
5 safety valve.

6 These cases all have the reactor safety
7 valve lifting. That mitigates the pressurization
8 response. And secondary pressures, the heat-up events
9 tend to be pressurization events as opposed to actual
10 temperature-driven events in most cases.

11 So, the MCHFR is non-limiting for these
12 event types. An example we're walking through I think
13 is loss of AC power and inadvertent actuation of DHR.

14 So, loss of AC, this is an event we
15 simulate where there's a simultaneous loss of
16 feedwater and turbine trip.

17 So, the loss of flow to this steam
18 generator as well as an increase in steam pressure or
19 steam pressurization on the steam side quickly results
20 in high-pressurized pressure.

21 With that big of a transient to the steam
22 generators, the downcomer side actually heats up and
23 swells pretty quickly. That causes a pressurization
24 response that's detected rapidly.

25 We get a reactor trip and DHR actuation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of those signals.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Which of the various
3 AOOs fills the generator the most? Is it the one we
4 just went through?

5 MR. BRISTOL: Increase in feedwater flow,
6 yes.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: And if one were to --
8 okay, I'll stop there and I'll come back. Thank you.

9 MR. BRISTOL: So, RCS pressure response
10 over here and secondary side pressure response. So
11 the sharp decline here is the pressure increases
12 rapidly until the safety valve lists and then
13 decreases.

14 As DHR cooling is established, we see sort
15 of this stable cooling trend. One of the things about
16 the way the DHR actuates all of our -- for most of the
17 events, tube failure is an exception, the actual
18 actuation of DHR is what's driving the pressure
19 response.

20 So, as the secondary system is isolated,
21 then it reaches equilibrium saturated condition with
22 the RCS temperature. And so that's really what's
23 driving this pressure response.

24 It will keep pressurizing until it's
25 pretty close to the RCS temperature and so for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limiting events of that category, RCS temperature is
2 the main driver, actually, of the secondary pressure
3 response.

4 Again, flow, RCS flow, and temperature
5 response with DHR actuation. And I sort of alluded to
6 that in this particular case the slight heat-up
7 pressurization actually creates the limiting MCHFR
8 conditions as the initial condition as opposed to some
9 transient CHF.

10 Inadvertent DHR, so when we're operating
11 at full power conditions the pressure drop across the
12 steam generator is actually a little bit higher than
13 the head, the level head, of the DHR system itself.

14 So, if one of the valves at the top were
15 to open inadvertently, there's actually a little bit
16 of a feedwater bypass that occurs.

17 And so this creates a pretty minor loss of
18 feedwater, a little bit of flow injecting into the
19 steam outlet portion of the steam generator. It
20 reaches an equilibrium condition fairly quickly.

21 In this particular case it takes 400 or
22 500 seconds for the high-temperature trip to be
23 reached, at which point we get, again, reactor trip
24 and DHR actuation. So, here's a little bit slower
25 transient response in terms of the figure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's a slight increase in secondary
2 pressure as temperature is increasing, and then DHR
3 actuation. This kind of shows the steam level
4 response.

5 The feedwater bypass creates a little bit
6 of a level loss in the steam generators and the
7 difference there in levels is the impact of steam
8 generator versus the non.

9 Again, RCS pressure response, this is a
10 case where we're actually assuming the modular control
11 system is functioning to keep pressure maintained.
12 That creates the limiting temperature response.

13 If this were not assumed, you can see by
14 this progression we would reach the high-pressure trip
15 pretty quickly, much more quickly than the high-
16 temperature trip. So, you see the temperature figure
17 over on the spot.

18 So, in summary, the DHR valve opens and
19 diverts some of the feedwater flow around the steam
20 generators but RCS pressures remain within acceptance
21 criteria.

22 Here's our CHF figure in reactor power.
23 So, you see over here there's a slight mismatch
24 between the reactor power and the steam generator
25 power which causes the heat-up event.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reactivity events, again, here's just a
2 quick summary table. Pressure response, these are
3 primarily evaluated for CHF.

4 The increasing power events generate the
5 limiting category of our CHF-limited events, in
6 particular we'll walk through the single rod
7 withdrawal.

8 That reacts a little bit like an
9 inadvertent bank withdrawal but it has a unique
10 peaking that's applied in the analysis and that's what
11 causes the local heat flux to increase.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: This is from low
13 power?

14 MR. BRISTOL: These are from...I think the
15 single rod withdrawal is initiated at 75 percent
16 power. The peaking is just a little bit worse than
17 the 100 percent power.

18 But the bank withdrawal is analyzed for
19 sort of the startup transient that has the power --

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But the single rod
21 withdrawal is from 75?

22 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. So, in these
23 cases we actually see that the slower reactivity
24 insertions generate more of a thermal hydraulic
25 transient and that's what generates the limiting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions.

2 So, it's a little bit of a chase between
3 the thermal hydraulic conditions getting to the trip
4 conditions versus the overpower conditions. This
5 particular case, as you can see, we reach high hot leg
6 temperature at about 150 seconds.

7 RCS pressure limit is reached shortly
8 after that, at which point the reactor is tripped and
9 DHR is actuated.

10 So, here's a figure of the reactivity
11 insertion as a function of time and then the power.
12 So, we start at 75 percent power and increase up to
13 just over 100 percent power.

14 The reactivity insertion overall and
15 temperature feedback kind of create that cap there, at
16 which point it would trip the reactor.

17 Pressure and temperature response for the
18 events, there's a slight pressurization the way that
19 the system is modeled. It's actually a simplification
20 that's applied to the spread.

21 This is another one where the pressure
22 control actually makes the event worse and so there is
23 some pressure control applied until that's overcome by
24 the increasing temperature.

25 And we've got RCS flow, MCHFR. So, 1.67

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MCHFR for this event, or is that 62? I can't read
2 that far.

3 Okay, increase in RCS inventory, this is
4 actually a category of events that NuScale doesn't
5 really have very severe transients. We look at the
6 maximum, sort of an inadvertent actuation of the
7 maximum makeup capacity.

8 That's what analyzed here. The
9 consideration really is for a malfunction event where
10 the pressurizer level is increased above the nominal
11 condition to generate a reactor trip, at which point
12 we would take a loss of AC power and a turbine trip.

13 Could we create a pressure response that
14 looks somewhat different than the normal pressure
15 transients that we look at? So, that's basically what
16 is evaluated.

17 It's a pretty slow response, I don't have
18 any of the specific results in this presentation.
19 They're in the SR.

20 So, decrease in inventory events, I'll
21 spend a little bit more time here. We've got a tube
22 failure scenario we'll walk through and then an
23 inadvertent ECCS actuation.

24 I think this is the RRV and then we'll
25 compare that to the limiting LOCA scenario, kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set up some of the other topics we'll get into later
2 this afternoon.

3 So, tube failures are detected and
4 mitigated by RCS level. It's a pretty slow event.
5 The first thing that comes in is the low pressurizer
6 level set point. That's actually a protection set
7 point for the pressurizer heaters.

8 So, 35 percent is the pressurizer level at
9 which the pressurizer heaters exist axially. And so
10 once the heater starts to uncover, we want to protect
11 them so there's a pressurizer heater trip and a
12 reactor trip that comes with that.

13 The containment isolation doesn't come
14 further on until 20 percent pressurizer level.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the reactor trip
16 gets tripped, it doesn't isolate anything?

17 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct. So, upon
18 reactor trip --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: How much of it is a
20 change in physical level to go to what you said, 20
21 percent from normal?

22 MR. BRISTOL: Normal is at 60 percent.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what is that?

24 MR. BRISTOL: Pressurizer is ten feet tall
25 I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, it's almost a foot
2 per...?

3 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

5 MR. BRISTOL: So, if the reactor trips and
6 the heater's tripped, it's a bit of a race but we get
7 to low low-pressurizer level and low-pressurizer
8 pressure pretty quickly.

9 In this case, low-pressurizer pressure
10 creates a DHR or containment isolation and DHR
11 actuation. And ultimately, that's what mitigates the
12 event.

13 So, we see here secondary pressure,
14 primary pressure, slight drift down in primary
15 pressure until reactor trip and then we see an
16 increase in DHR actuation.

17 So, with the reactor trip we start to
18 increase the secondary pressure. Here you can really
19 tell the difference between the impacted steam
20 generator and the non-impacted steam generator.

21 So, a scaled-out figure just with the
22 pressures, the impacted steam generator quickly
23 reaches equilibrium pressure with the primary system.
24 The other steam generator is on DHR and providing
25 coolant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, just a figure of pressurizer level,
2 and steam generator level. Again, you can see here
3 upon secondary isolation the level and the impacted
4 steam generator dramatically increasing.

5 So, primary inventory remains well above
6 the top of the core in DHR. The unimpacted train in
7 DHR provides coolant.

8 Here is just a figure of the break flow
9 rate into the integral mass release. We'll get into
10 the radiological results but this is one of the inputs
11 that's provided downstream to the radiological
12 analysis for the dose consequences.

13 Inadvertent RRV opening, this is a very
14 rapid event.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is this the one that
16 maximizes -- maximize is the wrong word. This is the
17 one that is the one that's most severe in terms of
18 depressurization?

19 MR. BRISTOL: No, the inadvertent RRV is
20 a much more rapid pressure transient in terms of the
21 RCS. This is the RRV so this is a liquid space, loss
22 of inventory.

23 It looks a little bit like the discharge
24 line break. This is the event that sets the limiting
25 containment pressure response analysis, and we'll get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into that later as well.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, this maximizes the
3 peak pressure in containment?

4 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Whereas the RVV
6 controls or is limiting in terms of the
7 depressurization rate?

8 MR. BRISTOL: That's right, yes. Yes, the
9 steam space release is a much faster factor loss than
10 the liquid space release.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But it does not
12 pressurize the containment as much?

13 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. And we'll get
14 into the containment response, but it's a volume
15 transient for the containment.

16 If we're increasing with liquid without
17 de-energizing the RCS, then there's more energy once
18 the ECCS actually actuates overall.

19 Okay, so in this case we get a flow.
20 there is some pressure transient but there is a flow
21 transient in response to the opening of the valve. We
22 get an immediate high containment pressure signal in
23 this case, and that's what causes the reactor trip.

24 This particular scenario actually
25 simulates a loss of AC and DC power at time zero so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that, reactor trip comes immediately as well as
2 DHR actuation and containment isolation.

3 And so this is a case we'll kind of see
4 here. This is the case where one RRV is open, the
5 rest go onto IAB immediately with the IAB close
6 function until we reach the IAB release condition,
7 which is the differential pressure.

8 And so that's where we see the rest of
9 ECCS valves opening shortly into the transient. Level
10 figures, I think the nominal level condition in this
11 particular case doesn't look at failure of one of the
12 other valves to open.

13 So, in terms of the top of the active
14 core, the RCS level is right there at about ten feet.
15 The containment level is a couple of feet above that.
16 Here's the flow response I could mention.

17 There's a short flow transient and then
18 with reactor trip we get -- oh, no, sorry, this is the
19 RRV flow rate. So, as the valve opens, containment's
20 pressurizing so the flow drops, and then after ECCS
21 actuation equilibrium is quickly reached.

22 Zoomed in figure on RCS temperature and
23 then this is the temperature response after ECCS
24 actuation.

25 Short-term and longer-term RCS flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response. So, the limiting CHF condition occurs to
2 this little transient flow response there, it's
3 actually driving it.

4 So, MCHFR occurs in the first couple of
5 seconds and the margins increase after reactor trip.
6 The technique for calculating this we'll get into
7 further in later follow-up discussions, but we have
8 margins to the acceptance criteria.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, am I reading this
10 correctly? At time zero the MCHFR is 1.5? Or is
11 there a drop that I don't see? Because I thought it
12 was closer to two.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think it's higher.

14 MR. BRISTOL: So, this gets into the
15 differences in the RELAP calculational approach versus
16 the subchannel calculational approach.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- using your approved
18 NSP...

19 MR. BRISTOL: Four.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Four, thank you.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, this RELAP MCHFR
22 is bias low?

23 MR. BRISTOL: Mm-hmm.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Or simply the
25 correlation that you're seeing is bias low?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is Hensch-Levy.

2 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: And you use that to
4 again be conservative? I didn't catch that in the
5 chapter.

6 MR. BRISTOL: I think we'll defer that
7 discussion to -- are we getting into that later today?

8 MS. McCLOSKEY: We don't have slides on
9 that later today because that's part of the LOCA
10 topical report.

11 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, we're giving an
12 overview of the LOCA topical in the closed session and
13 that's bordering on the proprietary so we can discuss
14 it --

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: At a high level, CHF
16 correlations are fuel-specific because they depend a
17 lot on the spacers? You're using a generic CHF
18 correlation for the real calculations that do not care
19 what the fuel is?

20 MR. BRISTOL: Not completely. The
21 analytical limit or the exceptions criteria is based
22 on --

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But that's
24 uncertainties.

25 MR. BRISTOL: But it's benchmarked to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel-specific CHF --

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But the actual value
3 of CHF that you predict, with a fuel-specific CHF
4 correlation versus a generic can be off by 50 percent.

5 The generic ones tend to bound everything
6 because they don't account for the spacer turbulence.
7 And the fuel fabricator has spent a lot of money
8 creating that turbulence.

9 MR. BRISTOL: Certainly.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And are charging you
11 for it.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just keep in mind,
13 when we discussed this a year ago we agreed that the
14 NSP4 had a limited range of applicability in terms of
15 pressure and flow.

16 And they're not under these conditions
17 within that range of applicability to pressure and
18 flow. So, my assumption was this was a conservative
19 application.

20 MR. BRISTOL: I think we are with --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, you fall out of
22 it. I mean you start off there but you fall out of
23 range.

24 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so we're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wait until later?

2 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, now let's get into
5 the recreational complaining again about the IAB.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: They still have a lot
7 more slides.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but let's do some
9 recreational complaining. Filling one IAB gives you
10 a 0.1 delta CHF, nothing compared to your margin where
11 you have two to start with.

12 You could superimpose this transient on
13 every other AOO and be perfectly okay and save a lot
14 of hassle with that IAB that is so complicated.
15 That's my ten cents. Keep going.

16 MR. BRISTOL: Thank you.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's not worth the
18 fight. 0.1 CHF is not worth the fight.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think it's that
20 straightforward but I understand what Member March-
21 Leuba is saying.

22 It's the same thing I asked yesterday
23 relative to how all these work in concert.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. I thought this
25 transient was a lot worse and that's why you didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to have it. But it's not bad, it's actually
2 pretty good. Keep going.

3 MR. BRISTOL: Okay, so to contrast, we'll
4 kind of walk through the LOCA scenario.

5 The limiting event from a level
6 perspective as presented in the FSR's ten percent
7 injection line break, this is a relatively slow
8 transient although the initial detection's quite
9 quick.

10 Again even very small breaks of high-
11 energy lines in containment, containment's small, we
12 quickly get a pressure response. And let's see, so
13 this case also assumes loss of AC power at time zero.
14 We get a reactor trip.

15 So, with the loss of AC power we actually
16 get a pressurization response. The inventory loss is
17 not actually driving the event detection in this
18 particular case.

19 So, with the reactor trip, shortly after
20 that we get the high containment response, containment
21 isolation, and eventually low pressurizer level, low
22 pressurizer pressure response. And this is a case on
23 IAB.

24 So, one of the conservativisms in the LOCA
25 EM is DHR heat removal is not credited so there's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slight pressurization that occurs.

2 Eventually, the inventory starts to turn
3 the pressure around as inventory is increasing in the
4 containment vessel.

5 That reaches kind of an equilibrium condition
6 and eventually, we're waiting on IAB release out here
7 in the about 6000 second timeframe.

8 That causes a pretty rapid pressure drop
9 which is driving -- if we look over here, this is our
10 level response. It's at the time of ECCS actuation.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, you barely, barely
12 hit core uncovering right there at 6000 seconds?

13 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, it doesn't actually get
14 to the top of the core from a collapse-level
15 perspective but it's starting to get close to it.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But you're likely to
17 have some flashing so the actual liquid is higher on
18 that?

19 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, there's a fair amount
20 of flashing. RCS is at saturated conditions,
21 obviously, at this point and so with this
22 depressurization there's some liquid flashing that
23 occurs.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And we are not
25 publishing here the CHF because for LOCA that's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a concern?

2 MR. BRISTOL: I think we do publish CHF
3 but it occurs at the initiating event. But CHF is
4 screened as part of the methodology through the entire
5 transient response but not specifically evaluated to
6 --

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But it's not a
8 criteria?

9 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: For LOCA.

11 MR. BRISTOL: It's evaluated. So, one of
12 the mechanisms for the Appendix K evaluation is
13 ensuring that CHF does not occur.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Sure.

15 MR. BRISTOL: As part of the LOCA --
16 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

17 -- so within the code there's a model
18 that's built in and it's screened to --

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Screened to criteria.
20 If you didn't go over this, you'd have to do more.

21 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Before you go on, more
23 recreational complaining. Can you go back to Slide
24 68? And we see the CHF starts at 1.5, right? Now,
25 go back to Slide 41?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRISTOL: 31?

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: 41. Yes, that's the
3 one. CHFR starts at 2.8. What's the difference?

4 MR. BRISTOL: The initial conditions, the
5 models that are applied.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: 2.8 versus 1.5?

7 MR. BRISTOL: Well, okay, so let me see if
8 I can do this --

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Basically, what I'm
10 saying is make up your mind. Which is it?

11 MR. BRISTOL: 2.8.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Wouldn't this be worse
13 if you just have the 1.5? Indeed, I see an decrease
14 of almost 1.0.

15 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If you just have the
17 1.5, it will be bad.

18 MR. BRISTOL: Certainly.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, why do you have
20 2.8 here and not on the other one?

21 MR. BRISTOL: The conservativisms that go
22 into setting up the channel that's evaluated in the
23 RELAP model are quite conservative and that's really
24 what drives the primary difference in the initial CHF
25 calculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the DHRS heat
2 removal event has less conservativisms than the ECCS
3 inadvertent opening?

4 MR. BRISTOL: This calculation is
5 performed using the VIPRE subchannel methodology and,
6 therefore, it's going to calculate different local
7 thermal hydraulic conditions than the RELAP approach.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I hope VIPRE will give
9 you a lower ratio. This is rich, right?

10 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: VIPRE is more
12 conservative, it will give you a lower number. Maybe
13 it's the other way around.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's the other way
15 around. This is using NSP4.

16 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So this, in theory, has
18 been done with their experiments at Stern with their
19 essentially reactor-relevant bundle in difference to
20 what is being used as a default within RELAP. Am I
21 close?

22 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, this is not the
24 RELAP CHFR?

25 MR. BRISTOL: This is not the RELAP CHFR,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is the VIPRE CHFR.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And the ECCS?

3 MR. BRISTOL: Is the RELAP CHFR.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And you used VIPRE
5 here because otherwise you couldn't survive it?

6 MR. BRISTOL: This event we could use the
7 RELAP approach as well and show a large margin.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It doesn't feel like
9 it. If you start at 1.5 but you lose 1 -- you lose 1.
10 You start at 2.8 and you scam at 1.8 or 1.9. You
11 lose one all in all in CHFR.

12 MR. BRISTOL: Understood.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It would have been
14 nice if Chapter 15 had been consistent or at least
15 properly advertise what you're using. And I assume
16 both methods are acceptable.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we've got to
18 ask the Staff that separately.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It feels like cheating
20 a little bit.

21 MR. LINGENFELTER: Andy Lingenfelter of
22 NuScale. I think, Jose, to answer your question, part
23 of that is wrapped into the topicals.

24 And while we would have loved to have done
25 the topicals first and Chapter 15 second, it didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work out that way.

2 And so maybe when we get to the
3 proprietary section we can give you a little more
4 color on CHFR --

5 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

6 That might help.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So did you use
8 different evaluation methods --

9 MR. LINGENFELTER: Appendix K for LOCA and
10 we didn't use Appendix K for non-LOCA.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, the ECCS open
12 valve you used the LOCA methodology?

13 MR. INFANGER: When we did the analysis in
14 RELAP for the non-LOCA, we did calculate an MCHFR and
15 we used that as a scoping for what would be the most
16 limiting events.

17 And then we ran VIPRE on those events to
18 fine-tune it and the VIPRE number is always a lot
19 lower than MCHFR.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, this is not VIPRE?

21 MR. INFANGER: That is VIPRE. Yes, and
22 just ballpark, you had like two if you use the RELAP
23 calculation. So, the RELAP is much, much higher.

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So RELAP would give
25 you 4.8?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. INFANGER: Yes. No, the minimum would
2 be like 3.8.

3 MS. McCLOSKEY: And just to clarify, that
4 screening technique that's applied as part of the non-
5 LOCA EM is different than the CHF evaluation that's
6 performed for the valve opening events using RELAP.

7 So, that's a little bit of a difference
8 there.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: We've got to go to
10 closed session so we can talk this out.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Right, and I'll make
12 a note to ask the question when we revisit and keep
13 talking, because how come we have factors of two on
14 CHFRs for different methodologies? It would be nice
15 to be semi-consistent.

16 MR. BRISTOL: Okay.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I apologize, I was out for
18 some of the time. I don't think you have any slides
19 on that. 15A, you're not going to talk about that,
20 right? Or are you?

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's exempt out. We
22 haven't gotten there yet though.

23 MEMBER BLEY: But I'm going to leave
24 early, and I apologize for that as well and I'd like
25 to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think similar to

2 --

3 MEMBER BLEY: There are no slides on it.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, and similar to
5 APR1400 it essentially is exempt for a Chapter 15
6 analysis.

7 MR. BRISTOL: It is beyond design basis.

8 MEMBER BLEY: There's an argument in
9 Chapter 15 that is part of the submittal.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, but I think this
11 is consistent with past DCs.

12 MEMBER BLEY: They had an argument in
13 Chapter 15 about it? I don't remember that.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: I've got the slides.

15 MEMBER BLEY: So, you're telling me to
16 shut up?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I didn't say that. I
18 didn't say that at all, I'm just simply saying it's
19 consistent, that's all I said.

20 MEMBER BLEY: I want to make a comment and
21 ask a couple short questions and then I'll be done
22 with it. The argument at the end in here is that ATWS
23 is covered by the PRA and it calculates a very low
24 frequency of ATWS, which I believe for the electronics
25 getting a signal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But most of the likelihood of failure to
2 scram in other systems is due to problems with the
3 rods going in. And I don't know that that was
4 covered. So, I'm suspicious of the 1.7-5 per year.

5 We're not going to argue the PRA here.
6 You begin with the discussion that links back to the
7 anticipatory turbine trip that you don't have, and I'm
8 thinking back 40 years to when that came into play for
9 PWRs with U-tube steam generators.

10 And the original ATWS calculations at
11 least for some of those saw a very -- well, before it
12 failed to scram, it kept running and used up the
13 inventory for certain transients, the inventory in the
14 steam generators.

15 Then all of the sudden the pressure goes
16 up faster than the relief and safety valves can
17 relieve and you were going to break something in the
18 system, so they came up with this anticipatory turbine
19 trip to prevent that.

20 In a design such as this where you don't
21 have any real inventory in the steam generators, I
22 don't think that would apply.

23 But should you have an ATWS -- and are we
24 going to cover that somewhere else? Maybe -- in your
25 design and the pressure starts taking off inside, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a couple nice big vent valves.

2 Does that take the edge off of the ATWS if
3 you actually have one? I'll go back at this in the
4 PRA the next time they come around but if you can say
5 anything about it --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, can I help you a
7 little bit?

8 MEMBER BLEY: -- I'd appreciate it. I
9 don't know if you can or not.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: There's two things
11 happening.

12 One, we did have a Staff audit calculation
13 that was presented last month by Dr. Yarsky that went
14 over this and I think the answer to the vent valve,
15 the pressure in the vent valve, is it does open, it
16 does have that.

17 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

18 MEMBER BLEY: -- the top off the pressure,
19 okay. I didn't remember that.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I also think there's
21 now -- I'm going to look at the Staff -- a completed
22 report by the Staff, a large report, very interesting,
23 on ATWS which we can get.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I wouldn't mind getting
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: In fact, I thought
2 Chris Brown sent us an email that that was available.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I don't know.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: I can find the email
5 and send it out to you. He basically sent us a
6 download site --

7 MEMBER BLEY: For the ATWS?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: For the proprietary,
9 for what Staff has done in terms of a whole range of
10 --

11 MEMBER BLEY: You have helped me, I
12 assume, as long as I can go through it.

13 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

14 MR. SCHMIDT: This is Jeff Schmidt from
15 reactor systems. So, that was done under Chapter 19
16 and Dr. Yarsky did that, that confirmatory. So,
17 reactor systems may have it or don't have it.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think we
19 requested it. Some time between last month and this
20 month, Chris sent an email out with a location. I can
21 resend the email.

22 MEMBER BLEY: I missed that if that came
23 out. That probably covers my --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: It has a complete --

25 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: -- except for the PRA stuff
2 which I'm a little nervous about.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'll send the email.
6 I'll make sure that Mike or I send the email to the
7 Committee again.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I appreciate it.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: With an ML number
10 preferably?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, there is an ML
12 number.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And it points to the
14 right place?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was able to download
16 the report.

17 MEMBER BLEY: So, you've seen it?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I 've seen it. I
19 haven't read it, I had other homework.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: All I know is the last
21 time I saw it, I saw the cover page and they told me
22 they couldn't give it to me.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: We've got it.

24 MR. BRISTOL: Okay, I think that concludes
25 the transient portion of the presentation. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go into the radiological doses next.

2 MR. INFANGER: This is Paul Infanger.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Before you start, is
4 this going to be similar to what we've done with the
5 LOCA and non-LOCA methodology?

6 Because there is a source term methodology
7 topical report that hasn't been reviewed yet.

8 MR. INFANGER: Right, and we're not going
9 to get into the topical report.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You're using the
11 results of that report assuming it gets approved?

12 MR. INFANGER: That's correct.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Is that what you're
14 doing now?

15 MR. INFANGER: That's correct. Okay, so
16 the radiological analysis, we used the standard
17 radiological dose consequences that are used in the
18 industry. We used Reg Guide 1.183 and we used that
19 for the acceptance criteria.

20 And if you look at the events, this is
21 right out of the guidance, and they talk about lost
22 coolant, accidents, fuel-handling accidents, rod
23 ejection accident. But the acceptance criteria is due
24 to damaged fuel.

25 However, in our events only fuel-handling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents resulted in damaged fuel. We don't have
2 fuel damage in any of our other accidents.

3 The first three reactor loss of coolants,
4 fuel-handling accidents and rod ejection accident,
5 they talk about the radiation source being damaged
6 fuel. That's for the acceptance criteria.

7 But if it's a NuScale reactor, we don't
8 have any accidents of damaged fuel except the fuel-
9 handling accident where it's assumed. And all of our
10 other events we use coolant activity, RCS activity
11 with iodine spiking as the source term.

12 DR. SCHULTZ: Paul, for the pre-incident
13 spike, what do you assume for the coolant activity?
14 What percentage of fuel failure do you have?

15 I've seen a couple of different numbers
16 related to that.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're looking at a
18 fraction of fuel damage?

19 DR. SCHULTZ: It's the pre-incident spike,
20 yes. I presume that it's related to your technical
21 specification?

22 MR. INFANGER: We used the tech spec limit
23 for the initial coolant but then you have an iodine
24 spike on top of that, on top of the RCS allowable
25 load.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

2 MR. INFANGER: Okay, so for the
3 radiological consequences analysis using the
4 alternative source terms, we used essentially the same
5 recommendations in Reg Guide 1.183 to evaluate the
6 consequences of our design basis event, which is the
7 iodine spiking event, and also, a beyond-design-basis
8 core damage event.

9 And that's described in detail in the
10 accident source term topical report. For feedwater
11 line break, we reviewed it and found that the steam
12 line break had more limiting consequences so we used
13 that as a bounding event and didn't do a separate
14 feedwater line break dose analysis.

15 We also looked at the reactor pool
16 boiling, a very large reactor pool, and so Staff had
17 requested us to look at what happens if you had an
18 event where you had long-term boil off of that?

19 And we found that there's a small amount
20 of tritium in that water from refueling and things
21 like that, and we found that the dose was
22 insignificant.

23 We looked at potential shine to the
24 control room operators so if you're having an event in
25 the reactor building, there is potential for some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactivity shine into the control room.

2 And that was found also to have no impact
3 on total dose, or very small.

4 DR. SCHULTZ: Is that because of the
5 shielding that you have around the control room?

6 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

7 MR. INFANGER: Yes, the wall's very thick,
8 a lot of concrete between the reactor building and the
9 control room.

10 DR. SCHULTZ: And the control room dose is
11 the higher evaluation that you've got in the dose
12 evaluation.

13 What did you assume for in-leakage to the
14 control room, either from egress or from unfiltered
15 in-leaking to the control room?

16 MR. INFANGER: I believe it was 10 cfm.
17 I'll have to check on that. Does anyone back in
18 Corvallis have the in-leakage used in the control room
19 dose?

20 I think that's actually in Chapter 6.4 but
21 Corvallis, are you on the line? I don't know if we
22 have anybody. There's another meeting right now,
23 unfortunately. Our rad protection guys are at another
24 meeting --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: You can come back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us.

2 MR. INFANGER: We'll get back to you.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I would appreciate
4 that.

5 PARTICIPANT: Paul, we can have that in a
6 minute.

7 MR. INFANGER: Thank you. Okay, and of
8 course, the conclusion is that the doses are
9 acceptable for all the events. We used fairly
10 standard industry computer codes to calculate the dose
11 consequences.

12 We used SCALE, TRITON, and ORIGEN for the
13 types and quantities of radioactive isotopes. We used
14 NRELAP to define the thermal hydraulic conditions for
15 the events and the steam line break.

16 For beyond-design-basis events, we used
17 MELCOR to calculate a core damage event. The one
18 thing they did a little different than in other sites
19 is we used ARCON96 to calculate the dose for the EPZ
20 and site boundary.

21 And we did that because the site is so
22 much smaller than other sites, so the industry
23 standard code is put on and that works well for longer
24 distances.

25 But the ARCON is better utilized for short

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distances. And so since our site is so small, ARCON96
2 is used frequently for control room dose and we use it
3 also for our safe boundary dose.

4 We used RADTRAD to calculate the
5 radionuclide transports. STARNAUA was used for
6 aerosol removal in containment.

7 We also used a NuScale-specific code, pHT,
8 to calculate the containment pH, which is important
9 for iodine, the evolution. And then we used MCNP for
10 valuing the shine potential.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You said containment
12 pH?

13 MR. INFANGER: Yes.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: What is that a
15 function of?

16 MR. INFANGER: Just the chemistry of the
17 RCS, boron and --

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I would assume that
19 you have that -- were controlling the RCS before you
20 start so how does it evolve? Unless you start to make
21 a lot of hydrogen and things like that.

22 Never mind, I'm just curious.

23 MR. INFANGER: This is about NuScale pHT?

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, why is the pH
25 varying during the event? I'm just curious.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: He'll satisfy your
2 curiosity later.

3 MR. INFANGER: Yes, we'll skip that and
4 return to it shortly.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Don't change the
6 slides, I still have another question. Another
7 curiosity, in SCALE 6.1 TRITON, your design cross-
8 sections are CASMO-5.

9 So, did you actually run a whole depletion
10 calculation for your fuel with TRITON? I mean, it's
11 a lot of work when you already have it done with
12 CASMO.

13 Is that because ORIGEN is incompatible
14 with CASMO cross-section? Are you going to convert
15 them, or you don't know?

16 MR. INFANGER: No, I'm not aware.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I know people are not
18 using TRITON anymore because it's a big amount of
19 work. You need the whole depletion for so many fuel
20 segments.

21 So, if you truly did that, you did a lot
22 of work that you didn't need to do because you already
23 have the CASMO cross-sections. So, you can find out?

24 MR. INFANGER: Yes.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's not a minor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activity.

2 MR. INFANGER: Okay, the accident source
3 term topical report, the number is listed there. It
4 talks about the various sample calculations for each
5 of the events.

6 The FSAR has the actual events that we
7 analyze for DCA, with our sample calculations in the
8 topical report. As far as using Reg Guide 1.183, we
9 deviated from it and in most cases it was for Appendix
10 C and D are related to BWRs and Appendix G is locked
11 rotor.

12 Since we don't have reactor coolant pumps
13 there is no such event. So, we didn't use those
14 sections because they're not applicable to our design.
15 We used Reg Guide 1.183's iodine spiking assumptions
16 and decontamination factors for fuel-handling
17 accidents.

18 We only credited it 23 feet of water even
19 though the pool was much deeper than that. We did
20 iodine removal in the secondary piping or the
21 condenser.

22 Thermal hydraulic response due to the rod
23 ejection accident shows that there was no fuel damage
24 so we did not calculate a dose from the fuel-handling
25 accident. It would just be handled just with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generic evaluation of RCS --

2 DR. SCHULTZ: Bounded by the other events.

3 MR. INFANGER: We used ARCON96 atmospheric
4 dispersion methodology for the short distances to the
5 EAB and LPZ. And we used RADTRAD and modeling
6 techniques consistent with the Reg Guide.

7 So, again, the AST topical accident source
8 term topical report has the methodology. There was an
9 NEI position paper for small modular reactors,
10 investigating some of the uniqueness of the small
11 cores and information on that related to that.

12 I'll use B, spectrum of accidents from
13 MELCOR, surrogate accident scenarios. So, we used
14 MELCOR to simulate the core damage event and that was
15 used a lot also for the PRA.

16 ARCON96 dispersion methodology was used,
17 RADTRAD modeling techniques. And they're now used
18 for the aerosols and pHT.

19 We showed this slide before and this is a
20 summary of the doses. And if you look at the iodine
21 spike design basis source term, the offsite dose is
22 very, very low, less than 0.01.

23 The core damage event, again, is a beyond
24 design basis event since none of our accidents
25 involved core damage. But even those are well within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the limits.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Paul, may I ask if the
3 CR means control room?

4 MR. INFANGER: Yes.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, this calculation,
6 does it assume the compressed air system doesn't work?

7 MR. INFANGER: No, this assumes the
8 compressed air system functions.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And how does the
10 radioactivity get into the control room?

11 MR. INFANGER: In-leakage.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Even though it's high
13 pressure?

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I assumed.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: How does it physically
16 happen?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't want to answer.
18 I guessed the answer but I don't know.

19 MR. INFANGER: We'll get the number but I
20 think there's a small amount of in-leakage from
21 ingress and egress.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Every time you open
23 the door?

24 MR. INFANGER: Yes.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, it's an assumption

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of how many times you open the window?

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's an assumed number.

3 MR. INFANGER: It's an assumed number.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So, it has a large
5 uncertainty, very large uncertainty?

6 DR. SCHULTZ: That's included in that. It
7 also depends on whether you're filtering intake air.

8 MR. INFANGER: Initially, we use air
9 bottles to pressurize the control room and after 72
10 hours we would go to filtered air.

11 DR. SCHULTZ: And then you have to take
12 consideration of the filters?

13 MR. INFANGER: Right, and the dose
14 analysis is done for 30 days for the control room.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So this is for 30
16 days?

17 MR. INFANGER: 30 days.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, so the --

19 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

20 MR. INFANGER: The bottles run out after
21 72 hours.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, so this is the
23 effectiveness of your HEPA filters?

24 MR. INFANGER: Yes.

25 MR. PRESSON: And I would like to bring in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kenny Anderson from Corvallis to answer a couple of
2 these questions, specifically TRITON.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is he going to be
4 online or are you going to tell us?

5 MR. PRESSON: Online.

6 MR. ANDERSON: This is Kenny.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Go ahead.

8 MR. ANDERSON: This is Kenny Anderson with
9 Corvallis.

10 In regards to the question what is TRITON
11 used for, it calculates the microscopic cross-section,
12 that's been said, it calculates macroscopic cross-
13 sections similar to the ORIGEN tool and the SCALE
14 package.

15 And then that sets the initial inventory
16 for the core and then that inventory is used with the
17 right processing to get the initial inventory into the
18 RADTRAD models or the other models to eventually
19 calculate the dose or the pH.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: My comment was that
21 you already had validated design cross-section sets
22 generated by CASMO-5. And by running TRITON you're
23 reproducing the same numbers that you already have.

24 And my experience, because I used to sit
25 across from the guy that used to do the work, it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of work to do a cycle depletion with TRITON. So,
2 when did you do the work and who did it?

3 MR. ANDERSON: Each time we do an FSAR
4 revision we redo it.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So you do it in house?

6 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, we commercially grade
7 dedicated the components of the SCALE package that we
8 use and I agree, you could use CASMO-5 to simulate the
9 calculation but there are pros and cons associated
10 with that.

11 We thought SCALE is the right tool for the
12 right job.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Well, it gives you a
14 direct plug-in to ORIGEN so I understand it. But my
15 comment was I was surprised because it's a lot of
16 work. But if you know what you're talking about, I'm
17 happy.

18 Thank you very much.

19 MR. INFANGER: And Ken, could you talk a
20 little bit about what we use the pHT program for?

21 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, that takes in the
22 total acids and bases and shows generally a basic
23 solution which as long as you're above a certain
24 threshold, you can prove that there will be no iodine
25 re-evolution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The iodine that's in the water won't come
2 from out of solution into the air space, which would
3 then be eligible to be released. If there was iodine,
4 we have to assume you'd have higher doses.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I understand that
6 but what would change the pH inside the vessel after
7 an accident? What are the input parameters you put to
8 give to the code?

9 MR. ANDERSON: The initial acid that is
10 released from the fuel and the fuel's damage, that's
11 postulated and then as radiolysis occurs, that's going
12 to be an acid contribution.

13 And then you take credit for the bases
14 that are appropriate and you do the chemistry balance
15 and get the final pH.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, so mostly it
17 releases from the fuel, which are chemical components,
18 and radiolysis. Thank you very much.

19 DR. SCHULTZ: Kenny, we talked about this
20 a little earlier, the shine dose, the way it's
21 presented in a couple of documents is there just isn't
22 any shine dose.

23 And I'm surprised with regards to the LOCA
24 event and the fuel-handling accident that there's no
25 shine dose to the control room. Can you describe why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be?

2 Is there just sufficient shielding so that
3 you don't calculate a shine dose?

4 MR. ANDERSON: We do have generic shine
5 doses. We take the worst event and we calculate shine
6 doses to the control room.

7 There's a few different mechanisms where
8 the shine can reach the control room, and then we just
9 apply that to each event. So, that's real
10 conservative.

11 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay, that's more of what I
12 would have expected. So, there is some but it doesn't
13 increase the calculated dose from the other components
14 of release to an extent that it really makes much
15 difference.

16 Is that what you're saying? That's why
17 you use a generic value or a maximum value?

18 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

19 DR. SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

20 MR. PRESSON: And Table 15.0-15 contains
21 some of the information on in-leakage. It looks like
22 around 150 cfm.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I misunderstood. I
24 thought that was not for 30 days but for 3 days.

25 MR. INFANGER: Okay, and with that, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next section is on the containment response analysis.
2 Megan's going to address that.

3 MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay, so as was discussed
4 yesterday afternoon in the overview of Chapter 6, the
5 containment is designed to withstand the full spectrum
6 of primary and secondary system, mass and energy
7 releases, accounting for the worst-case single failure
8 and considering loss of power scenarios.

9 And the NuScale methodology for analyzing
10 the containment response is based on NRELAP5 and it's
11 described in our technical report. We are --

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: For those of us that
13 memorize numbers, is that the LOCA report?

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: No, that's the containment
15 response technical report.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: It's a different,
17 third report?

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Thank you. Have we
20 seen that one?

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's with Chapter 6.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: It's with Chapter 6, it's
23 referenced in Chapter 6.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: The results are in
25 Chapter 6.

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: The results are summarized
2 in a table in Chapter 6.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

4 MS. McCLOSKEY: And then they're presented
5 and discussed in more detail along with the
6 methodology for biasing the initial in-boundary
7 conditions in the technical report.

8 And so due to the design of the module
9 with the small high-pressure containment and the ECCS
10 valve opening, we are using NRELAP5 for calculating
11 the mass and energy releases from the RPV and the
12 containment pressurization response as an integrated
13 model.

14 The limiting event scenarios that are
15 addressed, on the primary side we are examining LOCA
16 pipe-breaks in the CVCS discharge and injection lines
17 and the pressurizer high-point vent line. So, two
18 liquid space cases and then the vapor space break.

19 We also are considering the valve opening
20 events for an inadvertent recirc valve opening or vent
21 valve opening.

22 On the secondary side, we look at the main
23 steam line breaks and the feedwater line breaks in
24 site containment.

25 The qualification of the NRELAP5 code for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these analyses is based on the qualification and the
2 plant modeling approach that's described in the LOCA
3 and the non-LOCA topical reports for the primary and
4 the secondary-side events respectively.

5 And this report was used because the
6 containment pressure response was considered as a
7 figure of merit from the PIRT development in both of
8 these Ems.

9 And in particular, since the primary-side
10 release events are limiting, the LOCA EM identified
11 high-ranked phenomena that are important for
12 predicting the containment response.

13 So, again, the response is based on the
14 models from those -- developed from the methodologies
15 from those topical reports.

16 But we are biasing the initial and the
17 boundary conditions used in the models in order to
18 bias the mass and energy release and maximize the
19 containment pressure and temperature response as
20 opposed to addressing the critical heat flux or level
21 acceptance criteria that are addressed in the LOCA
22 topical report.

23 For the event analyses, we're applying the
24 maximum break sizes or valve sizes in order to
25 maximize the mass and energy release to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment.

2 In the limiting-condition cases, the peak
3 pressure occurs after ECCS valve opening and so, as
4 was alluded to earlier, the peak pressure is a little
5 bit of a balance between how much volume you have
6 remaining in containment versus the energy still in
7 the RCS at the time the ECCS valves open.

8 This slide summarizes the results of the
9 containment analysis result. In the black or the
10 orange font are the limiting case for each of the
11 break or valve opening cases considered.

12 Grey are the base cases from the
13 containment pressure analysis. So, the difference
14 between the two considers effects of single failures,
15 primarily the effects of single failures and power
16 availability.

17 The initial conditions are biased
18 consistently and then the containment acceptance
19 criteria are shown at the bottom.

20 Our limiting event is the inadvertent RRV
21 opening event with a maximum pressure of 986 psia.
22 Compared to the base case, there's about a 45 PSI
23 delta to the base case in that scenario.

24 That's our largest liquid space discharge
25 event so you get an ECCS valve opening relatively

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early in the transient.

2 And that can be distinguished against the
3 RCS discharge line break scenario that's up at the top
4 here, where the base case assumes all power is
5 available so ECCS actuates on high containment level.

6 And therefore, it's more than 1000 seconds
7 into the event before the ECCS valves open. And that
8 allows some cooling through the containment wall
9 before the valves open and the peak pressure occurs.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Remind me, what's the
11 limit for the CMV pressure?

12 MS. McCLOSKEY: It's 1050 PSI here.

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's what I thought.
14 So this is close.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: There was a change to
16 that. You went from some value to 1050. Has that
17 been reviewed and accepted by Staff?

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: We went from 1000 PSI to
19 1050 PSI and that was submitted to the Staff towards
20 the end of last year.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, that's under review
22 and has been accepted?

23 MS. McCLOSKEY: Sorry?

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's been reviewed and
25 accepted?

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, for the SER.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: There are calculations
3 that you satisfy the ASME code at the extra 50 PSI,
4 correct?

5 MS. McCLOSKEY: Mm-hmm.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And you will have to
7 do the hydraulic pressure and everything at this
8 pressure? All the testing?

9 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You didn't have to
11 make a change on this side? You're convinced that you
12 have sufficient margin?

13 MS. McCLOSKEY: No, it was an analysis
14 change.

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I'm always worried
16 when I see a result that is that close to the limit
17 and every single plant has it on other pressure
18 events. So, I will wait until two slides from now to
19 ask you the question.

20 MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a different
22 question? I know we're now creeping into another time
23 window, but the peak pressure at 986 versus 941, are
24 the conservatisms that were assumed to go to limiting
25 case, is there one particular one or are there a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 series of --

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: The primary change there
3 is the loss of power assumption, which affects the
4 timing of the ECCS valve opening.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MS. McCLOSKEY: And then the limiting wall
7 temperature case is the injection line break case that
8 is a break from the hot leg condition.

9 The next several slides have results of
10 the limiting pressure case for the inadvertent opening
11 of the RRV. We assume loss of AC and EDSS DC power at
12 the event initiation.

13 We assume a single failure of the
14 remaining RRV to open, which forces all of the -- when
15 the ECCS valves open, it all has to vent through one
16 RRV or the vent valves, which maximizes the energy
17 release to containment with the ECCS valve opening.

18 The low bias IAB opening is assumed. We
19 accounted for a fast release of non-condensable gas
20 into containment to account for non-condensable gas
21 that might be present as dissolved in the RCS fluid or
22 in the pressurizer.

23 Per the methodology, there's no credit for
24 DHRS operation so with the loss of DC power you get a
25 relatively early opening of the ECCS valves about a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minute after the event.

2 And then the peak containment pressure
3 occurs shortly thereafter, but it's rapidly decreased
4 to below 50 percent.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Here is where I want
6 to ask the questions.

7 MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: If you look at the top
9 left, which is the pressure, and you concentrate on
10 the high times, you see an ISDK which, to me, that's
11 the condensation of the steam on the vessel wall,
12 containment wall.

13 Is that your understanding too?

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, and what you see in
15 the plot on the lower right are several of the energy
16 balance terms and it's a little hard to read in here.

17 But I want to clarify here that the
18 containment heat removal shown on this plot is the
19 heat removal to the reactor pool, and that's this red
20 line here. That's when the energy gets all the way
21 out to the reactor pool.

22 The total energy transfer from the break
23 from the ECCS valves is this pink line that's coming
24 down here. So, it does take 200 seconds before heat
25 removal to the reactor pool is established, and it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well after the peak occurs.

2 That peak is turned around by the
3 condensation on the inside of the wall and the
4 absorption into the metal.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And there is on the
6 top left a very nice inflection point at 100 seconds.

7 MS. McCLOSKEY: That's the ECCS valve
8 opening.

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And there is another
10 inflection point around 400 PSI. My suspicion is the
11 first decreased rate is one ECCS valve dumping steam,
12 then right where you have your mouse, all the ECCS
13 valves start dumping.

14 And at that point you've run out of
15 inventory. You're dump everything you can dump and
16 now you start cooling.

17 MS. McCLOSKEY: You dump everything you
18 can dump and you can see the RCS pressure comes down
19 accordingly.

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: There's only steam
21 inside the vessel.

22 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. So, we don't lose
23 all of the inventory from the RCS, there's a
24 significant amount of inventory that remains --

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You start boiling it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off.

2 MS. McCLOSKEY: It flashes, it becomes
3 saturated, and you establish recirculation through the
4 recirculation valves.

5 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Roughly at 200
6 seconds, if you look at the bottom left, you have a
7 net, not loss. And what comes in equals what comes
8 out because this is the sum of the break plus the --
9 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

10 Now, if you had had higher inventory in
11 the pressurizer, would that peak inflection point on
12 the top one, would it be a little higher? If you had
13 more inventory to lose?

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: We've biased the inventory
15 high to the high-end of the normal operating --

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: This is already --
17 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: This is fully closed.
20 Okay, good enough.

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: I think that covers the
22 points on that slide.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Maybe I don't remember.
24 The one thing was the biased high pressurizer level.
25 Are you starting with a vacuum?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, at three psia --
2 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: There was a discussion
4 between you and the Staff about 65 lost pounds of air.
5 I want to understand where that was. There were non-
6 condensables that were asked about, do you know what
7 I'm talking about?

8 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, we account for the
9 non-condensables both initially present in containment
10 to give you that 3 psia and that are maybe present in
11 the pressurizer vapor space or dissolved in the RCS.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, is this a corrected
13 calculation with the additional 65 pounds?

14 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: And the source of the
16 65 pounds was internal to the RCS or external inside
17 the containment? That's what I couldn't understand.

18 MS. McCLOSKEY: Internal to the RCS.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: And what came out, a
20 solution?

21 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

22 PARTICIPANT: And what's in the
23 pressurizer?

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Because if it was in
2 containment it wouldn't be operating. It would be --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: 65 pounds is not a lot.
4 I'm not sure, one PSI is how many pounds in your
5 containment? I was going to calculate that but --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MS. McCLOSKEY: The 3 PSI is on the order
8 of 60 to 65 pounds. So, it happens to be about equal
9 to what we get from the RCS as well.

10 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Well, my brain is
11 telling me is that somebody designed the size of the
12 containment five years ago and we are really lucky
13 because he was right in the know.

14 Or we've been losing margins since then.
15 I'm sure you don't design your containment that close
16 to limits. Probably you'll be losing margin.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't know, there's
18 an awful lot of dries that are awful close.

19 MS. McCLOSKEY: And I've got two slides
20 where we look at some of the other margins that aren't
21 accounted for in that 986 number.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: This is not unusual.
23 You look at all the hours of pressure and every single
24 BWR, they have less margin than you do.

25 Because if they hit the limit, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sharpen the pencil and do a new calculation which is
2 more accurate until he goes under.

3 MS. McCLOSKEY: The containment is very
4 effective at removing energy after the initial blow-
5 down.

6 So, in this case, by about half an hour
7 into the event, we've reduced the pressure to below 50
8 percent of the design limit that's well within the 24
9 hours expected to support the radiological analyses.

10 And in terms of the long-term cooling,
11 we'd refer to the long-term cooling technical report
12 to demonstrate continued effective decay and residual
13 heat removal.

14 And finally, in terms of the margin
15 assessments, the maximum pressure has less than ten
16 percent margin to the acceptance criteria, which is
17 guidance from the DSRS.

18 Additional factors that are not accounted
19 for in that 986 number that would provide additional
20 margin are both accounting for the external pressures
21 in the assessment and crediting some degree of heat
22 removal from the DHRS.

23 This maximum pressure is taken at the
24 bottom of the containment and it's conservatively
25 evaluated assuming an external pressure of 0 psia that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't account for atmospheric pressure or the pool
2 hydrostatic head.

3 It would provide about 22 PSI additional
4 margin. The evaluation model also doesn't credit the
5 single- failure-proof safety-related decay heat
6 removal system that would be actuated.

7 We have some sensitivity calculations
8 indicating about 37 PSI additional margin could be
9 obtained but we've not pursued that due to the
10 additional validations of NRELAP5 that would be
11 required under these scenarios.

12 So, overall, our conclusion is that our
13 analysis provides assurance that we provide sufficient
14 margins to satisfy the requirements of GDC16 and 50.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I suggest a break?

16 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Please? Can we take a
18 break until about 3:35 p.m.?

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
20 went off the record at 3:23 p.m. and
21 resumed at 3:35 p.m.)

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let's get back into
23 session. So, Ben, we'll turn it back to you.

24 MR. BRISTOL: Okay, thank you. So the
25 next topic we're going to cover here is long-term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cooling. And just to sort of set the expectation,
2 what we're trying to cover here is the scope that was
3 defined in the long-term coolant technical report. So
4 this isn't a full, comprehensive list of all of the
5 issues related to the extended ECCS operation or even
6 the HR operation, but we'll get into those a little
7 bit later. I think we're prepared to address most of
8 them.

9 So as I mentioned, specifically we're
10 looking at demonstrating that post-LOCA ECCS kind of
11 performance acceptance criteria maintaining coolable
12 geometry and demonstrating ample cooling via ECCS. In
13 addition, a couple other DSRS-specific considerations.

14 So in terms of acceptance criteria,
15 there's primarily two that we're looking at in terms
16 of this analysis scope, one being that core cooling is
17 maintained and that is evaluated via acceptance
18 criteria of collapsed liquid level, keeping the core
19 covered.

20 In addition, cladding temperature is
21 evaluated as part of the analysis. And then
22 specifically, something a little different is that
23 coolable geometry is maintained, and that's evaluated
24 through demonstrating boron precipitation limits are
25 not exceeded.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in terms of the technical reports,
2 RELAP is used to evaluate the integral response to
3 decay heat removal paths from ECCS and containment
4 heat transfer to the pool.

5 A point of, again, scope: recriticality
6 is not analyzed as part of this analysis, so design
7 basis decay heat or the design base is shut down
8 condition is assumed, that overcooling analysis we'll
9 actually get into in the next presentation. It's
10 otherwise presented in the SR.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So you mean long
12 cooling under decay heat conditions?

13 MR. BRISTOL: Under decay heat conditions,
14 that's right.

15 So in terms of development of the
16 evaluation approach, PIRT was used, addressing ECCS
17 cooling conditions and within evaluation of long-term
18 cooling PIRT phenomena. The LOCA EM is used as a sort
19 of initial validation source. Much of the phenomena
20 is addressed as part of that analysis.

21 In other places, bounding analytical
22 techniques via inputs or methodology are assumed.
23 We'll address a couple of those.

24 In addition, there were a couple of
25 assessments that were specifically set up using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIST facility --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: We'll talk about those
3 in closed session. This kind of goes back to my
4 question about something out of 15.02, and RELAP's
5 ability to model these tests versus what I'd see at
6 full scale.

7 So are we going to discuss these -- we're
8 not going to discuss these now, I would assume.

9 MS. MCCLOSKEY: No, we're not going to
10 discuss them now, and --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Otherwise I'll just
12 wait and ask the staff tomorrow. I want to get to --
13 because staff had some comments about RELAP's ability
14 to calculate what they saw in these relative to
15 consistency in calculation for the full scale, and I
16 want to address it. I just don't know where to do it.

17 MS. MCCLOSKEY: I think we'll hear the
18 questions in closed session, and then --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

20 MS. MCCLOSKEY: -- try to get that one
21 too.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right.

23 MS. MCCLOSKEY: That's the way to respond
24 to this.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRISTOL: So just finally in terms of
2 qualification, the qualification inclusions from LOCA
3 EM are used for evaluating the LOCA-type initiating
4 events, and then the non-LOCA EM is leverage for the
5 non-LOCA DHRS events that then transition.

6 All of the event types are considered as
7 part of the LTC technical report. All of the events
8 that end up in ECCS mode in terms of what's presented
9 in the technical report.

10 Okay. So just a couple of details on the
11 precipitation analysis. It's a simple volume mixing
12 approach. There's no time dependence; what we mean by
13 that is that the boron redistributes as part of ECCS
14 actuation.

15 That way, that redistribution and any of
16 the boron that goes into containment provides would be
17 non-conservative, so it's assumed that essentially the
18 thermohydraulic transient is evaluated assuming that
19 the core and lower riser region contain all of the
20 initial boron mass from the start of the event.

21 In fact, the actual mass that's used is
22 the bounding sort of startup condition. So for
23 conservatism, the precipitation temperatures are
24 evaluated against the maximum allowable boron mass
25 with no credit for any of the redistribution

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanisms or potential loss mechanisms.

2 So in terms of the analysis scope, we look
3 at a spectrum of the LOCA Break spectrum, including,
4 in addition to the inadvertent opening of the RRV or
5 RVV. Those are evaluated out through the longer term.

6 As part of the way the analyses are
7 performed, there's a simplified model; I'm going to
8 get into that in the next slide, but the calculations
9 are set up from the start of the event, and then to
10 ensure that the boundary conditions are effectively
11 transferred.

12 So instead of transferring them, we
13 actually do comparisons of the full EM models versus
14 the simplified model to demonstrate that we're
15 capturing the transient correctly such that the point
16 that we distinguish the onset of long-term cooling is
17 starting from the correct initial conditions.

18 As part of the transient scope, we look
19 for -- it's about a 12-and-a-half-hour period that the
20 transient calculations are performed. Beyond that, a
21 state point method is used, and we'll discuss the
22 basis for that.

23 Simply put, the transient phase or
24 transient progression has recovered within the 12-hour
25 window such that what we're looking for beyond the 12-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hour time frame is simply just limiting temperature
2 conditions. That's where the state point analysis can
3 give us a conservative result.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So maybe this is
5 getting ahead, but do these include the results in
6 terms of your response in RA8930, or is this prior to
7 this?

8 MR. BRISTOL: No. We'll get into the 8930
9 topic in the closed session.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

11 MR. BRISTOL: So we essentially have three
12 cases that we're kind of looking for in terms of the
13 way the models are biased. The biases for minimum
14 level are a little about different than minimum
15 temperature. And then a more traditional sort of ECCS
16 performance analysis, looking at maximum temperature
17 is also evaluated.

18 It turns out maximum temperature cases are
19 non-limiting or minimum cool-down cases are non-
20 limiting for either the precipitation analysis or the
21 minimum-level analysis, and that has to do with the
22 vapor pressures that are reached and their effect on
23 ECCS performance.

24 So just a summary of the results here:
25 minimum level analysis confirms that the core remains

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered, and the minimum temperature analysis confirms
2 that precipitation limits are not reached.

3 The maximum temperature analysis just
4 shows that we have a trend that's successful from a
5 cladding perspective.

6 So what we've got in the figure here is
7 100 percent injection line break as compared to the
8 more limiting LOCA SAL break. The five percent and
9 sort of slower break. We see here that the definition
10 of the onset of long-term cooling for the larger break
11 is after the equilibrium conditions are reached, which
12 is right about here for the larger break.

13 For the smaller break, it's actually this
14 scope all the way up to the -- this dip is due to the
15 ECCS actuation itself. In three of the recovery
16 phase, this is what we consider in the LOCA
17 methodology, and so the long-term cooling then picks
18 up from there.

19 And so from kind of a phenomena
20 perspective, we have two different things going on.
21 There's depressurization-driven ECCS kind of capacity
22 minimum level that we get through here. You see a
23 little bit of it in this response here as well.

24 That's driven by the maximizing
25 containment cooling, which minimizes the vapor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure and containment and maximizing the stored
2 energy and decay heat in the RCS, which maximizes the
3 pressure in the RCS to maximize the differential
4 pressure across the vent valve. And that's what
5 really drives our long-term cooling minimum levels
6 phenomenon.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Say that again slow.

8 MR. BRISTOL: So because it's a manometer
9 problem --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure.

11 MR. BRISTOL: -- we want to maximize the
12 deep heat in the vent space, and that's going to
13 establish the actual equilibrium condition in the
14 liquid space. Does that make sense?

15 So the deep heat across the vent valve,
16 that's the flow-driven DP. The flow through the reset
17 valve is very, very, very small, very low DP. So head
18 is what's driving flow backward.

19 If my DP across my vent valve, my steam
20 flow rate is too small, I'll continue to accumulate
21 level in the containment, but now allow it to
22 recirculate back into the RPB.

23 So what we want to maximize is the
24 containment heat removal, which draws the vapor
25 pressure down on the containment side, but the vapor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generation rate on the RCS side. And that maximizes
2 the flow capacity that's required for the vent valves.

3 And these are all evaluated with one train
4 of ECCS assumed failed, which is really the only way
5 we ever see this thermohydraulic transient response.

6 So in conclusion, I think I covered that
7 in these couple of bullets here. The summary is that
8 once decay heat begins to drop, and it's a combination
9 of decay heat and the stored energy in the system, the
10 level starts to recover the DP, the demand across the
11 vent valves continues to drop, and we see a level
12 recovery. That gives us the confidence that we can
13 kind of switch analytical techniques; we don't need to
14 continue running RELAP through these really kind of
15 slow transient progressions or calculations.

16 So here's just a couple more figures
17 describing the difference in the two events. Unless
18 there's specific questions, I don't need to cover them
19 in much more detail.

20 Okay. Minimum temperature case: so this
21 would be a case where all of ECCS is assumed to
22 function. I don't have the level figure in this
23 particular case, but it's one that quickly reaches an
24 equilibrium condition. So minimizing the temperature
25 just by itself, including 100 percent actuation if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ECCS doesn't drive that same level of response, which
2 is why we distinguished those two cases.

3 So in this case, we're primarily looking
4 at ensuring that as temperature continues to drop, we
5 don't reach the precipitation limits for boron.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Remind -- you're going
7 to go to the next slide?

8 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So again, is the red
10 line five percent break?

11 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what is going on
13 that I almost come up with the same behavior? I guess
14 I'm a little confused. I'm sorry. I'm looking at the
15 water level again.

16 MR. BRISTOL: Okay. So in this case, I
17 believe it's an IAB blocked-out case, and so what we
18 have is, without DHR cooling available, so we have a
19 pressurized RCS with a very small --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So both trains of DHRS
21 are blocked?

22 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, they're not credited.
23 That's correct. So it's a very slow system
24 depressurization, because they're mostly losing liquid
25 inventory out the break, so that's a pretty low-energy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release.

2 Eventually this level begins to accumulate
3 in containment. I get more and more energy released
4 through the RPV wall itself. Eventually, I
5 depressurize to the IAB release pressure window, at
6 which point ECCS actuates and then I continue the
7 transient progression.

8 So this slide we're just looking at the
9 maximum temperature case for both the two break
10 scenarios. Again, this case would be where the pool
11 temperature is biased to sort of the high condition,
12 assuming we're practically at pool boiling conditions
13 to ensure that even if the pool boiled and we
14 initiated transient from there, we still would provide
15 adequate ECCS performance.

16 So that's one of the cases where we sort
17 of take an analytical conservatism that's outside the
18 initial conditions of tech specs per se, in order to
19 just sort of deterministically addressing pool heat up
20 effects.

21 None of the long-term cooling specifically
22 address transient pool temperature, but we do address
23 it from a minimum condition in terms of the constant
24 minimum or a constant maximum.

25 So long-term cooling conclusions: maximum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature cases show adequate core cooling. Minimum
2 temperature cases show margin to precipitation, and
3 the minimum level cases show the core stays covered.

4 Of note, the limiting 100 percent
5 injection line case had the minimum level of about 2.8
6 feet above the core. That minimum occurred about
7 three and a half hours.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Ben, are you assuming
9 your minimum temperature for precipitation as 65
10 degrees Fahrenheit? Was that your marker for
11 precipitation?

12 MR. BRISTOL: No. We're using, we're
13 evaluating precipitation, so there's some calculations
14 that are performed within the analysis that actually
15 look at the volume, the mixing volume that's assumed,
16 relative to the temperature in the core as a function
17 of time.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What was the maximum
19 boron concentration you had on that track?

20 MR. BRISTOL: So I don't have --

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, it isn't in any of
22 your images here.

23 MR. BRISTOL: I believe it's in -- there's
24 a table of results in the technical report that
25 actually describe the precipitation conditions and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way that calculation's performed. I don't have a
2 slide on that, no.

3 MS. MCCLOSKEY: And we look at it in terms
4 of margin to the solubility temperature, since we
5 calculate the solubility temperature as a function of
6 the mixing volume, which is the liquid in the core and
7 riser region.

8 And my recollection from the technical
9 report results is that there's at least 30 degrees
10 Fahrenheit margin to the solubility temperature in all
11 cases.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is this the -- I guess
14 maybe I should have asked this earlier. Is this the
15 two-volume calculation where you've got the riser and
16 the core in one volume, and all what's outside of in
17 containment as the second volume?

18 MR. BRISTOL: No. This is an even more
19 simplified conservative analysis. We'll get into
20 that; I have a presentation --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't want to ask
22 much more, but I thought it was -- I wanted to ask
23 when it was -- we'll wait to closed session.

24 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. And we can circle back
25 to how it relates to these results --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. BRISTOL: -- when we get to that
3 session.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. BRISTOL: Okay. Are we ready to move
6 on?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can't wait.

8 MR. BRISTOL: Loss of shutdown margin.
9 This is the analysis of our postulated return to power
10 event. A couple of elements of licensing vices, I
11 suppose. The NuSCALE DCA includes an exemption
12 request from GDC 27. I think the ACRS has been
13 briefed on that before.

14 The reason for that: ECCS design does not
15 include boron addition as part of the design, and
16 therefore there's almost no way to meet the as-written
17 definition of GDC 27.

18 As an alternative, NuSCALE has proposed --
19 and this is in review with the staff -- the principal
20 design criteria 27. What we're trying to capture is
21 the intent of the GDC as applied to past designs that
22 wouldn't have necessarily active poison addition
23 capabilities.

24 And so the demonstration of the
25 acceptability of that variant from GDC is highly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dependent on showing acceptable results from both an
2 overcooling event with a stuck rod, and the one key,
3 I think, for us in terms of the design criteria is the
4 safety-related reactivity control system is designed
5 and is required to always ensure the core stays sub-
6 critical through cold-check conditions without boron
7 addition.

8 So it's all rods in on a reload basis, we
9 will demonstrate that the core can go Re critical and
10 stay Re critical out cold conditions.

11 So compliance immediate shutdown margin is
12 sufficient to turn the events around that we analyzed
13 in Chapter 15 and ensure that the SAFDLs are met.
14 Again, cold shutdown is achieved with all rods
15 inserted, and the loss of shutdown margin consequences
16 are sufficiently benign.

17 We've defined that to be a SAFDLs
18 evaluation of a limiting return to power condition and
19 that the overall heat removal capacities of ECCS and
20 DHRS are not challenged by the event.

21 It turns out that heat removal
22 capabilities above those systems are actually what
23 drive the event.

24 And then on top of that, the overall
25 probability of the combination of events that lead to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a loss of shutdown margin is sufficiently small.

2 So just the reactivity kind of physics
3 overview: there's two main drivers, or three, I
4 guess, that one could postulate. Primarily one is
5 moderator cooling that drives an insertion of
6 reactivity as the systems decrease RCS temperature.
7 Under the limiting kind of cold pool conditions with
8 either DHRC or ECCS, the temperature decrease can
9 happen fairly rapidly on the order of a few hours. We
10 just looked at a couple of those figures already.

11 Another primary driver is the immediate or
12 the time-dependent fission product decay. Core
13 poisons, and so xenon being the primary one there. It
14 actually inserts negative reactivity for the first few
15 hours post-event, and then gradually decays over the
16 course of 12 to 72 hours, about that time frame.

17 So in that sort of after six to 12 hours
18 is really when it starts inserting a fair amount of
19 reactivity.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: In your analysis, you
21 neglect this, so you conservatively come potentially
22 under some conditions to return to power soon. Am I
23 misunderstanding?

24 MR. BRISTOL: No, that's correct. That's
25 correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that was something
2 that was required by staff, or is that something you
3 chose to --

4 MR. BRISTOL: No, that was a conservatism
5 that we discretionarily applied.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Have you done a
7 calculation to see how much later you actually then
8 delay return to power?

9 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. The next couple of
10 slides, I'm going to get into that characterization
11 and circle it back to what we've actually presented in
12 15.6 to try to give that a little more context.

13 One of the other open items, and again,
14 we've got a presentation on this, but I just wanted to
15 address from a return to power perspective is, boron
16 redistribution.

17 Overall in ECCS mode, the core is boiling,
18 so that tends to be a concentrator of boron. The
19 containment is the condenser. The vapor leaves with
20 a very low fraction of the boron, as opposed to the
21 inlet conditions.

22 So we sort of know if the system starts
23 with boron in it, then it's going to tend to
24 accumulate in the core, leading to a lower boron
25 condition probably being more limiting for the return

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to power analysis. That's one of the things we're
2 working with the staff in reviewing of.

3 I think for us, the conclusion is, as long
4 as the main loss mechanism of concern would be, could
5 there be some solidification mechanism that then just
6 leads to a loss of soluble boron from the system even
7 after it starts to concentrate, because of the
8 extended period of time that we're talking about.

9 And so that's a big part of the
10 presentation that we'll get into. Our conclusion is
11 that there's not.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: The other concern is
13 that you're accumulating lower rate in the
14 containment, and 24 hours later when you open the
15 ECCS, the low ratio goes into the lower plane and gets
16 into the core.

17 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You can get the slag
19 into the water. I just have difficult problem to
20 monitor.

21 MR. BRISTOL: Right, and that's something
22 I think we have addressed with the staff. Just the
23 way that the ECCS actuation occurs and the way the
24 circulation rates are, there's no mechanism to get a
25 large slug actually through the system. So we've got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some analysis of that.

2 Okay. So I think I covered this. Oh, so
3 this is what I was alluding to. We're working through
4 a better characterization, I think, of the transient
5 nature of the event, using the physics a little more.
6 Initially, the OCRP event that we presented as part of
7 the SR was set up to be analyzed a little bit more
8 like kind of a stylistic AOO analysis where we're
9 using core design limits in trying to approximate
10 these defects.

11 So the overall reactivity balance was
12 mischaracterized a fair amount from a tiny
13 perspective. The point really was to show that even
14 through a pretty severe return to power kind of
15 analysis, we were a long way from CHF limits and were
16 well bounded by other event analyses.

17 So the purpose of this work is really a
18 little bit more detailed characterization of the three
19 things I talked about before: specifically that the
20 cooldown rates of both ECCS and DHRS, relative to the
21 xenon-driven reactivity insertion. So I kind of
22 alluded to that before.

23 Over the 12- to 72-hour range, the
24 reactivity insertion rate is really, really slow. So
25 in sort of looking at this, worst rod stuck out Re

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criticality is achieved in RCS temperatures below 200
2 degrees, around 200 degrees, such that we used the
3 state point analysis that we developed for the long-
4 term cooling approach to then do a state point
5 reactivity calculation --

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Using what tool?

7 MR. BRISTOL: SIMULATE-5 for the --

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Does the SIMULATE
9 effectively calculate -- calculation?

10 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. So we
11 actually iterated to critical power levels based on
12 thermohydraulic conditions from equilibrium either
13 ECCS or DHR cooling conditions.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: That's good, because
15 you're reaching a calculation with a constant MTC as
16 you're going through the whole transient, which is
17 crazy. SIMULATE is when the regulate operations,
18 correct? You get a 200 degrees Fahrenheit if you have
19 depressed rise, which you open to see if you are
20 boiling.

21 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So with decay heat,
23 does this calculation come from boiling, or is it not
24 boiling?

25 MR. BRISTOL: It does not. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservatively assumed sub-cooled conditions for the
2 boundary conditions to simulate. So that gives us a
3 much more conservative critical power level.

4 The power levels are low enough; I'll get
5 to them my next slide. But I think we've got overall
6 confidence in the characterization of the event, even
7 with the conservativisms that are applied.

8 We have looked at the influence of density
9 with SIMULATE and demonstrated that very little
10 voiding in the core would suppress the power,
11 obviously. And so that's an important conclusion, but
12 there is some concern if the low void fraction rates,
13 where we would justify one, two, three percent boiling
14 rates.

15 And as any ECCS mode, as we get to lower
16 and lower vapor pressure conditions, the level head in
17 the riser starts to drive a saturated kind of
18 temperature curve, and we could postulate that the
19 boiling could, or some of the two-phase exchange heat
20 removal could be a current closer to the level of
21 interface, and with convective mixing driving the
22 cooling of the core region.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Considerable.

24 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. So like I said, we did
25 a steady-state characterization of RCS as a function

1 of the decay heat for both DHR and ECCS heat removal.
2 There's a big spectrum calculation that was done; that
3 was using a read-out model.

4 And then like I said, the worst rod stuck-
5 out critical power level is iterated to using SIMULATE
6 as a function of RCS temperature.

7 Conclusions that a loss of shutdown margin
8 can be achieved on kind of the time frame of 40 hours
9 or so with zero boron in the system after xenon's
10 decay. Temperatures are below 200 degrees.

11 ECCS cooling is a little bit more
12 effective, so it drives a little higher temperature
13 conditions. Again, that's with the sub-cooling
14 assumption is part of that.

15 Pool temperatures: so one of the things
16 that I thought was important to characterize is that
17 any pool heat of effect that could occur would
18 actually mitigate the event as the pool gets above 140
19 degrees. It's going to shut -- the RCS temperature
20 just climbs with it, and it's going to shut everything
21 back off.

22 And then simple CHF analysis; I don't have
23 any of the results, but the pool in the CHF analysis
24 demonstrates large margin.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: What do you use for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHF analysis?

2 MR. BRISTOL: That particular case is
3 Zuber.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Foster-Zuber?

5 MR. BRISTOL: Zuber-Griffith.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

7 MR. BRISTOL: So up here we've got the
8 riser uncovered, so one of the things we'll also get
9 to in the closed session, but we've addressed somewhat
10 is riser uncovering nominally adds resistance to the
11 cooling capability. So we looked at a comparison of,
12 if inventory is maintained in the RCS, DHR is going to
13 be more effective than if the riser uncovers, so
14 that's kind of a quantification of the difference
15 there.

16 Down here this is ECCS cooling or kind of
17 the equilibrium temperature as a function of continual
18 decreasing decay heat.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't understand this
20 graph. I looked at it a few times, and I'm lost. Can
21 you help us, please?

22 MR. BRISTOL: Okay. So each of these
23 points represents a RELAP calculation that we did that
24 set a constant heat input; constant decay heat,
25 constant core power level, using our system model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, so you basically
2 did a series of parametrics.

3 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Where you set some
5 decay heat level.

6 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. And the equilibrium
7 temperature condition in the core then is a function
8 of the actual decay heat level.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

10 MR. BRISTOL: So that's what we're doing
11 there. If we were to assume that there's no residual
12 heat removing, we're at a pure steady-state condition.
13 This would be the temperature solution for that power
14 level. This upper graph, like I said, is with the
15 riser uncovered.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Only DHRS is working,
17 right?

18 MR. BRISTOL: And only DHRS working.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Both of them or only
20 one?

21 MR. BRISTOL: Two.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Which maximizes
23 cooling.

24 MR. BRISTOL: That maximizes the heat
25 removal. This is with the riser covered, so at any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given heat level we're going to get quite a bit lower
2 temperature condition, and this is the same
3 calculation performed in ECCS mode.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: And the black line?

5 MR. BRISTOL: This is the SIMULATE
6 results. So --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you're looking for
8 the intersection of the little dots and the black
9 line?

10 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. So the
11 critical power level in ECCS mode would be evaluated
12 to be about one percent reactor power --

13 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Again, how do you do
14 the SIMULATE?

15 MR. BRISTOL: So the SIMULATE calculation
16 is performed taking the thermohydraulic boundary
17 conditions --

18 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: From?

19 MR. BRISTOL: From -- well, it's a
20 spectral analysis as well, so we just define --
21 iterate to a critical power level assuming a core
22 inlet temperature of 100 degrees, 120 degrees, 130
23 degrees, et cetera. And so --

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In SIMULATE you have
25 to specify the power and the core inlet temperature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the flow?

2 MR. BRISTOL: In this case we're iterating
3 to critical power level.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Critical power level?

5 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But even -- you have
7 to specify a temperature and a flow?

8 MR. BRISTOL: A temperature and a flow,
9 that's correct. So what we ended up doing is mapping
10 the flow, the DHR flow, correlating to the riser cover
11 condition as the flow condition. What the flow does
12 is essentially just sets the delta T across the core
13 to a given power level.

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: But what I'm going to
15 is the black line is a function of core power and
16 flow, and you've brought in the function of decay
17 heat, which is power.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, I don't think
19 that's what he -- that isn't how I understood the
20 curve. The black line is basically, for a set of
21 thermohydraulic conditions of density and temperature,
22 what's the power I achieve? And he's just simply
23 plotting out the excess as if it were an equivalent
24 decay heat.

25 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: And so he's basically
2 saying that at the worst set of conditions was the --
3 now I think I get it. The ECCS little dots, I have
4 one percent plus 0.35 percent as the total power that
5 I'd be producing. It's the red line plus the black
6 line. Am I understanding --

7 MR. BRISTOL: No, the intersection, we're
8 saying is that --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, you're adding the
10 two together?

11 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. That would be the
12 equivalent critical power level for the --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the conservatism
14 that I'm seeing here, unless I misunderstood, is the
15 black line is assuming zero void.

16 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm way to the
18 right.

19 MR. BRISTOL: So it's pretty
20 characteristic of the DHR conditions where we're sub-
21 cooled. So that's about the real answer for DHR, and
22 again, in ECCS conditions we do see under the extreme
23 cooldown conditions that we can actually move the
24 boiling up out of the core region itself and into the
25 lower riser as a flashing type phenomena with an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of convective --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. But the
3 black line right now is zero void?

4 MR. BRISTOL: Is zero void.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I think it's like a
6 reactor static calculation. The black line is a
7 reactor static calculation overlaying and intersecting
8 essentially a thermohydraulic parametric on power.

9 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I got it, finally.

11 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I ain't got it, but
12 that's okay.

13 MR. BRISTOL: Okay.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so you guys have
15 seen this before, the shine application for the
16 construction permit when they were doing their annular
17 thing, showed exactly the same sets of calculations
18 about how they would essentially achieve criticality
19 or sub-criticality under the shine medical technology.

20 Same sort of parametric calculation;
21 that's why --

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I just don't know
23 where the decay heat power comes into the SIMULATE
24 calculation if you specify what the temperature is.

25 MR. BRISTOL: So decay heat is -- maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decay heat is the confusing parameter here. RELAP is
2 just given a point, basically, of a constant power
3 level, and that generates four ECCS conditions at
4 given temperature condition for DHR conditions at a
5 different temperature condition.

6 And then we're recorrelating the SIMULATE
7 results, which we specify flow and temperature, so we
8 run a spectrum of temperatures. We assume just a
9 constant flow for all of these analyses that's on the
10 conservative high end. It correlates to the DHR
11 covered conditions.

12 So for ECCS mode it's really pretty high.
13 The internal flow isn't something we would necessarily
14 --

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In a realistic
16 condition the flow would be essentially zero, but you
17 will be uncovered.

18 MR. BRISTOL: Right.

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And -- anyway --

20 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I think two reasonable
22 people can come up with five different answers.

23 MR. BRISTOL: I suspect we'll see some
24 more tomorrow. So on the topic of different answers,
25 going back to what we've actually got in 15.06; so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, the purpose is, when we submitted the DCA was
2 to do a pretty bounding analysis.

3 So the way that's performed is, a DHR
4 cooldown is more productively performed. There's a
5 couple of key conservatisms; one is that there's no
6 xenon applied as a poison in terms of the overall
7 reactivity balance. The minimum kind of core design
8 limit shutdown margin is assumed. There's a constant
9 MTC applied, and really all that's doing is setting
10 the overall defect that gives us essentially the point
11 at which we go Re critical.

12 When we do the CHS evaluation, we actually
13 transition and use a density-based curve, so that's
14 sort of a state point difference that's applied. And
15 again, the calculation was actually updated to just
16 apply the density curve through the entire transient.

17 So with DHR we actually use the
18 temperature transient; generate a power overshoot, and
19 that's used in core physics codes to calculate LOCA
20 peaking factors. They are then applied in the CHF
21 analysis, and then CHF techniques similar to what's
22 used in the LOCA models is applied in terms of
23 evaluating the CHF.

24 And so these are, I think, the updated
25 figures in the SR. Again, we have the DHR-driven

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power overshoot. This particular case doesn't actuate
2 ECCS at the peak; that's only performed through the
3 CHF case, so this is the equilibrium DHR condition,
4 and this is was the type of analysis that was used
5 with the stability that Dr. Yarsky was talking about
6 earlier today.

7 So we take these, apply them in a way in
8 PIM and evaluate the decay ratio that results. Here's
9 a figure of the temperature conditions.

10 So this is where we take the same scenario
11 and actually open the valves at the point of the power
12 peak. That drives the density-driven feedback. We
13 reach sub-criticality. I don't have the extended
14 figures in this analysis.

15 There's an RER response that shows if you
16 were to extend this model, which really wasn't the
17 purpose; the purpose was really to make the argument
18 that actuating ECCS up here is more limiting than
19 anything that would be kind of self-limited
20 oscillations down in this regime.

21 But because the reactivity balance is so
22 far from what's more characteristic of the core, it
23 does show extended oscillations out this way.

24 And the CHS results: the conclusion in
25 the SR, it's the conclusion still that this is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 either way you model it, it's non-limiting from a CHF
2 or SAFDLs perspective in terms of transience. We're
3 still under review on some of the finer points that
4 I'm sure Jeff will cover more. And that's all I have
5 on that topic.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just, can we go back?

7 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: But these, what you
9 view as bounding analyses with a point kinetics in
10 dynamic, in difference to the previous plot that we
11 were asking about, which essentially is a what-if in
12 terms of power, right?

13 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. BRISTOL: That's right.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So these are steady-
17 state calculations of a series of what-ifs, whereas
18 the other two are considered to be your bounding
19 calculations for dynamic?

20 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. So we don't actually
21 believe there would be the dynamic response that we've
22 got presented. And just to kind of contextualize that
23 a little bit, again the purpose of that calculation
24 was to do it kind of generically enough that it would
25 be obvious that it was conservative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The downside of that is that it paints it
2 maybe a slightly variant picture as to the actual
3 conditions that we would reach in long-term cooling
4 phase.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Go back to 107. How far
6 out does the line go?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's 266 minutes.

8 MR. BRISTOL: That's line -- yes, that's
9 where we truncated -- what we see extending this line
10 is --

11 MEMBER BROWN: How long do you stay at
12 power?

13 MR. BRISTOL: Pretty flat response.

14 MEMBER BROWN: What is it, three percent
15 or two and a half? Something like that?

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, that's megawatts.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, megawatts; that's fine.
18 Whatever the power is, how long does it stay there?

19 MR. BRISTOL: So if we had no temperature
20 increasing in the pool it would stay at that solution
21 until an operator came and did something about it.
22 Again, this is the --

23 MEMBER BROWN: What would he do?

24 MR. BRISTOL: Insert the rod, add boron:
25 any number of things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: But the rod's stuck.

2 MR. BRISTOL: Shut off the DHR and stop
3 the cooldown.

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- on-site power --

6 MR. BRISTOL: Actuate ECCS initiates the
7 same --

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: I thought the obvious
9 action in the ECCS would be to flood containment with
10 borated water from the pool.

11 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, that would be --

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And open ECCS.

13 MR. BRISTOL: Right, right. Again, this
14 isn't really characteristic of the timing of the
15 event. The purpose of this analysis is to show that
16 we can conservatively evaluate.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I just feel that
18 a 100 percent realistic analysis will show that this
19 doesn't happen. I mean, it would have been nice that
20 this didn't happen, and we didn't need GDC 27
21 exception, because look at Charlie. Every time he
22 talks about it, he gets upset, and he is pro-nuclear.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: All members of the
25 public will hear this, they say, Oh, what are you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building in my neighborhood? I think it's just an
2 issue of the conservatisms that we had it. I don't
3 think this happens.

4 MEMBER BROWN: It's not a matter of
5 principle. Reactors should shut down under some
6 particular design condition. The ones I'm familiar
7 with that I've worked with over 35 years, when the rod
8 stuck out, we shut down.

9 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

10 MEMBER BROWN: We had to work at it. It
11 wasn't easy, okay? We had to work at it, but that's
12 what you did.

13 MR. BRISTOL: And I think, to that point,
14 because of the unique aspects of our reactor design,
15 that one stuck-out rod, which is traditionally applied
16 to a big core, is a ton of margin, and --

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: His reactors are this
18 size.

19 MR. BRISTOL: Fair enough. It's a lot of
20 margin for our design, and so in demonstrating passive
21 cooling for a coping period that outlives your poison,
22 that's a lot of temperature defect to try to
23 accommodate in deterministic analysis phase.

24 Certainly, maybe there's an answer. If
25 one could address all the uncertainties appropriately,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would show, yes, we can squeak by without a
2 critical configuration.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Can you go back to the
4 dotted line? The one with -- that one. So if I read
5 this correctly, all the red points have a K effective
6 less than one.

7 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: All the blue points
9 that are above the line are K effective less than one,
10 and same with the this. Anything that is under the
11 line has a K effective greater than one and it boils
12 to maintain criticality.

13 MR. BRISTOL: Or would respond back up to
14 that temperature equilibrium condition.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: They'd move up. It
16 would move up.

17 MR. BRISTOL: So if the coolant were to
18 drive you to here, you'd bump back up to here and --

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You're grossly
20 overcooling. Yes, okay. So if -- you could do it
21 with sub-cooling or with voids.

22 MR. BRISTOL: Right.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Correct. So the
24 nominal case for this is the ECCS, which is purple.
25 And what this calculation is saying is, it happens,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes? Anything less than one percent decay heat.

2 MEMBER BROWN: You stay critical.

3 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: When do you get one
4 percent decay heat for 12 hours?

5 MEMBER BROWN: No, it's below.

6 MR. BRISTOL: That's a good question. I
7 would have to follow up on --

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: What do you mean?

9 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You get one percent
10 heat is 12 hours?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Three hours.

12 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Three hours?

13 MR. BRISTOL: Three hours.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Based on the ANS
15 standard. Rule of thumb is 10,000 seconds-ish.

16 DR. SCHULTZ: Did you put a team on this
17 to do what Jose suggested? Look at the best estimate?
18 Forget about the uncertainties for a moment and do the
19 evaluation approach with the best code you've got and
20 the best assumptions you can make and worry about
21 applying uncertainty and evaluation later?

22 MEMBER BROWN: Steve's got a reasonable
23 suggestion. The point is, this is a conservative
24 analysis, and you do a best-estimate analysis under
25 the particular circumstances. If you've done it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right, it doesn't go critical.

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think there's -- I
4 guess maybe I'm different than the rest --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- get up critical and stay
7 critical.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, but I think
9 there's a bounding calculation. That's the way I look
10 at it. There's a set of bounding calculations under
11 two initiators. If I start doing best estimates, I
12 don't have two initiators; I've got a plethora of
13 these, so I've got a plethora of best estimates. And
14 as long as they stay under this, then --

15 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, because they all
16 end up in the same place. They'll end up losing DC
17 power after 24 hours or pull a timer and open the ECCS
18 valve and going into the ECCS cooling through the
19 vessel. It continues through; any initiator in
20 transient will end up there, in that position.

21 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, you have loss
22 of power and stack roll.

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You have stack roll --

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And loss of power.

25 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: And you have lost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power for 24 hours, plus.

2 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, I mean, I
3 think -- it's 24 hours because, I mean, if you can get
4 that, you can get boron after 24 hours, you will not
5 get --

6 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. And you don't
7 take credit for any of the on-site AC power in these
8 times.

9 MR. BRISTOL: So I think to answer that
10 question, yes, there was a whole lot of consideration
11 that went into any ways that we could, in Chapter 15
12 space with Chapter 15 rules, and it starts -- you
13 know, you start pulling the thread, and it starts
14 breaking down because again, when deterministically
15 taking that stuck rod is driving the problem, and so
16 if I start trying to pull in, Well, my pull is really
17 going to be 100 degrees. Yes, that totally changes
18 the dynamic response; it improves it quite a bit.

19 Am I going to operate a plant with a tech
20 spec of 100 degrees? No. So that's not a thread that
21 I can pull.

22 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but that's still
23 -- presume these results: say it is considerable that
24 you can have these, but under nominal conditions, when
25 my pool is going to be at 90 degrees or maybe 78 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRISTOL: Certainly.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- under nominal
3 conditions, it will have it. Because if you could put
4 75 percent decay heat, you have enough heat up, it
5 boils or heat up that pool will move up.

6 MR. BRISTOL: Yes.

7 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So you're just killing
8 yourself and ourselves with you by being too
9 conservative. I would rather not have to give you an
10 exception for anything, because you're satisfied.
11 It's a marketing decision.

12 MEMBER BROWN: It's a principles decision.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're shooting for
14 about an hour late. Do we want to continue, or do you
15 want to go into closed session?

16 MEMBER BROWN: I'm finished here.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we have to hear
18 from the public.

19 MS. MCCLOSKEY: I have one correction to
20 make. When we were discussing the margin to the boron
21 precipitation and the solubility limits, in most of
22 the long-term cooling cases that we have, there's 30
23 degrees margin of solubility limit or more. The
24 limiting case for an injection line break at low power
25 conditions, and therefore low decay heat has about 16

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees margins of solubility temperature. I needed
2 to get that correction in.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I have a question.
5 Because of the 24 hours loss, when you did this
6 analysis, did you just assume the loss of power is not
7 favorable? It doesn't matter how long, right?

8 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.

9 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Because if you said
10 that this occurred in three hours, and you analyzed
11 this, if you get loss of power only before three
12 hours, 24 hours is irrelevant. It's just that you
13 lost on-site power?

14 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You need to open the
15 ECCS valve so you would have additional cooling to the
16 vessel to get here.

17 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I know, but that's
18 okay. I mean, 24 hours; why do you -- you don't have
19 on-site power. That's what I'm --

20 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You have batteries for
21 24 hours. That's what the assumption is. The
22 batteries last for 24 hours, and then the ECCS open,
23 and --

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So there is no on-
25 site power, and you will have your batteries deplete.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: You have a timer that
2 you should log.

3 MS. MCCLOSKEY: There's a timer.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes. How do you
5 open the ECCS in this case? I mean, what happens?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: It just fail --

7 MR. BRISTOL: So the transient -- if we go
8 to this case, the event progression would be starting
9 at hot zero power conditions in terms of RCS
10 temperature and inventory, and then a simultaneous
11 loss of AC and DC such that we go to IAB.

12 And right around the time that we're
13 starting to deterministically applying an IAB release
14 condition at this particular point.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So you lost AC and
16 DC simultaneously?

17 MR. BRISTOL: In this particular case,
18 yes, because there would be no -- Dr. Yoo was saying
19 that there wouldn't be an actuation of ECCS until the
20 24-hour point, except that ECCS was already actuated.
21 So we're just riding the pressure down to the IAB
22 release point and then sort of deterministically
23 applying it as a release conservatism at the time of
24 the power peak. So that's how we get the ECCS
25 actuation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: This one you assume a
2 DC failure of type zero?

3 MR. BRISTOL: Mm-hmm.

4 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: So as they cool down
5 is the one that triggers the --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

7 MR. BRISTOL: Right.

8 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. That's even less
9 probable.

10 MR. BRISTOL: Right.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that's why -- I
12 think we're circling here. That's why I guess my
13 personal view is, these are bounding. We have to make
14 sure the range of potentials are bounded by them, but
15 to try to hit a best estimate, I see that to be a very
16 difficult assignment.

17 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, this is bounding,
18 but that's two hours after shutdown, and the xenon is
19 sufficient to keep you way down.

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: In the 24-hour --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: -- because xenon is
24 getting out. Unless you started from a xenon-free
25 startup and you have this crammed right in -- well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyway, we have to live with it.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Should we go to the
3 public line? It's open? So does anybody in the room
4 want to make a statement?

5 And on the public line, do we have anybody
6 on the public line? Can you please acknowledge that
7 you're out there?

8 Okay. Why don't we close the public line,
9 please? And then can I ask NuSCALE and staff to make
10 sure that -- we're going to close the line. We'll
11 keep the NuSCALE staff line open, and we'll go into
12 closed session. We'll just verify the public line is
13 closed. Thank you, Mike. You guys going to stay
14 where you are, and we'll get another set of slides?
15 I can't wait.

16 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: He can misspell your
17 name.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Since we're kind of
19 quasi-open, quasi-closed, if I were to do a best
20 estimate, I would rather just take your steady-state
21 set of calculations and look and see the range of
22 uncertainty on those. I wouldn't go through a
23 dynamic. The dynamic to me just strikes me like a
24 dead end, but at least your steady-state ones were
25 looking for a cross point between a reactor static

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation and a thermohydraulic parametrics.

2 That, at least, would show you the range
3 of what these things are as I make some assumptions of
4 what's realistic and what's not realistic.

5 DR. SCHULTZ: You have to set that base
6 case in some fashion and then do parametrics.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because if you look at
8 their steady state one on slide whatever, it's
9 slightly more than the dynamic, because we're talking
10 about 15 megawatts, where you're predicting in the
11 dynamic of about 10 megawatts under those two bounded
12 conditions.

13 So I'd rather, if I were an analyst, I'd
14 rather try to noodle with this, which is a whole lot
15 easier to do to try to see what the uncertainties
16 might be, or what the range of uncertainties are, or
17 the assumptions. Because you neglected a whole bunch
18 of things to get to this already.

19 MR. BRISTOL: Is actually close to two.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, I thought it was
21 one percent of decay heat. Oh, one percent of decay
22 heat.

23 MR. BRISTOL: One percent of reactor
24 power.

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's 15 megawatts.

2 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: No, 1.6.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, one percent; 1.6?
4 I'm sorry.

5 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, so the dynamic response
6 is supposed to be at 10 percent.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Sorry. But this
8 would be --- well, no, I guess I'm -- this would be --
9 I wouldn't look at that as the dynamic. I'd look at
10 that at the long term -- the one that Charlie was
11 asking about, where I set a limit.

12 MEMBER BROWN: The 104?

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's the one over long
14 periods of time, yes? It's not the peak; it's --

15 MEMBER BROWN: It's 104, not 108 --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. That's what I
17 would --

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 CHAIR MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. But that's a
20 calculation based on a constant MTC using point
21 kinetics. That's crazy. I mean, that has nothing to
22 do with reality.

23 Since we're offering advice, what I would
24 do is, I would take and pull up five. I would input
25 the power one percent decay heat, 1.6 megawatts, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let it settle to whatever it wants to settle, on the
2 flow, on the void, or the temperatures. Then take
3 that void and temperature and put in SIMULATE.

4 It's going to factor into the one or not.
5 That's a DC calculation. I think you complicated it
6 too much by doing the critical search. And each of
7 those purple points, you're -- it's -- but then on a
8 closed-loop calculation, I recalculate what the flow
9 is, I recalculate what the voids are, and put that
10 into SIMULATE. That's what I would do.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So you had two
12 pieces of advice, and they're worth about as much as
13 the people that gave them to you, since there's no
14 money involved. So we're closed.

15 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
16 off the record at 4:31 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

June 17, 2017

Docket No. PROJ0769

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
ATTN: Document Control Desk
One White Flint North
11555 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

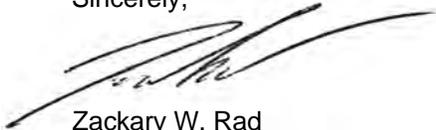
SUBJECT: NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of Presentation Materials Entitled “ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale Topical Report – Evaluation Methodology for Stability Analysis of the NuScale Power Module,” PM-0619-65962, Revision 0

The purpose of this submittal is to provide presentation materials to the NRC for use during the upcoming Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) NuScale Subcommittee Meeting on June 19, 2019. The materials support NuScale’s presentation of the “Evaluation Methodology for Stability Analysis of the NuScale Power Module” topical report.

The enclosure to this letter contains the nonproprietary version of the presentation entitled “ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale Topical Report – Evaluation Methodology for Stability Analysis of the NuScale Power Module.”

If you have any questions, please contact Matthew Presson at 541-452-7531 or at mpresson@nuscalepower.com.

Sincerely,



Zackary W. Rad
Director, Regulatory Affairs
NuScale Power, LLC

Distribution: Robert Taylor, NRC, OWFN-7H4
Michael Snodderly, NRC, TWFN-2E26
Samuel Lee, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Gregory Cranston, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Bruce Baval, NRC, OWFN-8H12

Enclosure: “ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale Topical Report – Evaluation Methodology for Stability Analysis of the NuScale Power Module,” PM-0619-65962, Revision 0

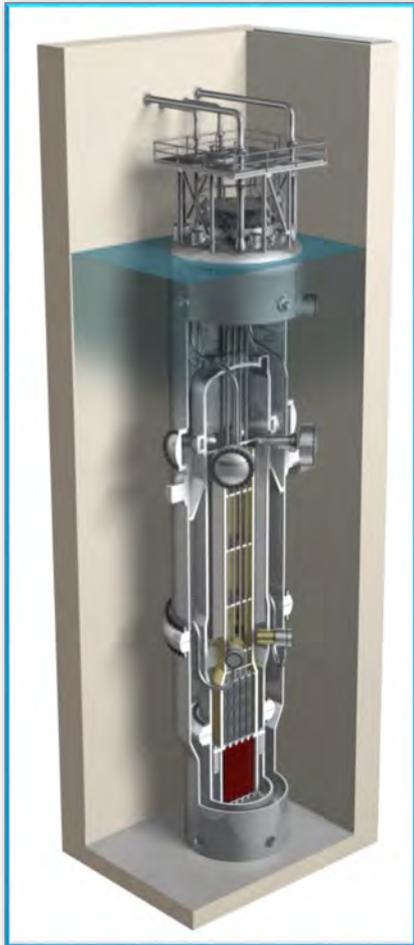
Enclosure:

“ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale Topical Report – Evaluation Methodology for Stability Analysis of the NuScale Power Module,” PM-0619-65962, Revision 0

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

NuScale Topical Report Evaluation Methodology for Stability Analysis of the NuScale Power Module

June 19, 2019



Presenters

Dr. Yousef Farwila
System Thermal Hydraulics

Ben Bristol
Supervisor, System Thermal Hydraulics

Matthew Presson
Licensing Specialist

Agenda

- Introduction
- Stability Solution Type
- Stability Investigation Description
 - Theoretical
 - Numerical Using New Code PIM
 - Experimental Benchmark
- Procedure and Methodology
- Summary
- Questions and Discussions

The Main Message

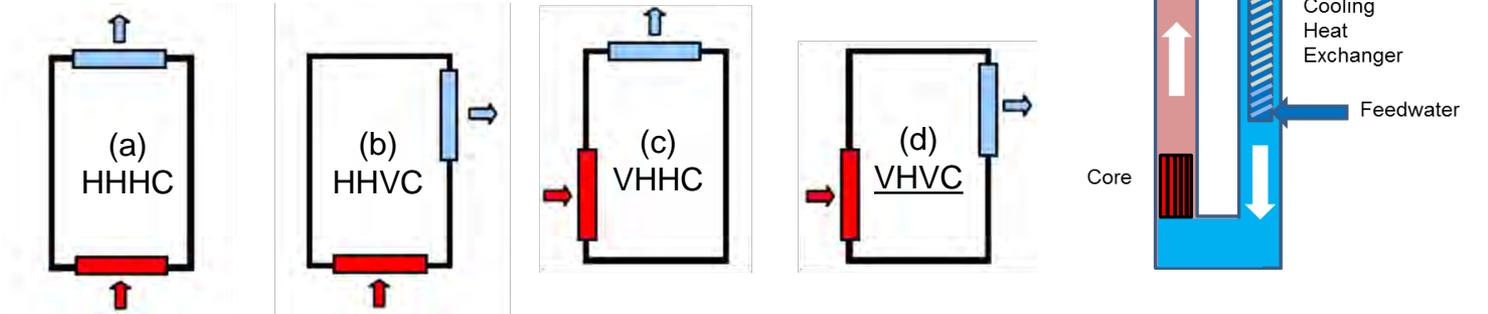
- The NuScale Power Module (NPM) design was found to be stable in the entire range of normal operation
 - Outside of normal operation, the reactor is destabilized when the riser flow is voided, however
 - Unstable flow oscillation amplitude is limited by nonlinear effects and the critical heat flux ratio actually improves
 - The stability threshold is protected by scram upon loss of riser inlet subcooling
 - Conceptually equivalent to a “region exclusion” not a “detect and suppress” solution type
 - No action required to implement a stability solution hardware
 - These conclusions are based on extensive first principles, experimental, and computational studies.
-

Stability Evaluation

- Natural circulation instabilities were reported

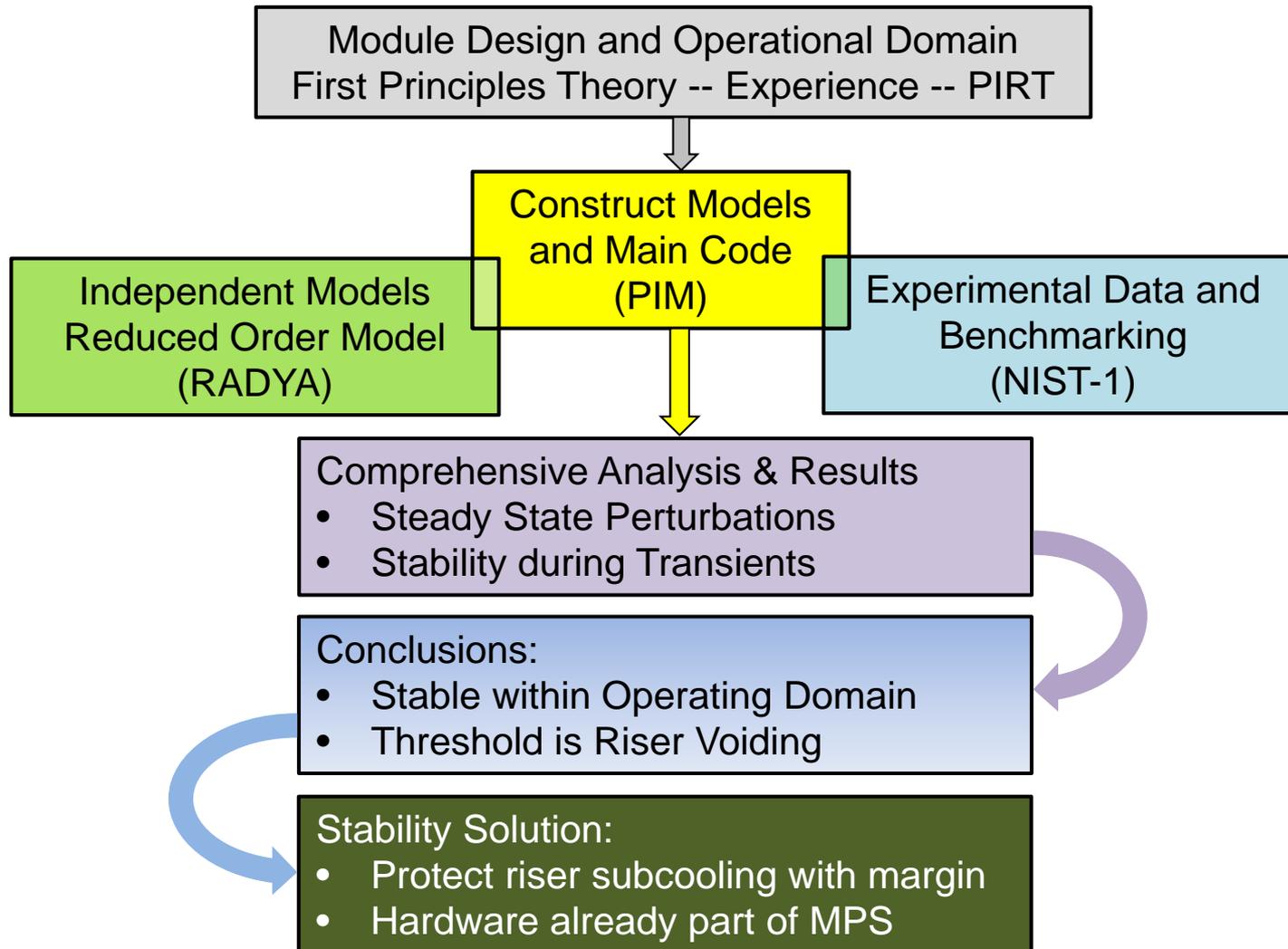
- See for example D.S. Pilkhwal et al., "Analysis of the unstable behaviour of a single-phase natural circulation loop with one-dimensional and computational fluid-dynamic models," Annals of Nuclear Energy 34 (2007) 339–355.

- a) HHC: horizontal heater and horizontal cooler (the only unstable configuration);
- b) HHVC: horizontal heater and vertical cooler;
- c) VHHC: vertical heater and horizontal cooler;
- d) VHVC: vertical heater and vertical cooler (qualitatively like NuScale module)



- Investigation of the NuScale module stability commenced to demonstrate stability, identify threshold conditions, and license stability protection methodology

Stability Investigation Elements



Theoretical Investigation

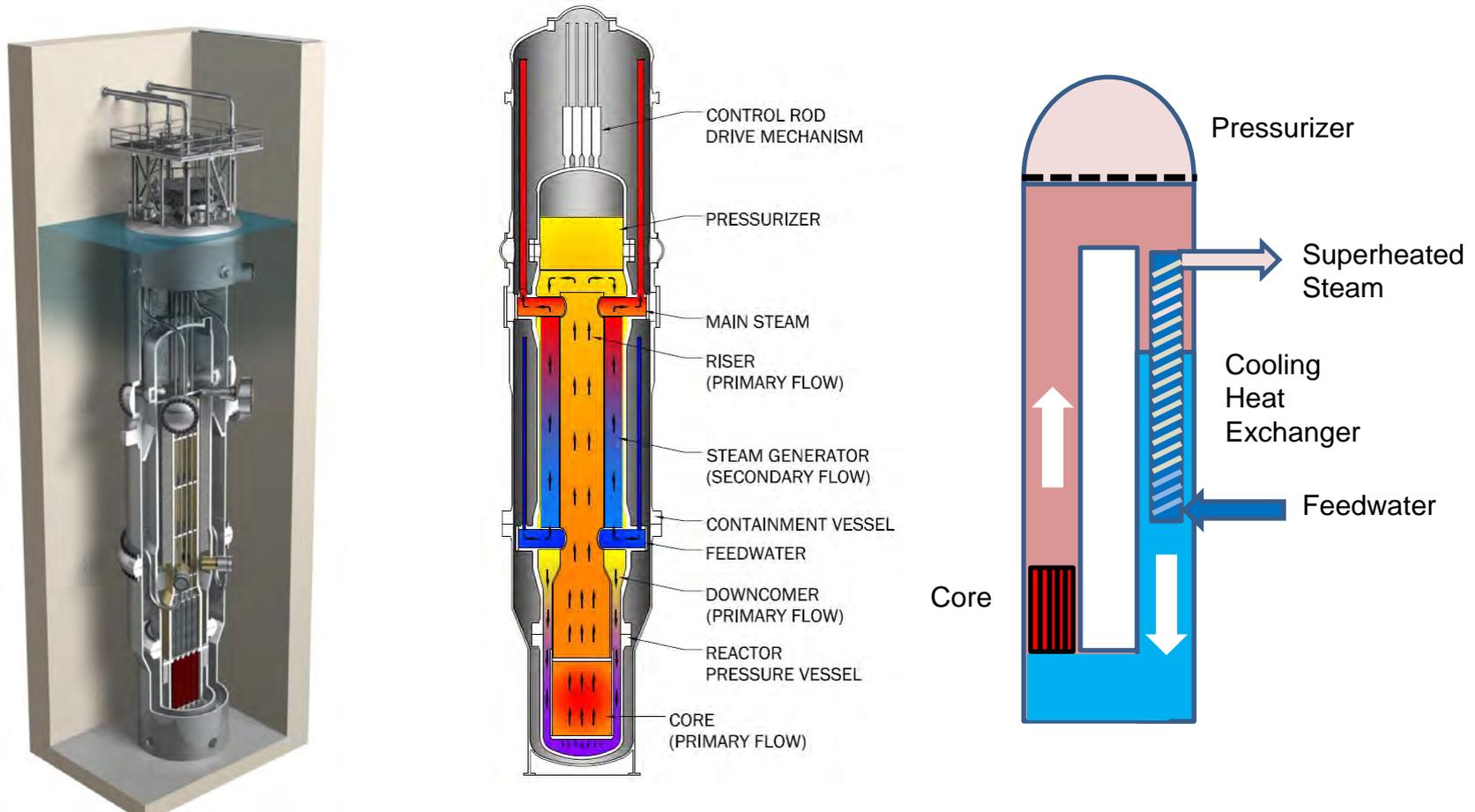
- Kick off with an expert committee to generate a first PIRT
- Scoping review of thermalhydraulic instability modes and contrasting with the NPM design features
- Identification of the possible instability mechanism
- Analysis from first principles
 - Riser-only mode (separate from cold leg)
 - Stability trend with power using a simple SG model
 - Inform design of stability experiments
- All medium ranked phenomena treated as highly ranked

Theoretical and First Principles

- A system with feedback processes may undergo oscillatory instability if the feedback is:
 - Negative (positive feedback is unconditionally unstable)
 - Delayed
 - Sufficiently strong
- NuScale natural circulation mode is examined
 - Feedback is negative. A perturbation increasing core flow decreases exit temperature thus decreases riser density head
 - Feedback is delayed. Transport delay for core exit condition to fill the riser and reach maximum density head effect.
 - Feedback strength is related to liquid thermal expansion and possibility of phase change, riser length, SG characteristics, reactivity feedback... Requires detailed modeling

Main Stability Analysis Tool: PIM

- Transient 1-D 2-phase non-equilibrium primary loop flow



Model Equations of the PIM code

- Thermalhydraulic conservation equations

- Liquid and vapor mass balance

$$\frac{dM_{l,n}}{dt} = \dot{m}_{l,n-1} - \dot{m}_{l,n} - \Gamma_n$$

$$\frac{dM_{g,n}}{dt} = \dot{m}_{g,n-1} - \dot{m}_{g,n} + \Gamma_n$$

- Mixture momentum conservation with drift flux (integrated momentum)

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = \Delta P_{grav} - \Delta P_{friction} - \Delta P_{local} + \Delta P_{resid}$$

- Energy conservation (assume saturated vapor)

$$\frac{d}{dt} (M_{l,n} h_{l,n}) = \dot{m}_{l,n-1} h_{l,n-1} - \dot{m}_{l,n} h_{l,n} - \Gamma_n h_{fg} + \dot{Q}_n$$

t	time
M_l	liquid mass
M_g	vapor mass
\dot{m}_l	liquid mass flow rate
\dot{m}_g	vapor mass flow rate
Γ	rate of evaporation
I	integrated momentum
ΔP_{grav}	gravitational press. drop
$\Delta P_{friction}$	friction pressure drop
ΔP_{local}	local pressure drop
ΔP_{resid}	residual pressure drop
h_l	liquid enthalpy
h_{fg}	latent heat
Q	power
n	control volume index
$n-1$	upstream index

Model Equations of the PIM code

- Point Nuclear Kinetics

$$\Lambda \frac{d\Phi}{dt} = \beta(\rho - 1)\Phi + \lambda C$$

$$\frac{dC}{dt} = \beta\Phi - \lambda C$$

C	Concentration of the delayed neutron precursors
λ	Decay constant of the delayed neutron precursors
Φ	Neutron flux amplitude
β	Delayed neutron fraction
Λ	Prompt neutron lifetime
ρ	Reactivity

- Thermalhydraulic model provides reactivity input
 - Moderator density reactivity feedback model (equivalent to moderator temperature reactivity under single-phase flow)
 - Doppler fuel temperature reactivity feedback
- Heat source from neutron kinetics feeds back to thermalhydraulics
 - Energy deposited in fuel pellets (proportional to neutron flux)
 - Fraction of fission energy deposited directly in coolant
 - Decay heat: input by the user as fraction of initial power

Model Equations of the PIM code

- Heat conduction in fuel rods
 - Pellet conductivity is function of temperature and burnup
 - Driven by energy deposited in fuel pellets
 - Heat flux at outer rod surface as power source to coolant
 - Pellet temperature needed for Doppler reactivity
- Heat transfer models for heat sink (steam generator)
 - Secondary side flow is driven by user-provided inlet forcing function
 - Secondary flow is subcooled, 2-phase equilibrium, and superheated
 - Primary flow parameters calculated from transient conservation equations
 - Heat transfer between primary and secondary flow
 - Heat transfer correlations
 - Transient heat conduction in tube walls

Model Equations of the PIM code

- Closing Relations and Correlations
 - Frictional pressure drop (single- and two-phase friction and local losses)
 - Drift flux parameters
 - Non-equilibrium evaporation and condensation model
 - Thermodynamic properties for water
 - Physical material properties (pellets, cladding, SG tubes)
 - Pellet-clad gap conductance
 - Reactivity coefficients as functions of exposure and moderator density
- What is not modeled
 - Pressurizer; pressure is input provided constant or forcing function
 - Heat transfer through riser wall, adiabatic riser is default option
 - Heat capacity of structures; only ambient heat losses through vessel

PIM Results of Perturbing SS

- Purpose is to calculate stability parameters of decay ratio and period at different conditions of power and exposure
 - Following a user-applied small perturbation flow will oscillate
 - Oscillations will grow with time if system is unstable
 - Oscillations will decay eventually returning to the pre-perturbation state if the system is stable
- Stability parameters, decay ratio and period, are extracted from the transient output. Observations:
 - Unconditional stability in the entire operational range
 - DR decreases with power and exposure
 - Period also decreases with power
 - Observations agree with the independent Reduced Order Model

PIM Application Methodology

- For perturbations of steady state to get DR
 - Vary power within 5-100% of rated
 - BOC and EOC, and any point in between if warranted
 - Conservative assumptions for MTC and decay heat fraction
- For a depressurization transient (scram not credited)
 - Verify that unstable oscillations limit cycle without CHF decrease
- Stability conclusion is generic, but confirmation is needed
 - For plant upgrades such as power uprates
 - Plant operation changes such as operating temperatures and maximum boron concentration
 - Changes in fuel design that would change natural circulation flow

Long Term Stability Solution

- Region Exclusion for NuScale

- Unstable region defined by a single parameter (core exit subcooling)
- Monitor and protect margin to riser exit subcooling (with temperature margin below saturation point at pressurizer pressure)
- Operator alarm when subcooling margin is approached
- Riser exit subcooling will be controlled by the reactor protection system as part of normal operating limits – not only for preventing instabilities
- Generic solution: there are no fuel or cycle design elements

Summary and Conclusions

- Stability of the NuScale module was evaluated using a dedicated code (PIM) and supported by first principles analysis and experimental data benchmarking
- The module was found unconditionally stable within normal operation domain using conservative criterion
- Stability boundary identified as associated with riser voiding (loss of riser inlet subcooling)
- Stability protection methodology protects riser inlet subcooling with a margin to define the exclusion region enforced by the module protection system with scram

Portland Office

6650 SW Redwood Lane,
Suite 210
Portland, OR 97224
971.371.1592

Corvallis Office

1100 NE Circle Blvd., Suite 200
Corvallis, OR 97330
541.360.0500

Rockville Office

11333 Woodglen Ave., Suite 205
Rockville, MD 20852
301.770.0472

Charlotte Office

2815 Coliseum Centre Drive,
Suite 230
Charlotte, NC 28217
980.349.4804

Richland Office

1933 Jadwin Ave., Suite 130
Richland, WA 99354
541.360.0500

Arlington Office

2300 Clarendon Blvd., Suite 1110
Arlington, VA 22201

London Office

1st Floor Portland House
Bressenden Place
London SW1E 5BH
United Kingdom
+44 (0) 2079 321700

<http://www.nuscalepower.com>

 [Twitter: @NuScale_Power](https://twitter.com/NuScale_Power)



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee
Staff Review of NuScale Topical Report

TR-0516-49417-P, REVISION 0
“EVALUATION METHODOLOGY FOR STABILITY ANALYSIS
OF THE
NUSCALE POWER MODULE”

Presenters:

Ray Skarda, Ph.D.- Reactor Systems Engineer, RES
Peter Yarsky, Ph.D.- Senior Reactor Systems Engineer, RES
Bruce Baval - Project Manager, Office of New Reactors

June 19, 2019
(Open Session)

NRC Technical Review Areas/Contributors

- **Ray Skarda** - RES/Division of Systems Analysis (DSA)/Code and Reactor Analysis Branch (CRAB)
- **Peter Yarsky** - RES/DSA/CRAB
- **Rebecca Karas** (BC) - NRO/Division of Engineering, Safety Systems and Risk Assessment (DESR)/Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance, and Code Review Branch (SRSB)

Staff Review Timeline

- NuScale submitted the Topical Report (TR) TR-0516-49417-P, “Evaluation Methodology for Stability Analysis of the NuScale Power Module,” on July 31, 2016, (Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS) Accession No. ML16250A851). Applicant provided supplemental information by letter dated December 3, 2016 (ADAMS Accession No. ML16340A756).
- Staff issued 62 requests for additional information (RAIs) with NuScale providing responses – all responses were resolved/closed.
- Staff plans to brief advisory committee on reactor safeguards (ACRS) full committee on July 10, 2019
- Staff plans to issue its final SER in late August 2019.
- Staff plans to publish the “-A” (approved) version of the TR in late November 2019.

Outline

Primary Review Areas

- Regulatory Criteria
- Long Term Stability Solution
- Instability Modes and Phenomenology
- PIM Evaluation Model
- Uncertainty and Acceptance Criteria
- Stability with Worst-Rod-Stuck-Out (WRSO)
- Stability Topical Report Conclusions
- Design Certification Document (DCD) 15.9 Stability

Regulatory Criteria

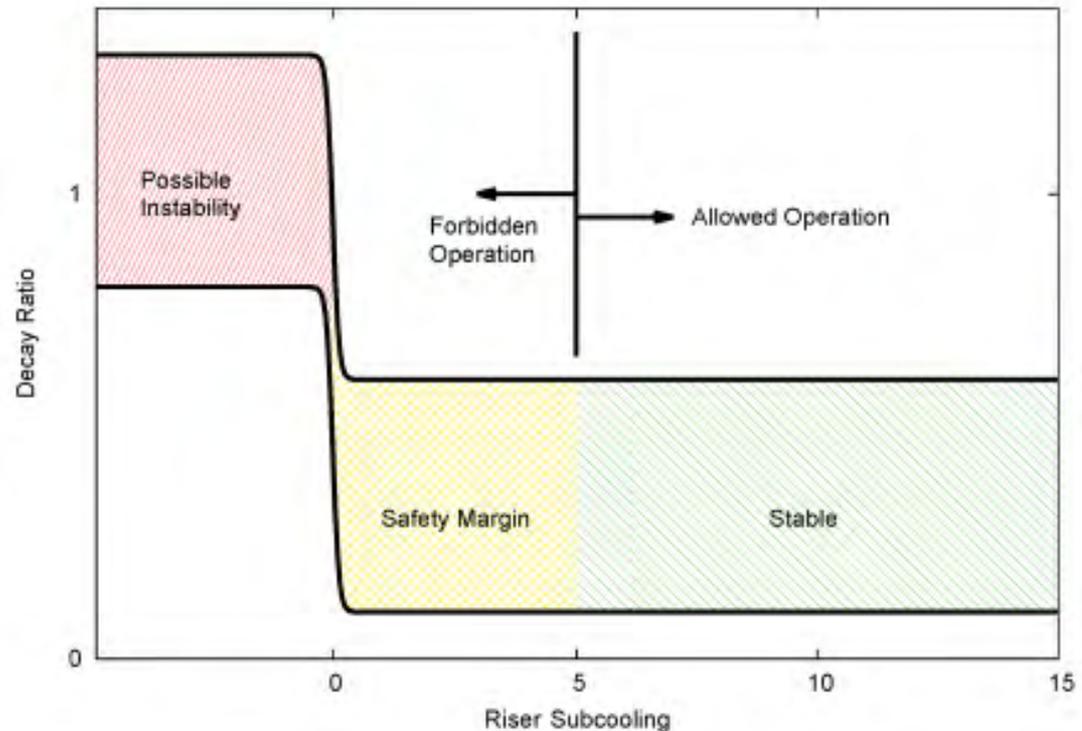
General Design Criteria (GDCs) from Design-specific Review Standard 15.9.A

- GDC 10, “Reactor Design,” requires that specified acceptable fuel design limits (SAFDL) not be exceeded during any condition of normal operation, including conditions that result in unstable power oscillations with the reactor trip system available.
- GDC 12, “Suppression of Reactor Power Oscillations,” requires that oscillations be either not possible or reliably and readily detected and suppressed.
- GDC 13, “Instrumentation and Control,” includes requirements for the hardware implementation of long term stability (LTS) solution.
- GDC 20, “Protection System Functions,” requires the reactor protection system to initiate automatic action so unstable power oscillations are avoided.
- GDC 29, “Protection against Anticipated Operational Occurrences,” requires stability LTS solution design for an extremely high probability of accomplishing safety functions.

Long Term Stability Solution (LTSS)

Exclusion Region Based Solution

- The NuScale LTSS is based on an exclusion region principle. GDC 12 and GDC 10 are met by preventing instabilities that could challenge specified acceptable fuel design limits (SAFDLs).
- The Module Protection System (MPS) precludes instability by enforcing riser subcooling margin and tripping the reactor. GDC 13, GDC 20, and GDC 29 are met by operation of the MPS to sense adverse conditions and trip the reactor.



Instability Modes

- Dynamic and static instability modes were considered.
- Applicant identified and evaluated many modes.
- The applicant's findings in terms of modes are consistent with staff findings from an independent Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table development process.

PIM Evaluation Model

The PIM Evaluation Model is Simple but Acceptable

- The PIM evaluation model includes simple models for thermal-hydraulics, reactor kinetics, fuel thermal-mechanical response, and steam generator tube heat conduction and heat transfer.
- Integral validation provided against NIST-1 stability tests.

Decay Ratio (DR) Acceptance Criterion

- DR is insensitive to variations in most of the important phenomena over the PIM application range.
- DR Acceptance Criterion affords sufficient margin to account for bias and uncertainty.
- Numerical effects were considered as part of the DR bias.

Stability with WRSO

NuScale is stable at intermediate pressures

- Applicant conservatively analyzed stability for intermediate pressures (i.e, before emergency-core-cooling-system (ECCS) actuation).
- Strong moderator feedback increases likelihood of recriticality with WRSO, but strong moderator feedback is stabilizing.
- Applicant's analysis demonstrates stability margin at intermediate pressures.

Stability with WRSO

NuScale will experience mild flow oscillation at low pressure

- After ECCS actuation, level drops below the riser, natural circulation flow pattern is broken and flow oscillations occur where core flow is driven by density head differences provided by void formation in the core region.
- Analyses performed by the applicant demonstrate flow oscillations that are not safety significant.

Stability Topical Report Conclusions

PIM-based Stability Analysis Method is Acceptable

- PIM is a simple model, but its models are anchored to upstream, high-fidelity models to improve accuracy.
- The DR is highly insensitive to variations in important phenomena and their models, leading to relatively small uncertainty in the DR.
- PIM predictions in steady-state and transients have been confirmed by the staff with independent TRACE confirmatory calculations.
- PIM is acceptable for performing stability analysis for the NuScale power module.

Stability Topical Report Conclusions

LTS Solution is Acceptable

- Primary instability mechanism properly identified by the applicant and confirmed by independent staff TRACE analysis.
- During normal, at power operation, the NuScale power module is very stable.
- The exclusion region based LTS solution is effective in preventing the reactor from becoming unstable during normal operation including the effects of AOOs.
- Potential instability during return to power with WRSO is not a safety concern.
- GDCs 10, 12, 13, 20, and 29 are met.

DCD 15.9 Stability Review

Stability Performance during Steady State Conditions is Acceptable

- Stable under steady-state conditions
 - Analyses demonstrate at all power levels > 5 percent of rated that the DR remains well below the acceptance criterion.
- Transients analyzed
 - Certain events result in new stable, steady state conditions.
 - Certain events result in reactor trip due to MPS enforcement of the exclusion region prior to the onset of instability.

DCD 15.9 Stability Review

Stability Performance during Transients is Acceptable

- All AOO classes considered in the applicant's analysis.
 - Increase in heat removal by the secondary system
 - Decrease in heat removal by the secondary system
 - Decrease in reactor coolant system flow rate
 - Increase in reactor coolant inventory
 - Reactivity and power distribution anomalies
 - Decrease in reactor coolant inventory
- LTS Solution is effective in preventing the occurrence of instability.
- Therefore GDCs 10, 12, 13, 20, and 29 are met.

**Questions/comments before the
closed session starts?**

Backup Slides

DCD 15.9 Stability Review

Increase in Heat Removal by the Secondary System

- Analysis consistent with the stability analysis methodology topical report.
- Applicant analyzed maximum feed flow increase that does not produce an automatic, prompt MPS trip.
- PIM calculations confirm that the reactor remains stable

DCD 15.9 Stability Review

Decrease in Heat Removal by the Secondary System

- The staff reviewed the feedwater (FW) flow reduction event analyzed in the DCA.
- The DCA demonstrates that even mild FW flow events will progress in similar manners, eventually leading to a MPS trip based on hot-leg temperature (i.e., the LTSS).
- Therefore, the staff finds that the LTSS is effective in preventing the reactor from reaching an unstable condition.
- The staff review of the DCA analysis does not impact the staff review of the Stability TR.

DCD 15.9 Stability Review

Decrease in Reactor Coolant System Flow Rate

- CVCS pump over-speed would be considered an AOO.
- The staff found that a CVCS flow reduction or a reduction in secondary side heat removal event would bound this class of events.
- Analysis of CVCS pump over-speed is not required to demonstrate compliance with GDC 12.

DCD 15.9 Stability Review

Increase in Reactor Coolant Inventory

- Events that increase inventory but also increase reactor coolant system pressure are non-limiting because higher pressure increases stability margin.
- Staff considered events such as CVCS or spray malfunction that could increase inventory but maintain pressure, and these would be bounded by events that increase or decrease secondary side heat removal.
- Analysis of this class of event is not required to demonstrate compliance with GDC 12.

DCD 15.9 Stability Review

Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies

- A bounding event is analyzed based on a maximum control rod withdrawal that does not produce an automatic, prompt MPS trip based on high flux or high flux rate.
- PIM calculations confirm that the reactor remains stable.

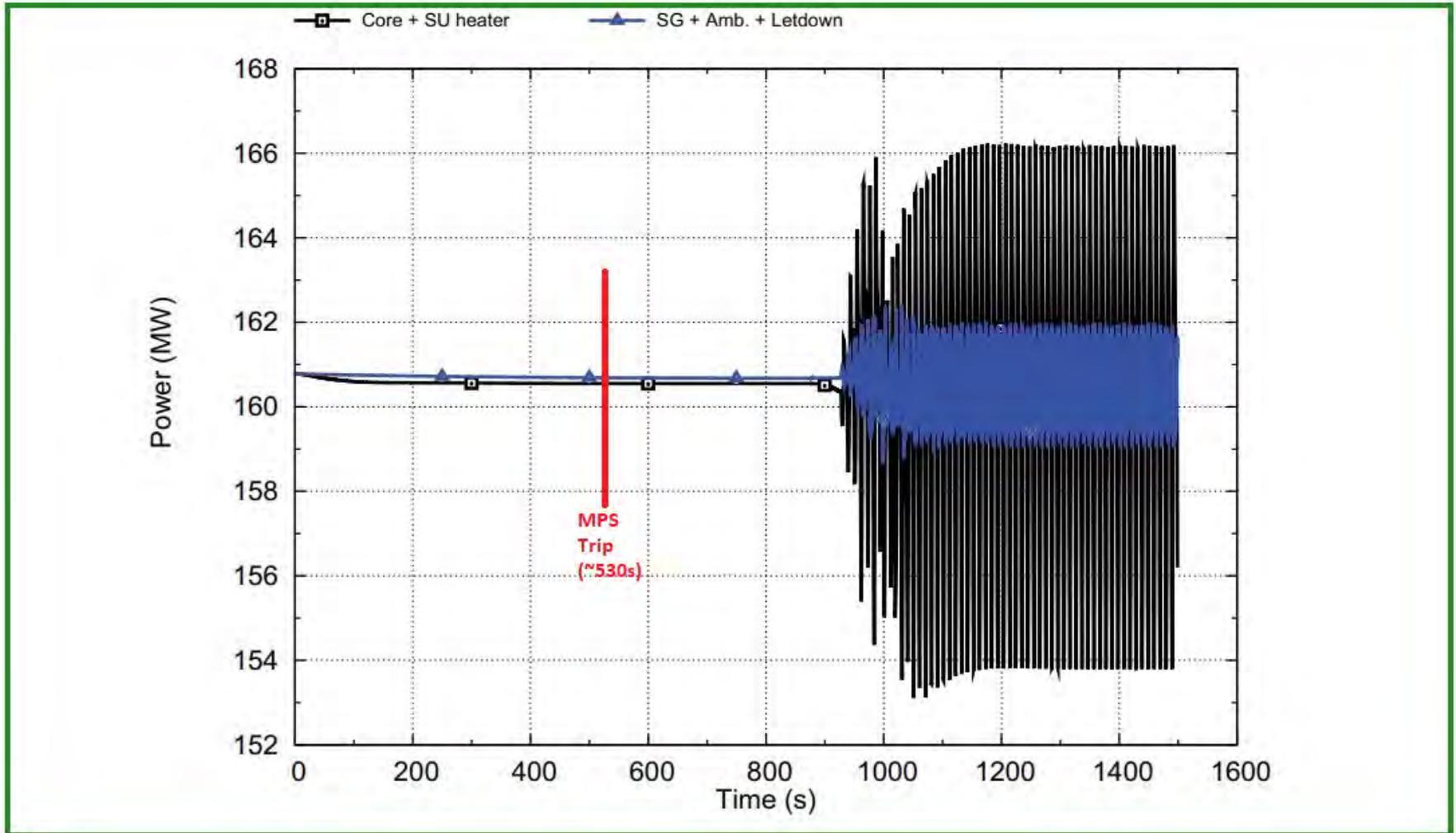
DCD 15.9 Stability Review

Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory

- The limiting event is a slow depressurization where the low pressure trip is not credited.
- PIM calculations show that, eventually, the reduction in pressure leads to low riser subcooling, which initiated the LTS solution MPS trip to enforce the exclusion region.
- PIM calculations demonstrate that the onset of instability would occur well after the reactor is shutdown by control rods.

DCD 15.9 Stability Review

LTS Solution MPS Trip Timing



June 17, 2019

Docket No. 52-048

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
ATTN: Document Control Desk
One White Flint North
11555 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

SUBJECT: NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of Presentation Materials Entitled "ACRS Subcommittee Presentation, NuScale FSAR Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analyses," PM-0619-65981, Revision 0

The purpose of this submittal is to provide presentation materials for use during the upcoming Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) NuScale Subcommittee meeting on June 19, 2019. The materials support NuScale's presentation of Chapter 15, "Transient and Accident Analyses," of the NuScale Design Certification Application.

The enclosure to this letter is the nonproprietary presentation entitled "ACRS Subcommittee Presentation, NuScale FSAR Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analyses," PM-0619-65981, Revision 0.

This letter makes no regulatory commitments and no revisions to any existing regulatory commitments.

If you have any questions, please contact Matthew Presson at 541-452-7531 or at mpresson@nuscalepower.com.

Sincerely,



Zackary W. Rad
Director, Regulatory Affairs
NuScale Power, LLC

Distribution: Robert Taylor, NRC, OWFN-7H4
Michael Snodderly, NRC, TWFN-2E26
Gregory Cranston, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Samuel Lee, NRC, OWFN-8H12
Rani Franovich, NRC, OWFN-8H12

Enclosure: "ACRS Subcommittee Presentation, NuScale FSAR Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analyses," PM-0619-65981, Revision 0



Enclosure:

“ACRS Subcommittee Presentation, NuScale FSAR Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analyses,”
PM-0619-65981, Revision 0

NuScale Nonproprietary

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

NuScale FSAR

Chapter 15

Transient and Accident Analyses

June 19, 2019



PM-0619-65981
Revision: 0

Copyright 2019 by NuScale Power, LLC.



Template #: 0000-21727-F01 R4

Presentation Team

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Ben Bristol | - Supervisor, System Thermal Hydraulics |
| Dr. Pravin Sawant (*) | - Supervisor, Code Validation and Methods |
| Dr. Brian Wolf (*) | - Supervisor, Code Development |
| Dr. Selim Kuran (*) | - Thermal Hydraulic Software Validation |
| Meghan McCloskey | - Thermal Hydraulic Analyst |
| Mark Shaver (*) | - Supervisor, Radiological Engineering |
| Matthew Presson | - Licensing Project Manager |
| Paul Infanger | - Licensing Specialist |
| Greg Myers (*) | - Licensing Specialist |

(*) On the phone

Scope of Chapter 15

Evaluation of the safety of a nuclear power plant requires analyses of the plant's responses to postulated equipment failures or malfunctions

- FSAR Ch 15 addresses deterministic design basis safety analyses
- FSAR Ch 15 summarizes results of the NuScale design basis events identified, event classification, methodology for analysis, event results and margin to acceptance criteria
- FSAR Ch 15 provides results demonstrating radiological dose consequences remain below acceptance criteria

Chapter 15 Radiological Dose Consequences

Event	Location	Acceptance Criteria (rem TEDE)	Dose (rem TEDE)
Iodine Spike Design Basis Source Term ⁽¹⁾ (pre-incident iodine spike)	EAB	25.0	<0.01
	LPZ	25.0	<0.01
	CR	5.0	<0.01
Iodine Spike Design-Basis Source Term ⁽¹⁾ (coincident iodine spike)	EAB	25.0	<0.01
	LPZ	25.0	<0.01
	CR	5.0	<0.01
Core Damage Event ⁽²⁾	EAB	25.0	0.63
	LPZ	25.0	1.37
	CR	5.0	2.14
Main Steam Line Break (pre-incident iodine spike)	EAB	25.0	<0.01
	LPZ	25.0	<0.01
	CR	5.0	0.01
Main Steam Line Break (coincident iodine spike)	EAB	2.5	<0.01
	LPZ	2.5	<0.01
	CR	5.0	<0.01
Steam generator tube failure (pre-incident iodine spike)	EAB	25.0	0.08
	LPZ	25.0	0.08
	CR	5.0	0.20
Steam generator tube failure (coincident iodine spike)	EAB	2.5	<0.01
	LPZ	2.5	<0.01
	CR	5.0	<0.01
Primary coolant line break	EAB	6.3	0.02
	LPZ	6.3	0.04
	CR	5.0	0.08
Fuel handling accident	EAB	6.3	0.55
	LPZ	6.3	0.55
	CR	5.0	0.89

(1) The iodine spike DBST is not an event, rather it serves as a bounding surrogate for design-basis loss of primary coolant into containment events.

(2) The CDE is a beyond-design-basis special event.

Chapter 15 Overview Agenda – June 19th

- NuScale design overview
- Ch 15 overview
- Analytical assumptions for Ch 15 analysis
- System T/H analysis methodologies
- Selected transient results
- Radiological analysis
- Ch 6.2.1 Containment response analysis
- Long term cooling

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation



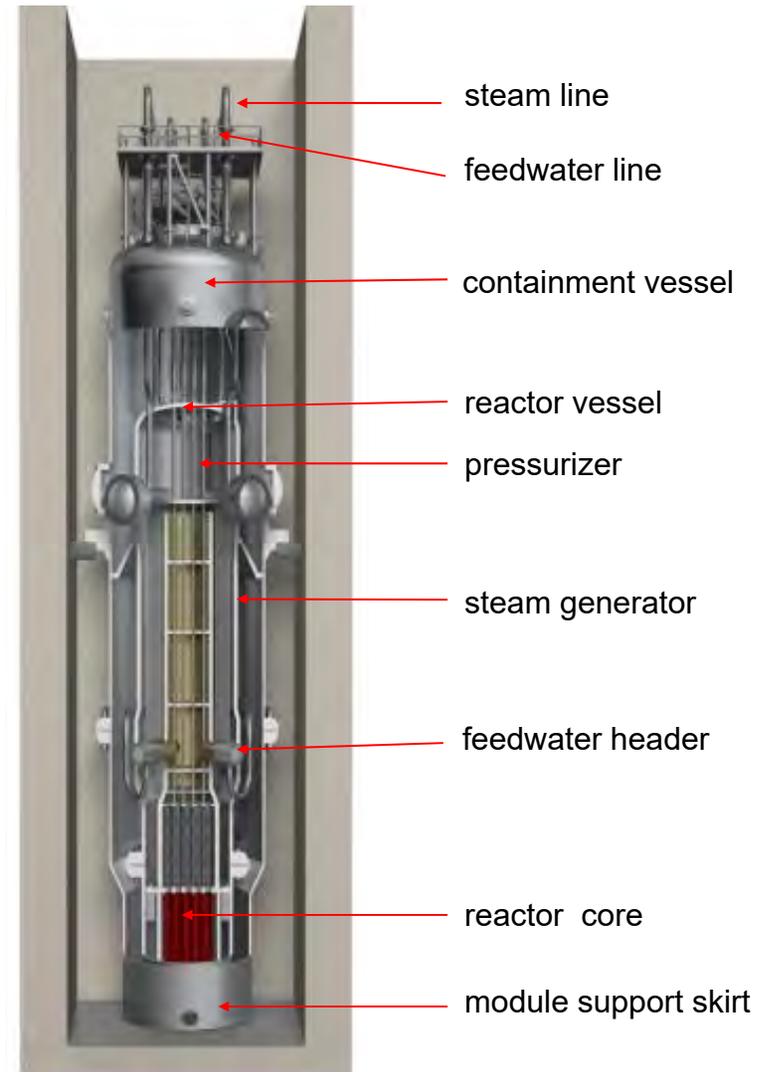
Chapter 15 NuScale Design Overview Safety/Non Safety Systems

June 19, 2019

Power Module Overview

Integral Pressurized Water Reactor

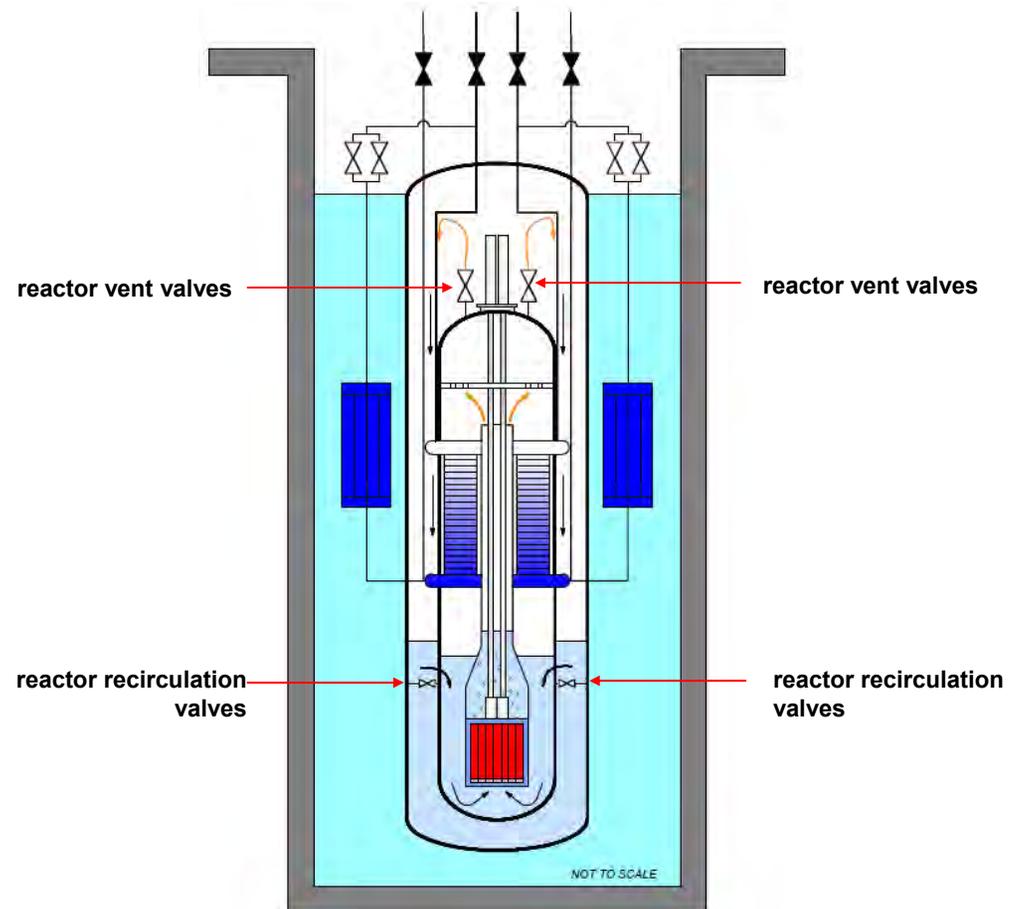
- Core, steam generator and pressurizer in one vessel
- Integrated reactor design, no large-break loss-of-coolant accidents
- Reactor coolant system operated in single phase (liquid) density driven flow
- Safety decay heat removal systems are passive and fail safe
- Module protection system designed to automate event mitigation actuations (no operator actions)



ECCS

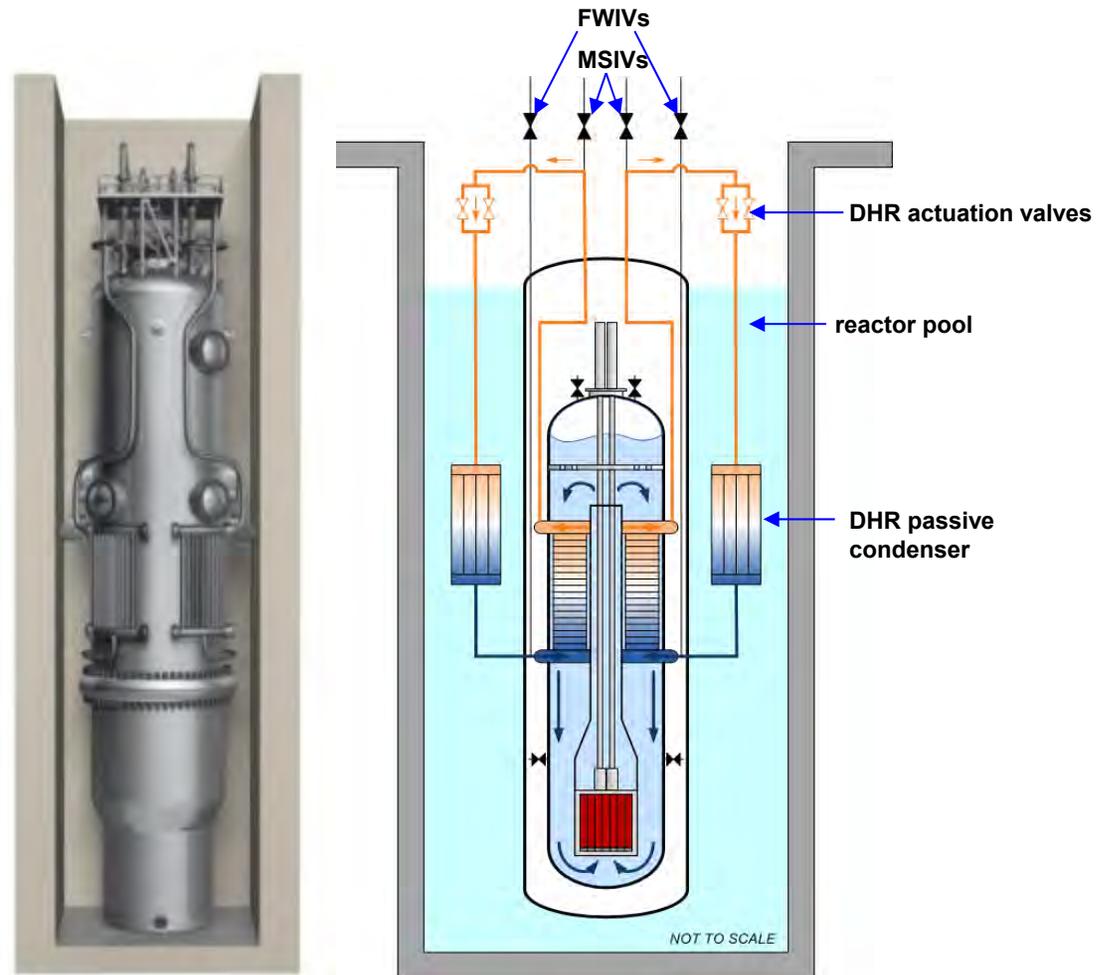
Emergency Core Cooling System

- ECCS valves open to a boiling/condensing circulation flow path to transfer decay and residual heat to reactor pool
 - Liquid from containment vessel enters RCS through reactor recirculation valves
 - Vapor vented from RCS to containment vessel through reactor vent valves
 - Steam condenses on inside surface of containment vessel
 - Heat transfer through vessel walls to the reactor pool
- Actuation Signals: High CNV level, 24hr loss of AC power
- Fail safe: ECCS valves open on loss of DC power



Decay Heat Removal System (DHRS)

- Removes heat after loss of normal cooling
- Boiling/condensing loop
- Two redundant trains
- Redundant actuation and isolation valves on each train
- Initiates on:
 - Loss of power
 - Loss of cooling indication (ESFAS Signal)



ACRS Subcommittee Presentation



Chapter 15.0 NuScale Design Overview Event Classification, Acceptance Criteria, Methodology

June 19, 2019

NPM Design Basis Event Identification

- Ch 15 initiating events considered for internal events in a single NPM while at power
 - Ch 15 long term cooling analysis considered effects from up to 12 modules rejecting heat into the shared reactor pool UHS
 - Ch 21 discusses the suitability of shared components and design measures taken to ensure these components do not introduce multi-module risk
- Use of NuScale PRA (DCA Section 19.1) as starting point to identify design basis initiating events
 - PRA initiating events summarize scope of internal events that cause a reactor trip/plant transient response, considering NPM systems and as well as industry references and advanced reactor PRAs
 - Examined systems identified as relevant to PRA initiating events for additional detail to identify specific impacts on module for design basis event identification

NPM Design Basis Event Classification

- **Event categories consistent with operating LWRs:**
 - Increase in heat removal by secondary system
 - Decrease in heat removal by secondary system
 - *Decrease in RCS flow rate (n/a to NPM design)*
 - Reactivity and power distribution anomalies
 - Increase in RCS inventory
 - Decrease in RCS inventory
 - Radioactive release from a subsystem or component
- **NuScale-specific phenomena/event progressions:**
 - PWR stability
 - Over-cooling return to power

NPM Design Basis Event Classification

- **Events categorized as AOOs, infrequent events, accidents**
 - Events that are expected to occur one or more times during an NPM lifetime ($1E-2$ per year or more) are classified as AOOs.
 - Events that are not expected to occur are classified as IEs or postulated accidents, or may be conservatively classified as AOOs.
 - Event classification is simplified by substituting a deterministic classification considering similarity to operating PWR event classification, where event consequences are small and calculation of a NuScale-specific event frequency is not warranted.

Design Basis Events

15.1 Increase in heat removal by secondary system

Sec.	Event	Classification	System T/H (code)	Subchannel (code)	Radiological
15.1.1	Decrease in feedwater temperature	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.1.2	Increase in feedwater flow	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.1.3	Increase in steam flow	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.1.4	Inadvertent opening of steam generator relief or safety valve	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.1.5	Steam piping failures	Postulated accident	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	Yes
15.1.6	Loss of containment vacuum/containment flooding ⁽¹⁾	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a

(1) NuScale unique event

Design Basis Events

15.2 Decrease in heat removal by secondary system

Sec.	Event	Classification	System T/H (code)	Subchannel (code)	Radiological
15.2.1	Loss of external load	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.2.2	Turbine trip	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.2.3	Loss of condenser vacuum	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.2.4	Closure of main steam isolation valve	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.2.5	Steam pressure regulator failure (closed)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
15.2.6	Loss of non-emergency AC to station auxiliaries	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.2.7	Loss of normal feedwater flow	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.2.8	Feedwater system pipe breaks	Postulated accident	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	Yes
15.2.9	Inadvertent operation of the decay heat removal system ⁽¹⁾	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a

(1) NuScale unique event

Design Basis Events

15.4 Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies

Sec.	Event	Classification	System T/H (code)	Subchannel (code)	Radiological
15.4.1	Uncontrolled control rod assembly withdrawal from subcritical or low power	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.4.2	Uncontrolled control rod assembly withdrawal at power	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.4.3	Control rod misoperation	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.4.4	Startup of an inactive loop or recirculation loop at incorrect temperature	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
15.4.5	Flow controller malfunction causing an increase in core flow rate (BWR)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
15.4.6	Inadvertent decrease in boron concentration in RCS	AOO	Non-LOCA (n/a)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.4.7	Inadvertent loading and operation of a fuel assembly in improper position	IE	n/a	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a
15.4.8	Spectrum of rod ejection accidents	Postulated accident	Rod ejection accidents (SIMULATE-3K, NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	Yes

Design Basis Events

15.5 Increase in reactor coolant inventory

Sec.	Event	Classification	System T/H (code)	Subchannel (code)	Radiological
15.5.1	Chemical and volume control system malfunction	AOO	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	Yes (VIPRE-01)	n/a

Design Basis Events

15.6 Decrease in reactor coolant inventory

Sec.	Event	Classification	System T/H (code)	Subchannel (code)	Radiological
15.6.1	Inadvertent opening of reactor safety valve	AOO	Valve opening event (NRELAP5)	n/a	n/a
15.6.2	Failure of small lines carrying primary coolant outside containment	IE	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	n/a	Yes
15.6.3	Steam generator tube failure	Postulated accident	Non-LOCA (NRELAP5)	n/a	Yes
15.6.4	Main steam line failure outside containment (BWR)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
15.6.5	Loss of coolant accidents resulting from a spectrum of postulated piping breaks within the reactor coolant pressure boundary	Postulated accident	LOCA (NRELAP5)	n/a	n/a
15.6.6	Inadvertent operation of emergency core cooling system (1)	AOO	Valve opening event (NRELAP5)	n/a	Yes ⁽²⁾

(1) NuScale unique event

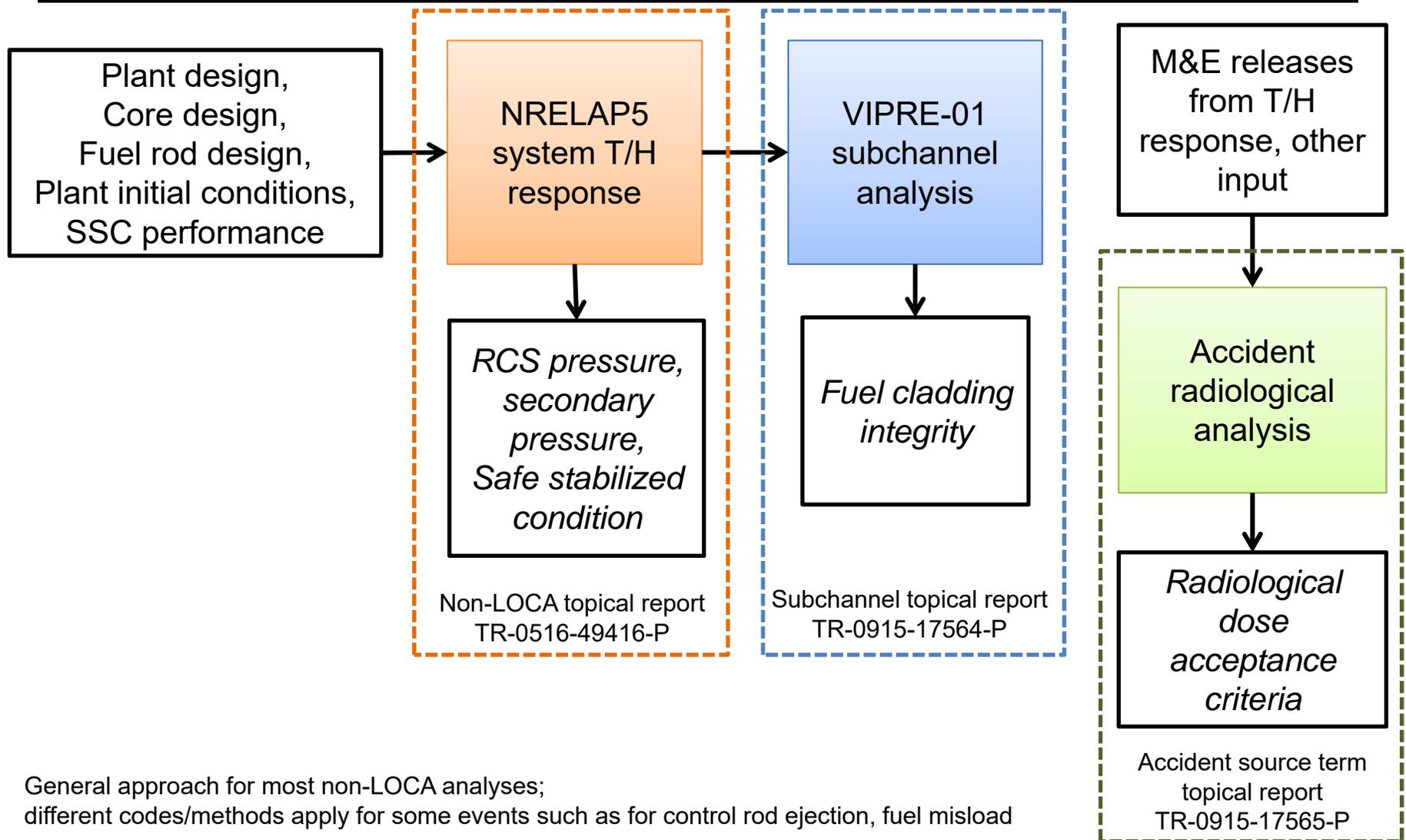
(2) See FSAR Ch 12

Event Acceptance Criteria – Thermal/Hydraulic and Fuel

Event Classification ⁽⁴⁾	Fuel Clad ⁽¹⁾	RCS Pressure/ Main Steam System Pressure ⁽²⁾	Containment Pressure ⁽³⁾	Event Progression
AOO	MCHFR \geq limit	$\leq 110\% P_{\text{design}}$	$\leq P_{\text{design}}$	Does not develop into a more serious condition without other faults occurring independently
IE	MCHFR \geq limit	$\leq 120\% P_{\text{design}}$	$\leq P_{\text{design}}$	Does not cause a consequential loss of function of systems needed to cope with the fault
Postulated Accident	MCHFR \geq limit	$\leq 120\% P_{\text{design}}$	$\leq P_{\text{design}}$	Does not cause a consequential loss of function of systems needed to cope with the fault

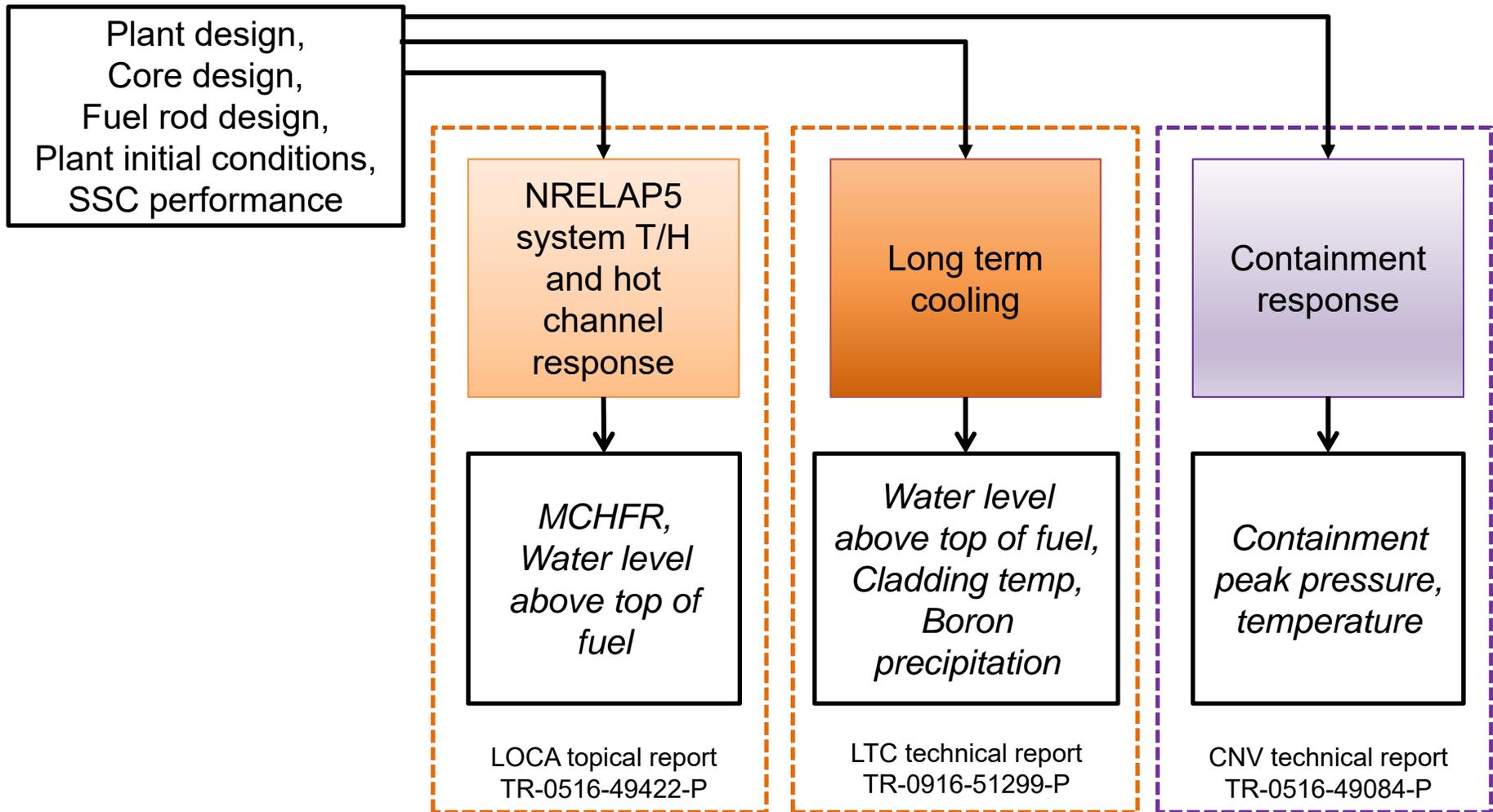
1. NuScale safety analysis methodologies developed to demonstrate fuel cladding integrity maintained. Fuel centerline temperature is examined but not challenged due to low linear heat rates.
2. RCS and secondary side design pressure are equal, 2100 psia
3. Containment design pressure 1050 psia; for peak pressure and temperature analysis see FSAR 6.2.1
4. Event-specific acceptance criteria for LOCA and rod ejection accidents are applied

Evaluation Models – General Non-LOCA Approach



General approach for most non-LOCA analyses;
different codes/methods apply for some events such as for control rod ejection, fuel misload

Evaluation Models –LOCA, Valve Opening, Containment Analysis Approach



General approach for LOCA or valve opening event analyses

Module Protection Functions

- Reactivity Control
 - Reactor trip
 - CVCS/Demineralized Water Isolation
- RCS and Secondary Inventory Control
 - Containment Isolation
 - Secondary Isolation
- Heat Removal
 - DHRS Actuation
 - ECCS Actuation
- Subcooling
 - Reactor trip

Event Mitigation

Increase in heat removal transients

- Reactor trip
- Secondary Isolation

Decrease in heat removal transients

- Reactor trip
- DHRS Actuation

Reactivity and power transients

- Reactor trip
- Demineralized water isolation

Increase in RCS inventory transients

- Reactor trip
- CVCS Isolation

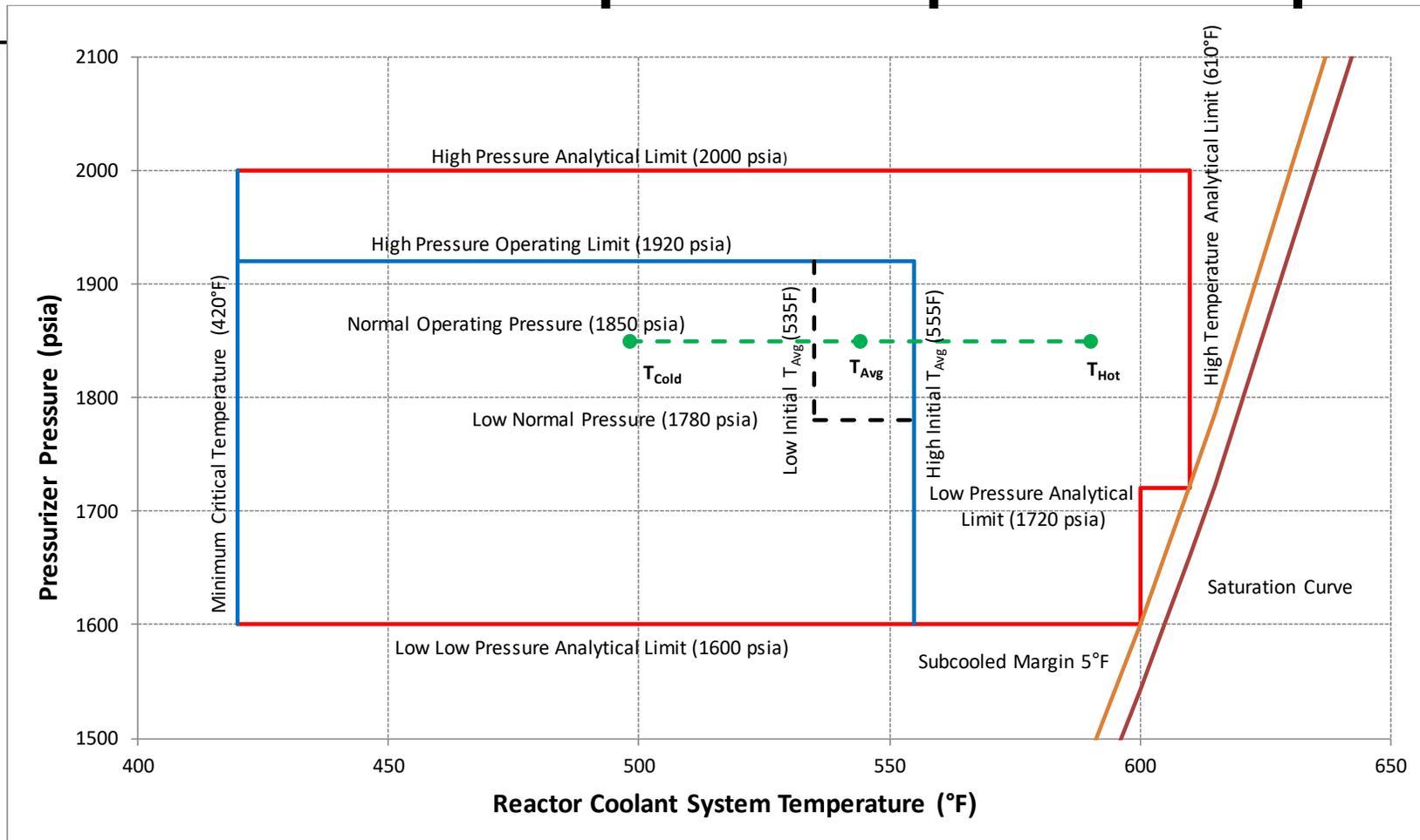
Decrease in RCS inventory transients

- Reactor trip
- CNV Isolation
- ECCS actuation

Stability

- Reactor trip

Pressure vs. Temperature Operation Map



- Module protection system (Ch. 7, red)
- Technical specification LCOs (Ch. 16, blue)

Analytical Assumptions for Ch 15 Analysis

- **Operator action**
- **Single failure**
- **Loss of power**
- **Scope of event progression**

Operator Actions

- **No operator actions required to achieve safety functions for 72 hours after an initiating event occurs**
- Operator errors considered in identifying initiating events
- Operator actions allowed by procedures will make consequences less severe and therefore are bounded by Ch 15 analysis
- Multiple operator errors or errors that result in common mode failure are beyond design basis

Single Failures

Safety-related system considered ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾	Relevant single failure(s) ⁽³⁾	Comment
Module protection system	Single failure of instrument channel	Relevant for asymmetric reactivity events
Containment isolation valves: Main steam Feedwater	Failure to close	Nonsafety-related backup MSIV credited in safety analysis Nonsafety-related feedwater regulator valve credited in safety analysis
Feedwater line check valve	Failure to close	Nonsafety-related backup check valve credited in safety analysis
Emergency core cooling system	Failure of one RVV to open Failure of one RRV to open MPS failure to actuate one RVV and one RRV	IAB failing to close upon demand (due to assumed loss of DC power supply) is not treated as a single active failure

(1) The following systems were considered and no impact from a single failure was identified due to design redundancy: Containment isolation valves on CVCS, RCCWS, CFDS, CES piping; DHRS; reactor safety valves; demineralized water system isolation valves.

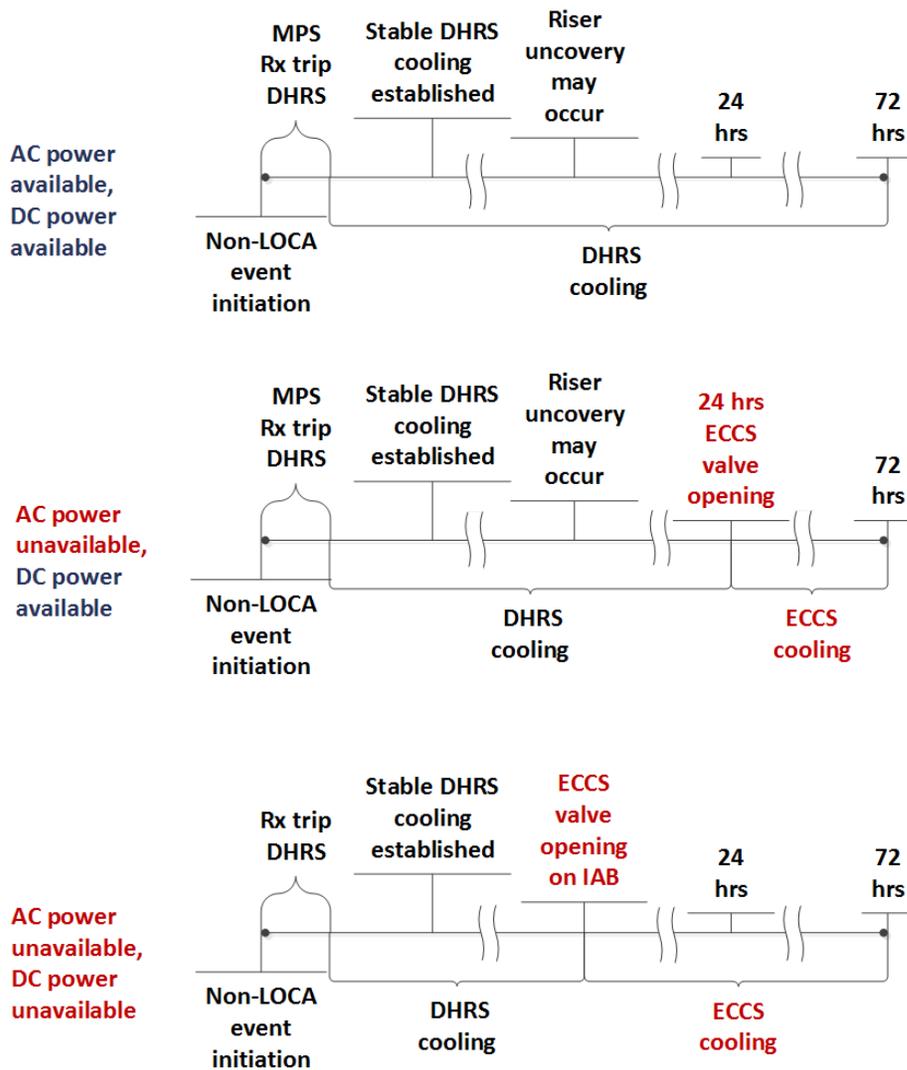
(2) The highest-worth control rod failing to insert is assumed in calculating scram worth

Loss of Power

Chapter 15 event analyses consider availability of AC power and DC power

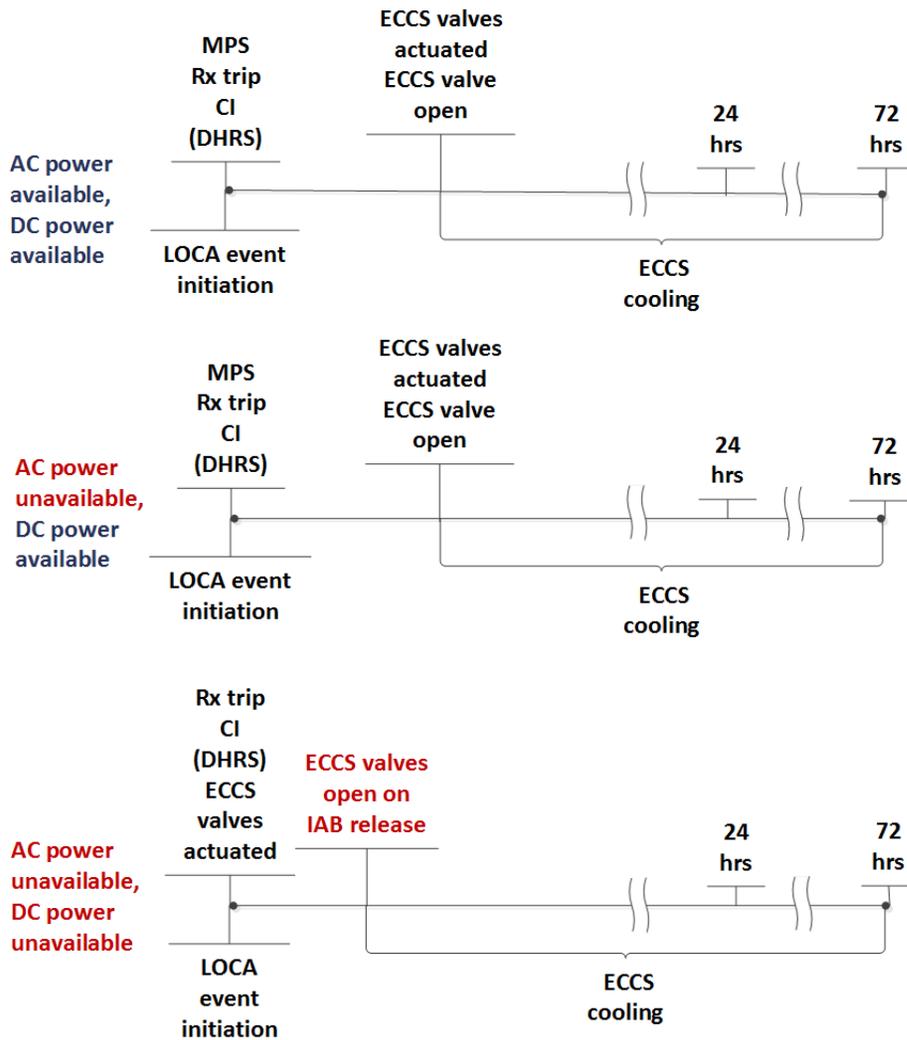
- Loss of AC power at time of event initiation or time of reactor trip
- If AC power is lost, highly reliable DC power system may be assumed available or unavailable
- For non-LOCA type events, power availability affects whether ECCS valves actuate and what time they open
- For LOCA-type events, power availability affects the time ECCS valves actuate and when they open

Loss of Power – Non-LOCA Event



- Availability of AC, DC power affects whether ECCS valves actuate, and what time they open

Loss of Power –LOCA Event



- Availability of DC power affects whether ECCS valves open on level actuation or on IAB release
- Break size and credit for DHRS operation also affect whether ECCS valves open on level or on IAB release

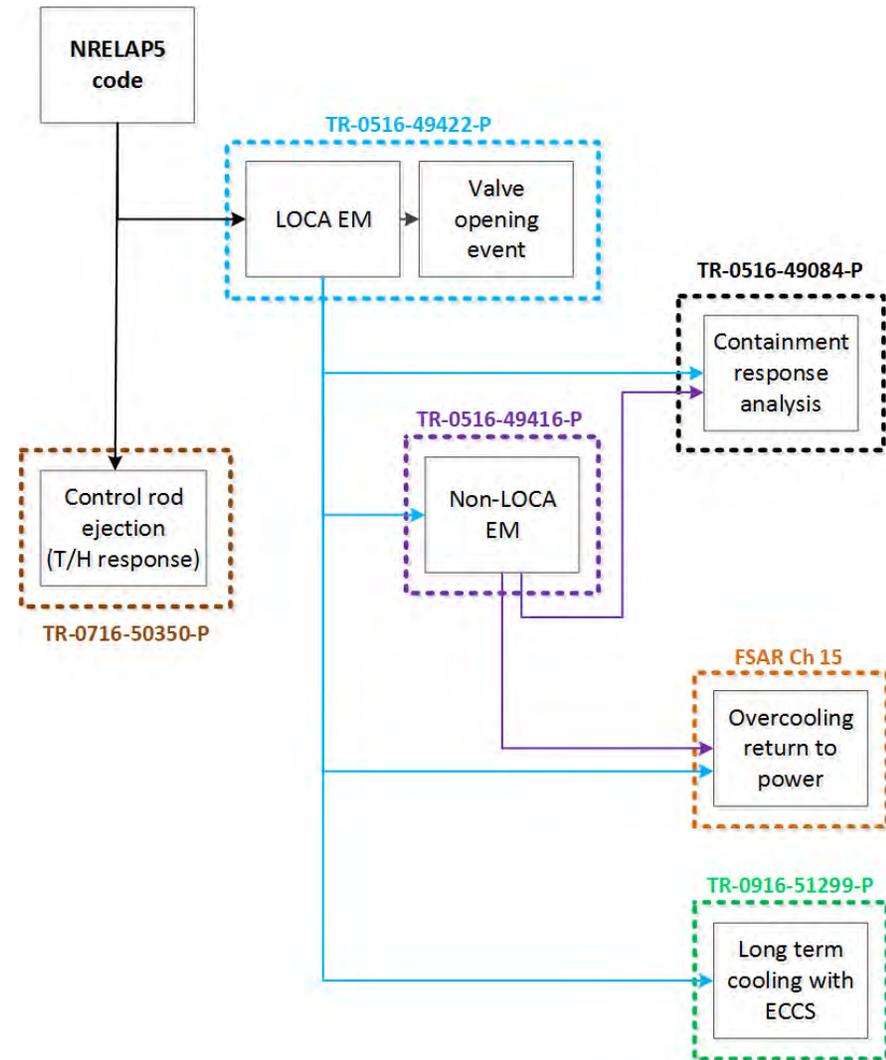
Design Basis Event Progression

15.0 Event Progressions

- Safety analyses of design basis events are performed from event initiation until a safe, stabilized condition is reached:
 - Initiating event is mitigated
 - Acceptance criteria are met
 - System parameters such as inventory levels, temperatures, and pressures are trending in the favorable direction
- After safe, stabilized condition is reached:
 - ECCS long term decay and residual heat removal
 - Overcooling return to power
 - Extended DHRS operation

System T/H Analysis Methodologies

- NRELAP5 code developed from RELAP5-3D
 - Modified to address NuScale-specific phenomena/systems
- LOCA EM developed following RG 1.203 EMDAP
- LOCA EM extended to derived EMs for other events by addressing unique aspects



LOCA EM Development: TR-0516-49422-P

- Followed RG 1.203 EMDAP process
- PIRT developed to identify high ranking phenomena for LOCA and valve-opening event short-term response
- Assessment basis developed that includes SETs and IETs to address high-ranked phenomena
 - Unique phenomena addressed by NuScale-specific tests
- NRELAP5 code developed from RELAP5-3D to address NuScale-specific unique phenomena/systems
- Applicability evaluation performed including bottom-up and top-down analysis

Non-LOCA EM Development: TR-0716-49416-P

- Non-LOCA evaluation model developed to perform conservative analyses, following intent of the RG 1.203 EMDAP and applying a graded approach
- PIRT developed to identify high ranking phenomena considering different types of non-LOCA events
- Gap analysis performed to evaluate how high ranked phenomena are addressed
- Additional NRELAP5 code validation performed focused on DHRS and integral non-LOCA response

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation



Chapter 15.0 Transient Examples

June 19, 2019

Analysis Results

15.1 Increase in heat removal by secondary system

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾ (Acceptance criteria)	Peak RCS Pressure (< 110% P _{design} : 2310 psia) (< 120% P _{design} : 2520 psia)	Peak SG Pressure (< 110% P _{design} : 2310 psia) (< 120% P _{design} : 2520 psia)	MCHFR (> limit: 1.284)
15.1.1	Decrease in feedwater temperature	1959	1432	1.921
15.1.2	Increase in feedwater flow	1936	1424	1.944
15.1.3	Increase in steam flow	2018	1208	1.957
15.1.4	Inadvertent opening of steam generator relief or safety valve	2156	1346	1.861
15.1.5	Steam piping failures	1992	1342	2.761
15.1.6	Loss of containment vacuum/containment flooding ⁽¹⁾	1936	1424	1.944

(1) NuScale unique event

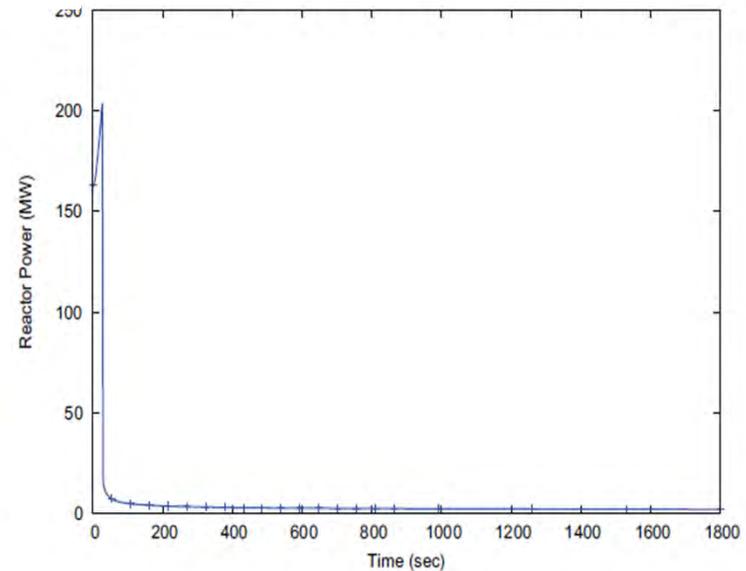
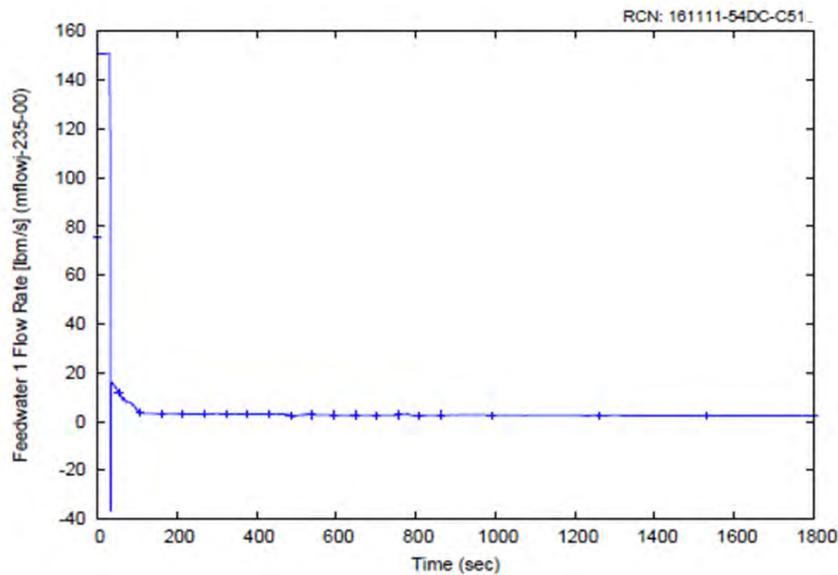
Significant margin to acceptance criteria for all events

Example: Increase in Feedwater Flow (IFF)

- Sequence of events

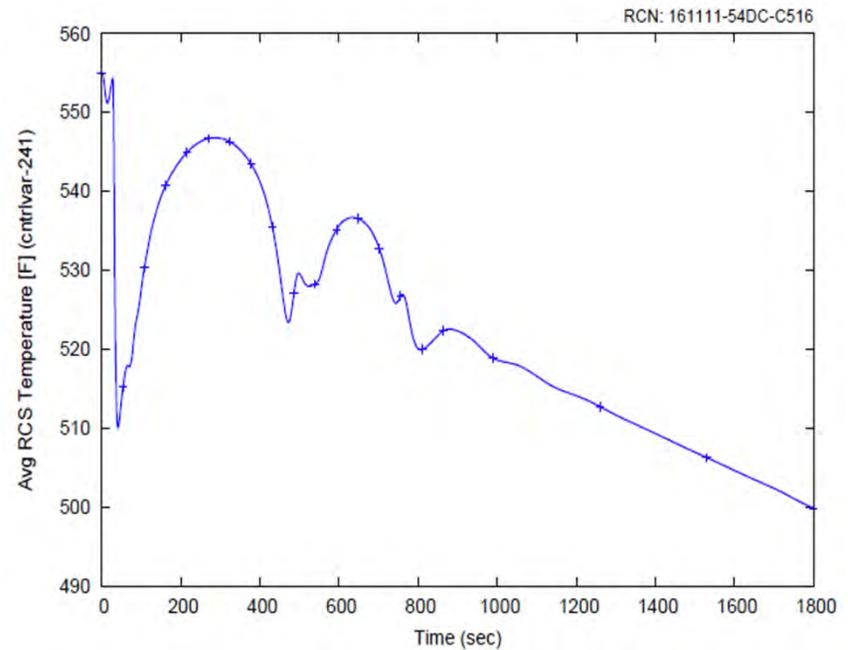
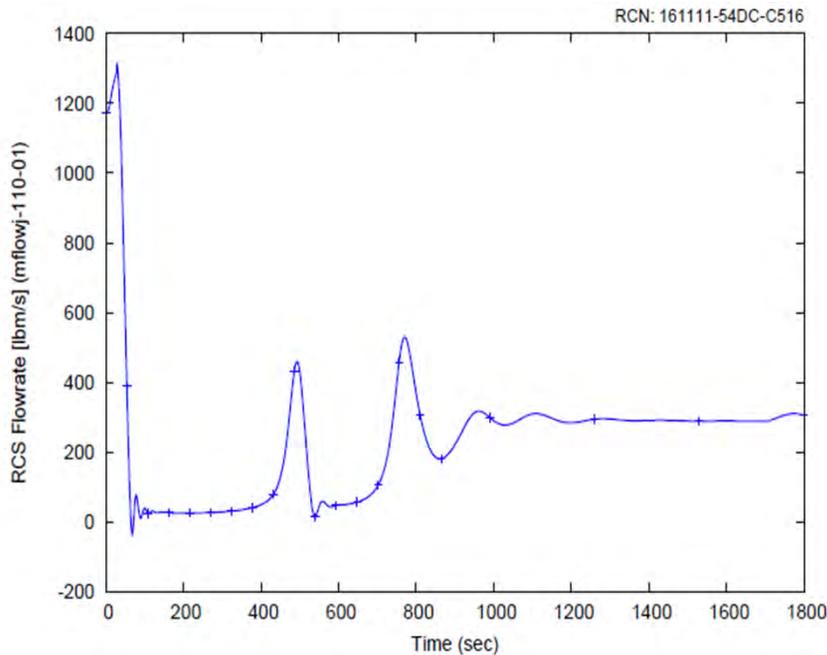
Event	Time [s]
Feedwater flow begins to increase	0
Regulating bank begins to withdraw in response to a decrease in average RCS temperature	~4
Low steam superheat limit is reached	24
High reactor power limit is reached	25
Reactor trips on high core power signal	27
Peak reactor power	28
DHRS actuation	32
Peak MSS pressure	84

IFF: Feedwater Flow/Reactor Power



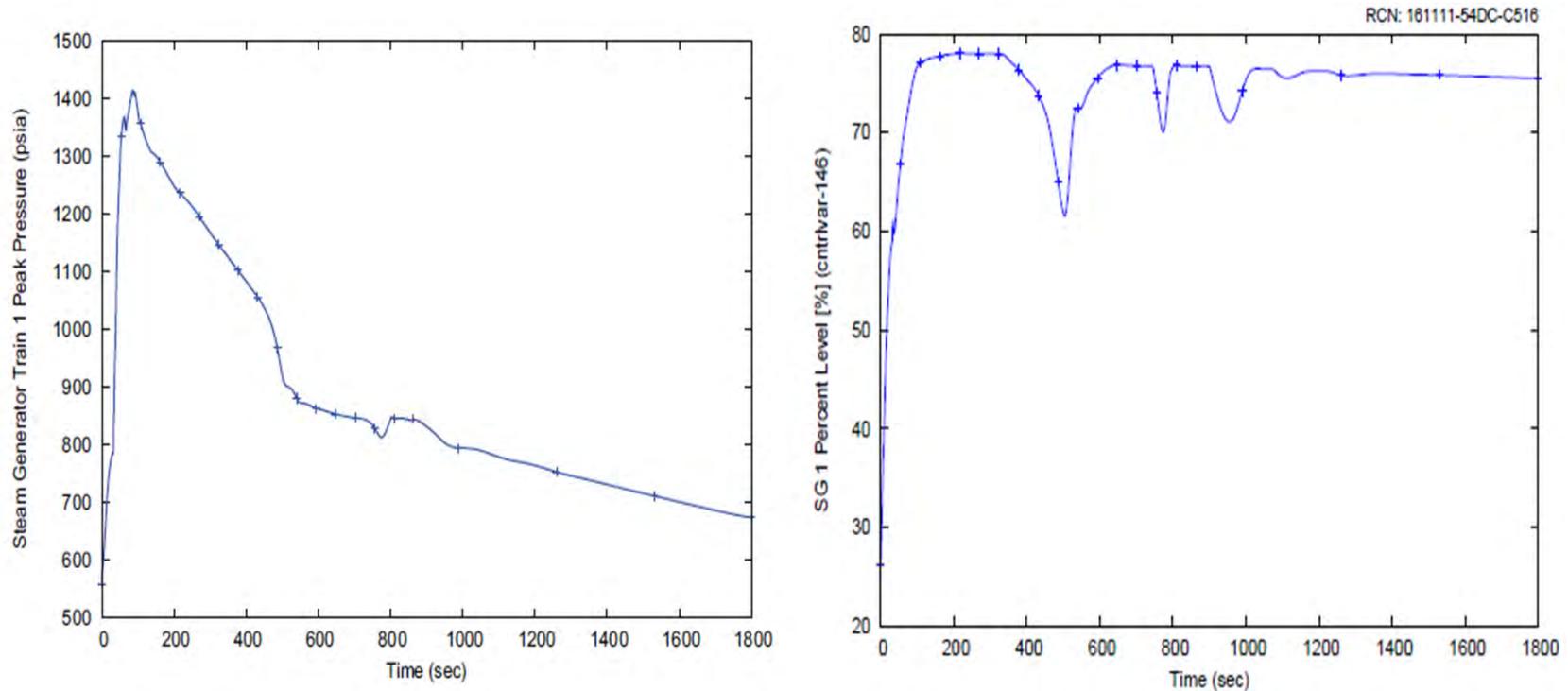
- 100% increase in feedwater flow
- Event detected and steam generators isolated before both steam generators overflow, to preserve adequate DHRS capacity

IFF: RCS Flowrate and Ave Temp



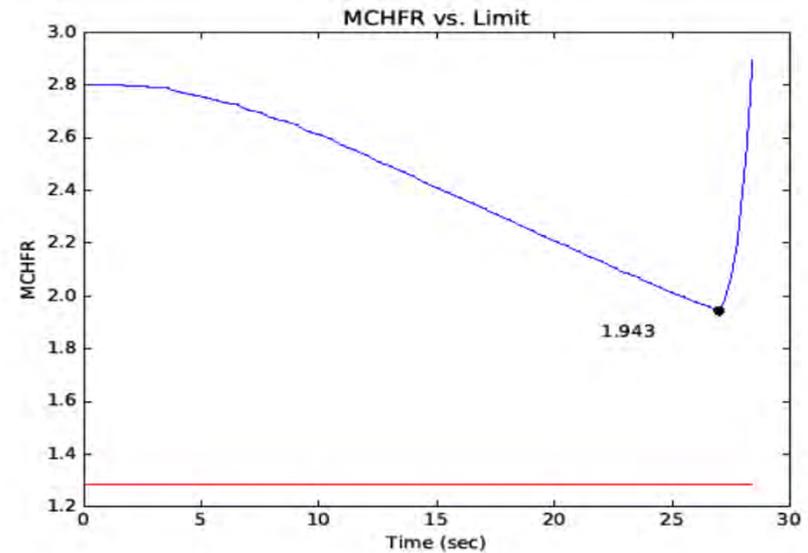
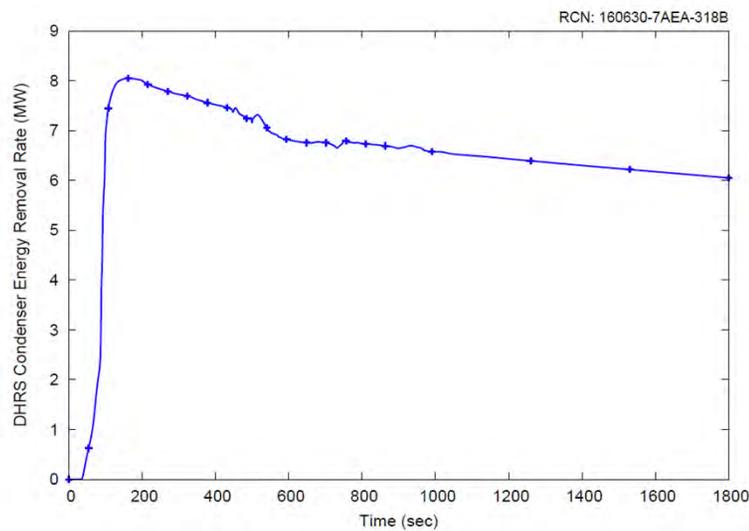
- RCS flow and average temperature response characteristic of NPM after reactor trip with DHRS actuation

IFF: SG Pressure and Level



- Peak secondary side pressure occurs after DHRS actuation
- Event detected and steam generators isolated before both steam generators overflow, to preserve adequate DHRS

IFF: DHRS Heat Removal and MCHFR



- DHRS removes decay and residual energy early in transient response
- MCHFR margin increases after reactor trip

Analysis Results

15.2 Decrease in heat removal by secondary system

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾ (Acceptance criteria)	Peak RCS Pressure ($< 110\% P_{\text{design}}: 2310 \text{ psia}$) ($< 120\% P_{\text{design}}: 2520 \text{ psia}$)	Peak SG Pressure ($< 110\% P_{\text{design}}: 2310 \text{ psia}$) ($< 120\% P_{\text{design}}: 2520 \text{ psia}$)	MCHFR ($> \text{limit: } 1.284$)
15.2.1	Loss of external load	2158	1474	2.579
15.2.2	Turbine trip	2158	1474	2.579
15.2.3	Loss of condenser vacuum	2158	1474	2.579
15.2.4	Closure of main steam isolation valve	2160	1481	2.567
15.2.6	Loss of non-emergency AC to station auxiliaries	2162	1361	2.569
15.2.7	Loss of normal feedwater flow	2165	1434	2.569
15.2.8	Feedwater system pipe breaks	2164	1328	2.607
15.2.9	Inadvertent operation of the decay heat removal system ⁽¹⁾	2163	1582	2.489

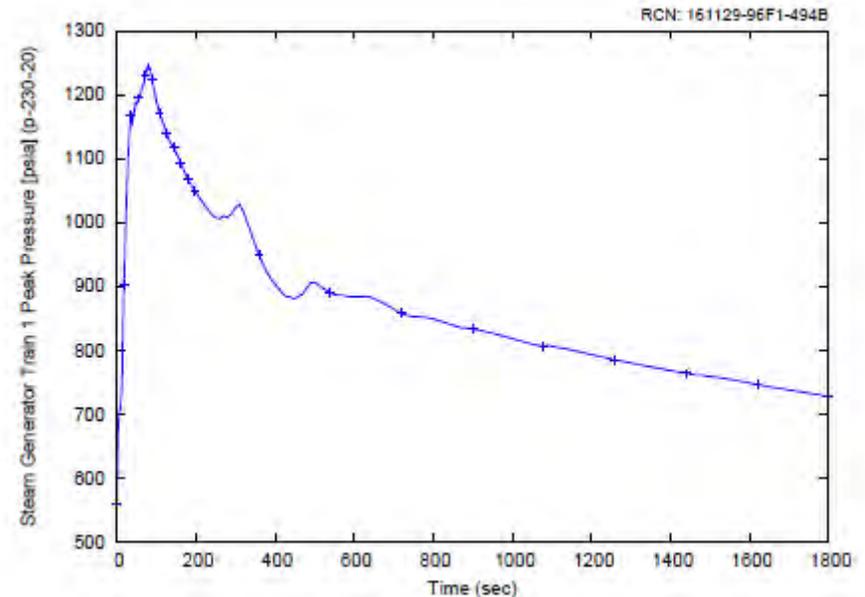
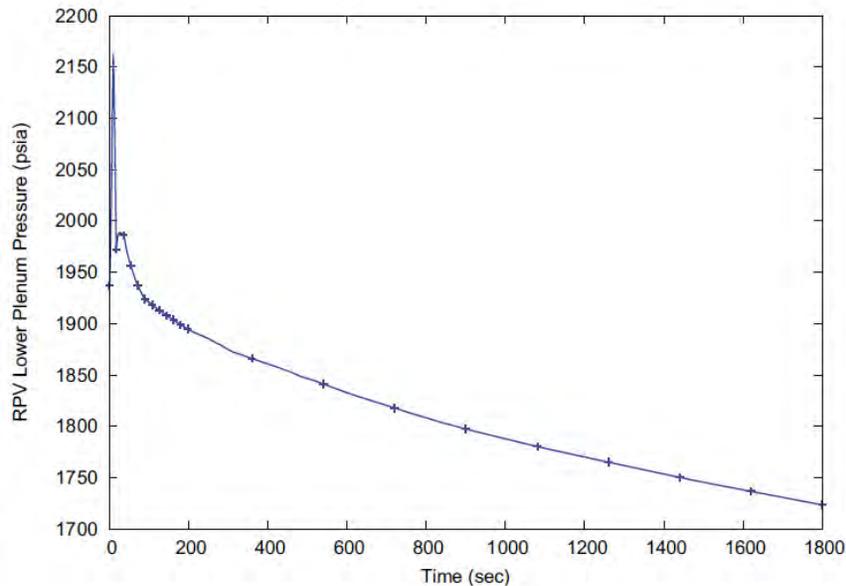
(1) NuScale unique event

Significant margin to acceptance criteria for all events

Example: Loss of AC Power

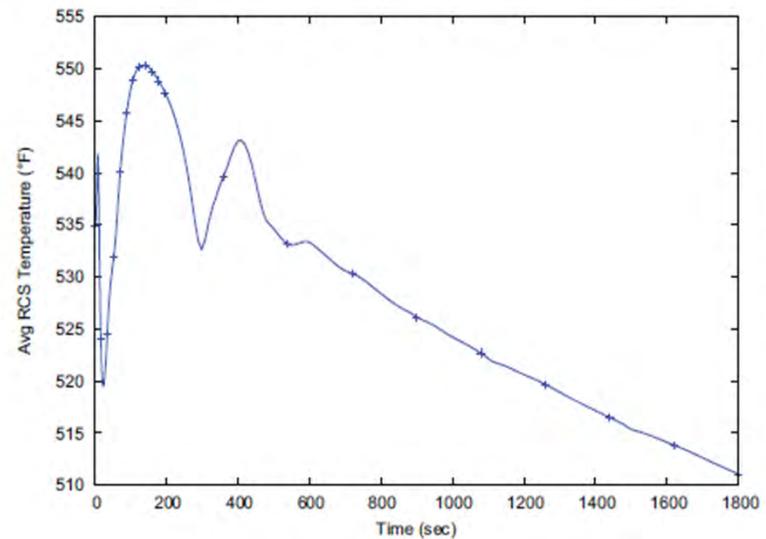
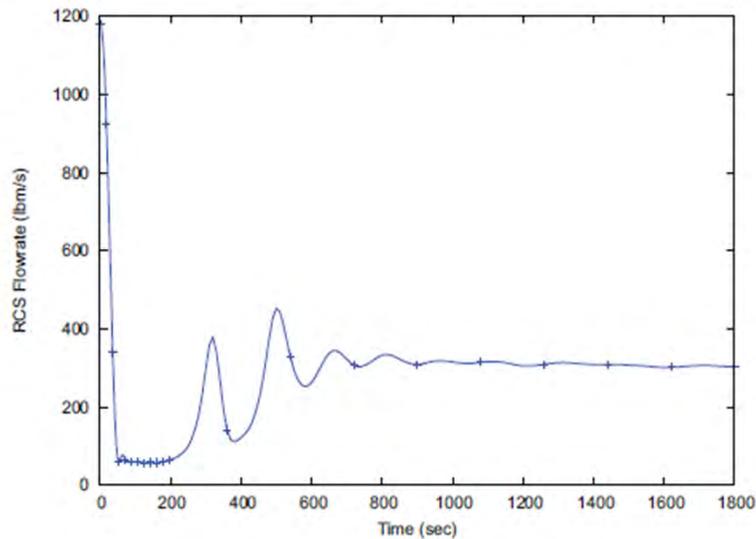
Event	Time [s]
Loss of AC power occurs	0
Turbine trip occurs	0
Feedwater pump trips.	0
CVCS pump trips (approximated as CVCS isolation)	0
High pressurizer pressure is reached.	5
RTS actuation on high pressurizer pressure signal.	7
DHRS actuation on the high pressurizer pressure signal. DHRS actuation valves begin to open.	7
FWIVs and MSIVs begin to close.	9
RSVT opens	10
Peak RPV pressure is reached.	10
MSIVs are fully closed.	14
FWIVs are fully closed.	14
DHRS actuation valves are fully open.	37
Peak steam generator pressure is reached.	79

LOAC: RCS Pressure – SG Pressure



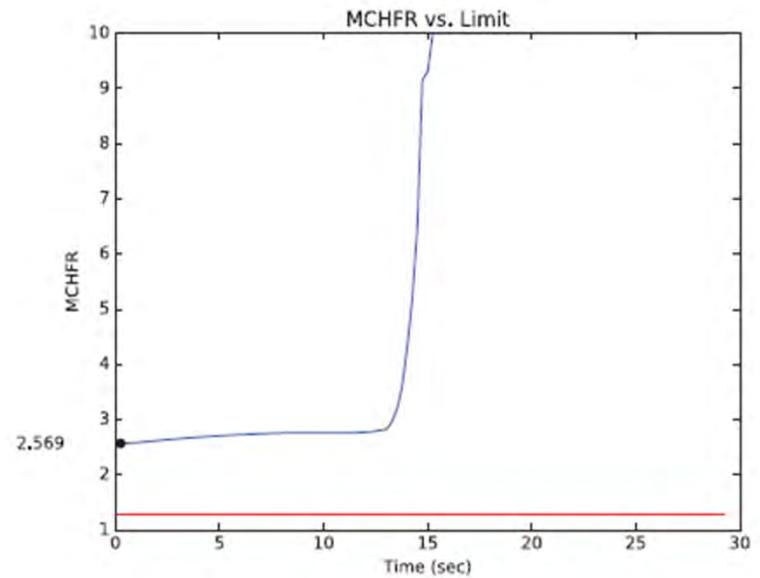
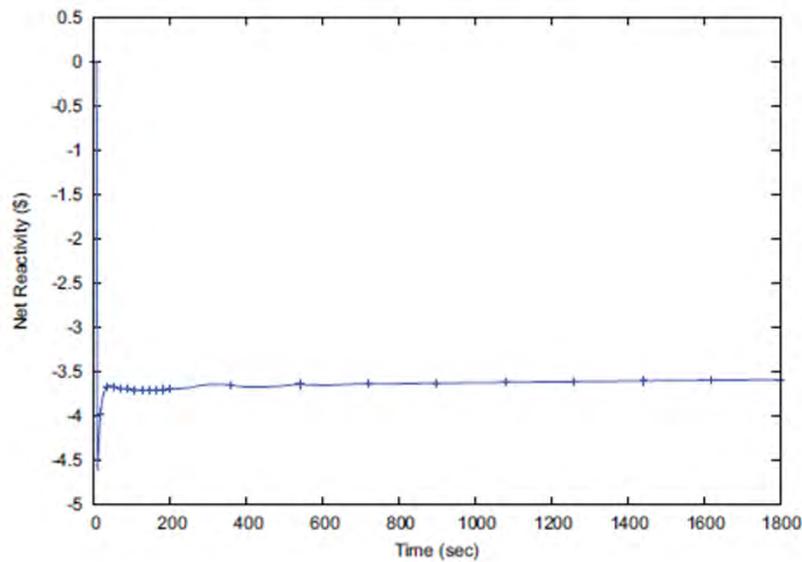
- RCS pressure decreases quickly after 1st reactor safety valve lift; Peak secondary side pressure occurs after DHRS actuation
- Maximum pressures remain well below acceptance criteria 2310 psia

LOAC: RCS Flow – RCS Temperature



- RCS flow and average temperature response characteristic of NPM after reactor trip with DHRS actuation

LOAC: Net Reactivity - MCHFR



Results for MCHFR case

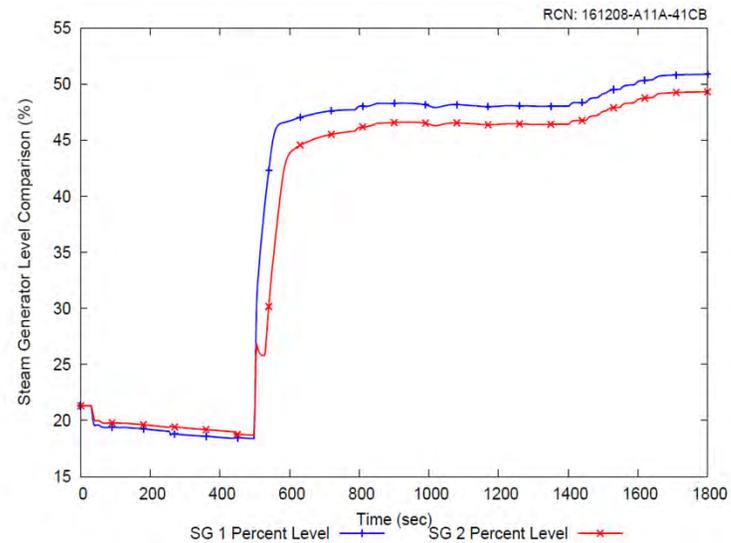
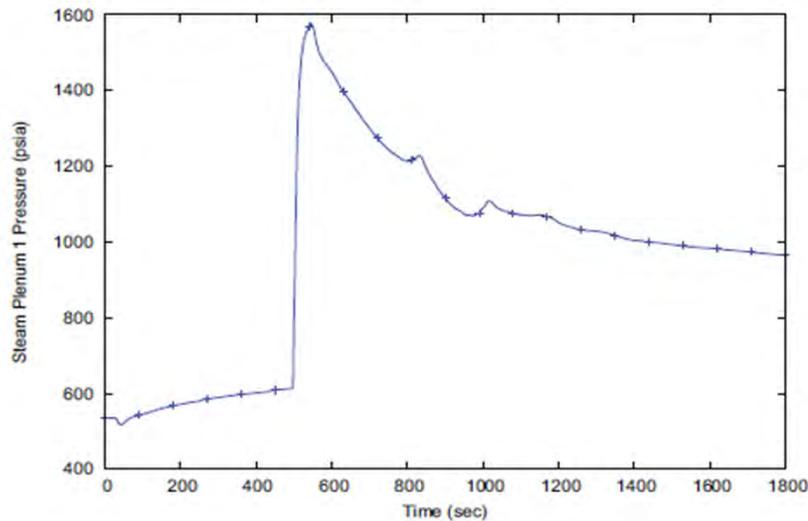
- Heatup event does not challenge MCHFR acceptance criteria

Example: Inadvertent Operation DHRS (IODHRS)

- Sequence of Events for spurious opening of 1 valve
 - Peak SG pressure case

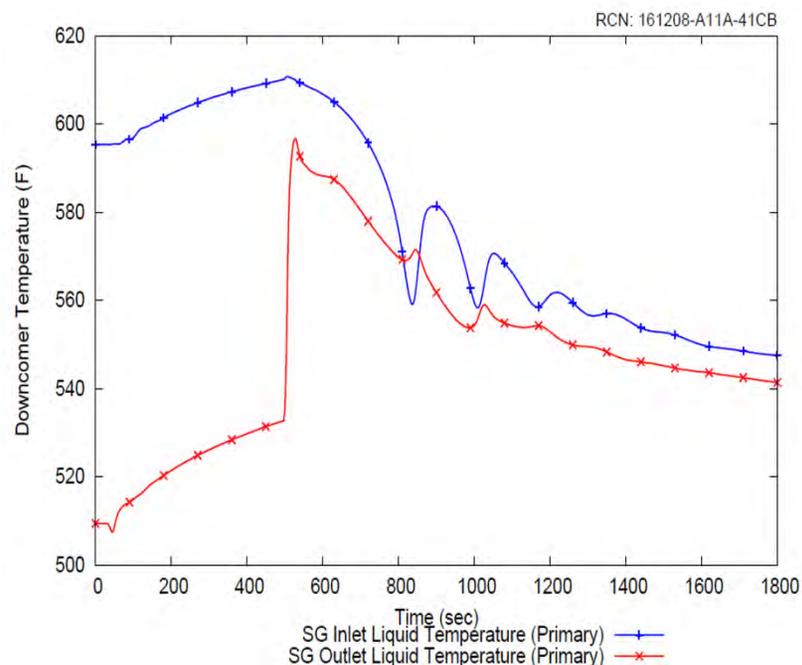
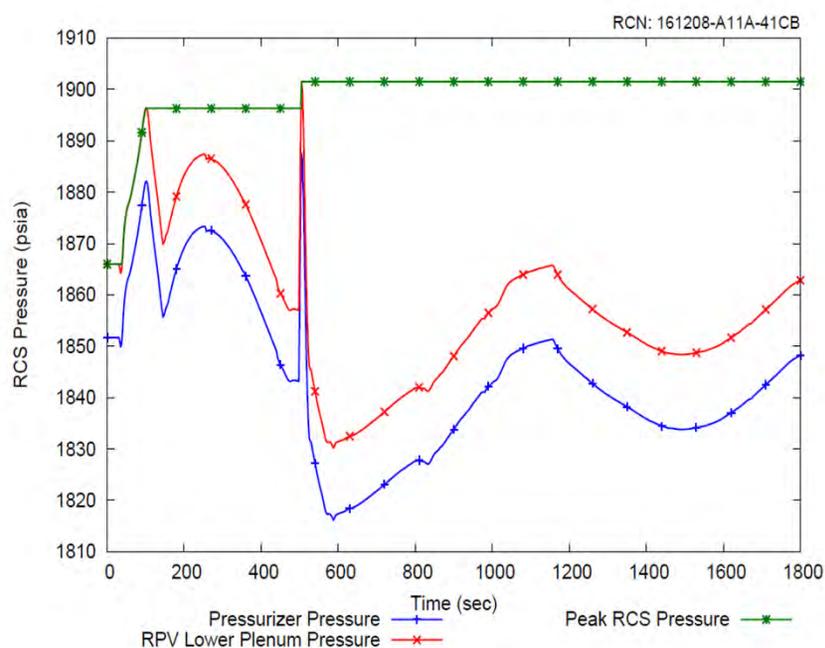
Event	Time (s)
Transient initiation (spurious DHRS#1 valve actuation)	0.0
DHRS#1 actuation valve begins opening (Assumption)	29.7
DHRS#1 actuation valve fully open (Assumption)	30.0
High Hot Leg Temperature signal (610°F)	491.3
DHRS actuation (secondary isolation + DHRS #2)	499.4
RTS actuation	499.4
Peak SG Pressure (train #1)	545.0

IODHRS: SG Pressure – SG Level



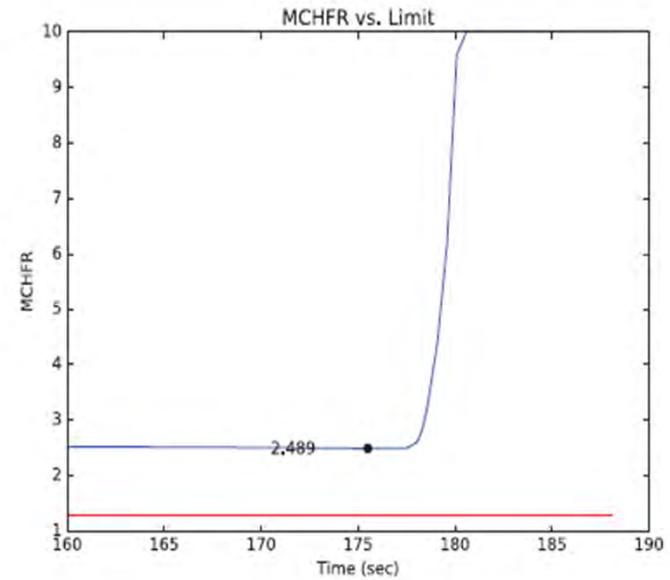
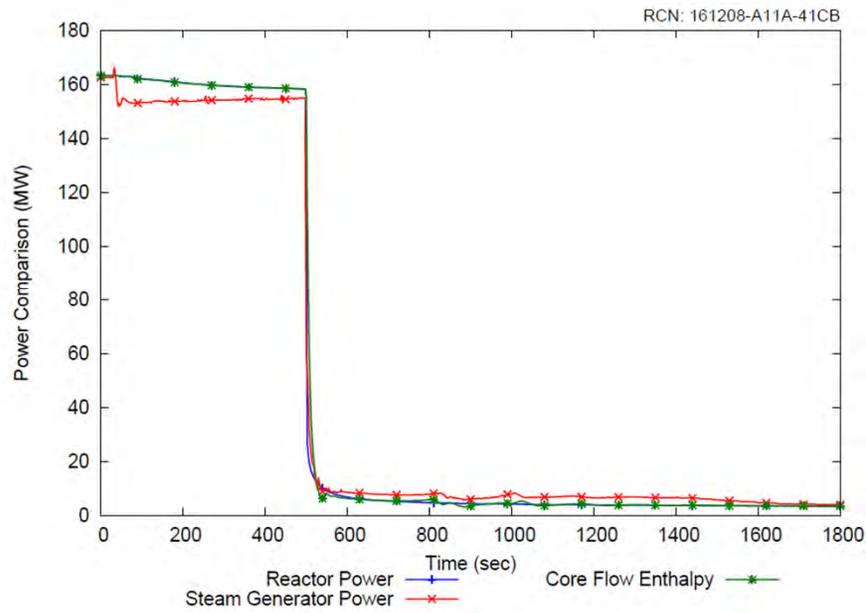
- DHRS valve opening at power diverts some feedwater flow from steam generator, resulting in a slow overheating event
- Maximum steam generator pressure well below acceptance criteria 2310 psia

IODHRS: RCS Pressure – Temperatures



- DHRS valve opening at power diverts some feedwater flow from steam generator, resulting in a slow overheating event
- Maximum RCS pressure well below acceptance criteria 2310 psia

IODHRS: Power - MCHFR



- Heatup event does not challenge MCHFR acceptance criteria

Analysis Results

15.4 Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾ (Acceptance criteria)	Peak RCS Press. ($< 110\% P_{design}$: 2310 psia) ($< 120\% P_{design}$: 2520 psia)	Peak SG Press. ($< 110\% P_{design}$: 2310 psia) ($< 120\% P_{design}$: 2520 psia)	MCHFR ($> \text{limit:}$ 1.284)	Fuel centerline ($< T_{melt}$)	LHR (< 21.22 kW/ft)
15.4.1	Uncontrolled control rod assembly withdrawal from subcritical or low power	2038	685	>10	890.8 F	NA
15.4.2	Uncontrolled control rod assembly withdrawal at power	2160	1326	1.624	NA	8.97 kW/ft
15.4.3	Control rod misalignment	NA	NA	2.509	NA	7.10 kW/ft
15.4.3	Control rod withdrawal	NA	NA	1.624	NA	7.84 kW/ft
15.4.3	Control rod drop	NA	NA	1.641	NA	8.42 kW/ft
15.4.6	Inadvertent decrease in boron concentration in RCS	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
15.4.7	Inadvertent loading and operation of a fuel assembly in improper position	NA	NA	1.916	NA	7.87 kW/ft
15.4.8	Spectrum of rod ejection accidents	2076	NA	2.477	2162 F	NA

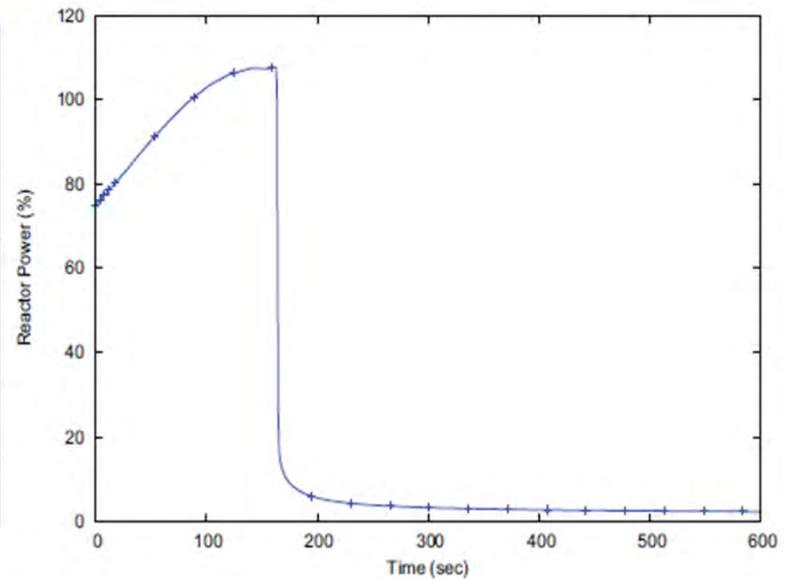
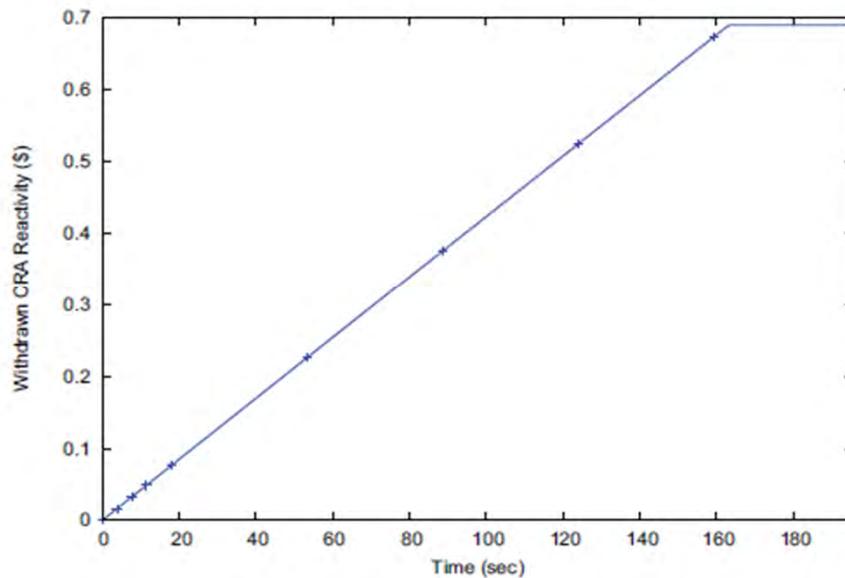
Control rod withdrawal has limiting MCHFR for reactivity events

Example: Single Control Rod withdrawal (CRW)

- Sequence of Events

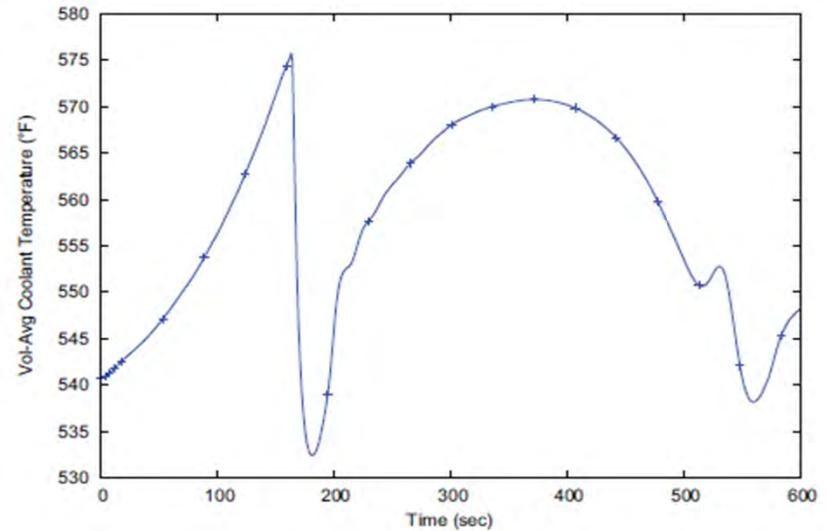
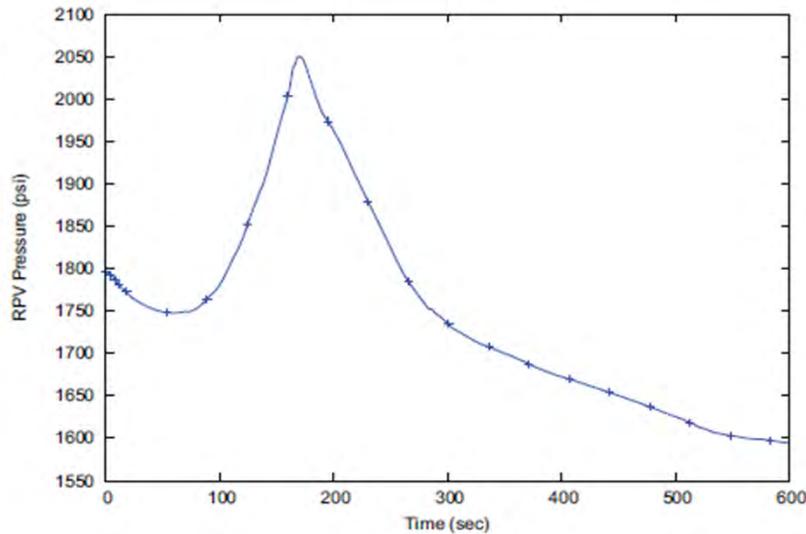
Event	Time [s]
Single CRA begins to withdraw	0
High hot leg temperature limit reached	155
High RCS pressure limit reached	162
Reactor trip actuation	163
Maximum RCS pressure occurs	170
DHRS valves fully open	193

CRW: Withdrawn Reactivity and Power



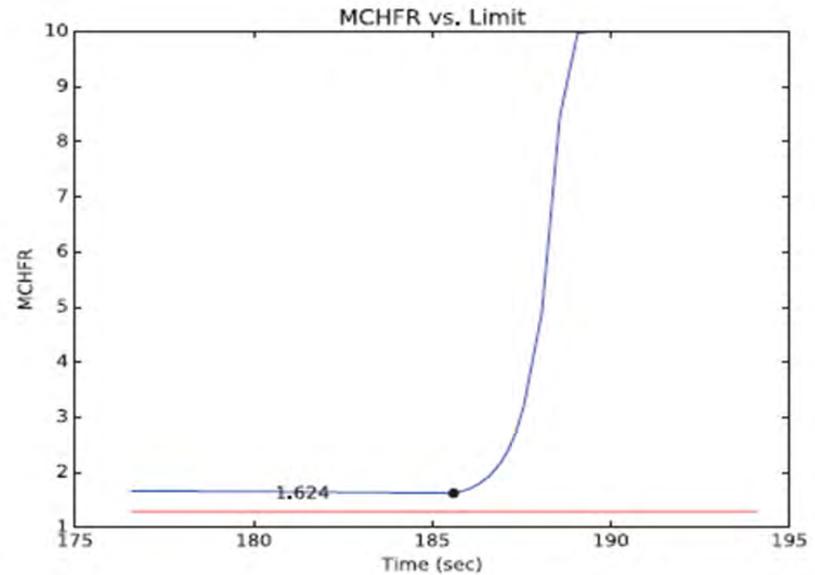
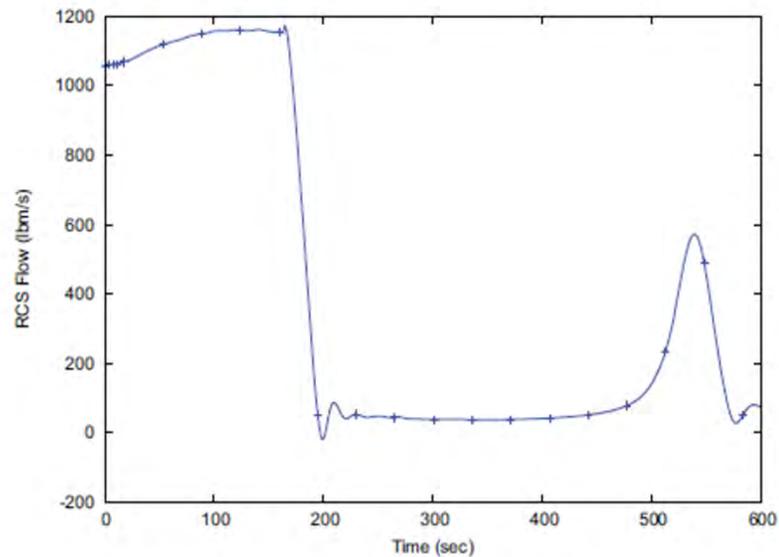
- Reactivity insertion results in corresponding increase in power

CRW: RCS Pressure and Temp



- RCS pressure and fluid temperatures increase as power increases
- Limiting MCHFR case occurs for case with high power, high temperature, high pressure conditions

CRW: RCS Flow and MCHFR



- RCS flow increases as power increases
- MCHFR margin increases after reactor trip

Analysis Results

15.5 Increase in reactor coolant inventory

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾ (Acceptance criteria)	Peak RCS Pressure ($\leq 110\% P_{\text{design}}$: 2310 psia)	Peak SG Pressure ($\leq 110\% P_{\text{design}}$: 2310 psia)	MCHFR (\geq limit: 1.284)
15.5.1	Chemical and volume control system malfunction	2130	1418	2.379

Significant margin to acceptance criteria

Analysis Results

15.6 Decrease in reactor coolant inventory

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾ (Acceptance criteria)	Peak RCS Pressure ($< 110\% P_{\text{design}}: 2310 \text{ psia}$) ($< 120\% P_{\text{design}}: 2520 \text{ psia}$)	Peak SG Pressure ($< 110\% P_{\text{design}}: 2310 \text{ psia}$) ($< 120\% P_{\text{design}}: 2520 \text{ psia}$)	MCHFR	Additional
15.6.1	Inadvertent opening of reactor safety valve	NA	NA	NA	NA
15.6.2	Failure of small lines carrying primary coolant outside containment	2047	1368	NA	Note 2
15.6.3	Steam generator tube failure	2073	1806	NA	Note 2
15.6.5	Loss of coolant accidents resulting from a spectrum of postulated piping breaks within the reactor coolant pressure boundary	NA	NA	Result: 1.796 Acceptance criteria: > 1.29	Minimum level above top of core: 1.5 ft
15.6.6	Inadvertent operation of emergency core cooling system ⁽¹⁾	1936	588	Result: 1.41 Acceptance criteria: > 1.13	

(1) NuScale unique event

(2) Mass release and iodine spiking time provided as input to radiological analyses

**SG tube failure maximum secondary pressure remains below design pressure
Valve opening and LOCA events demonstrate margin to acceptance criteria**

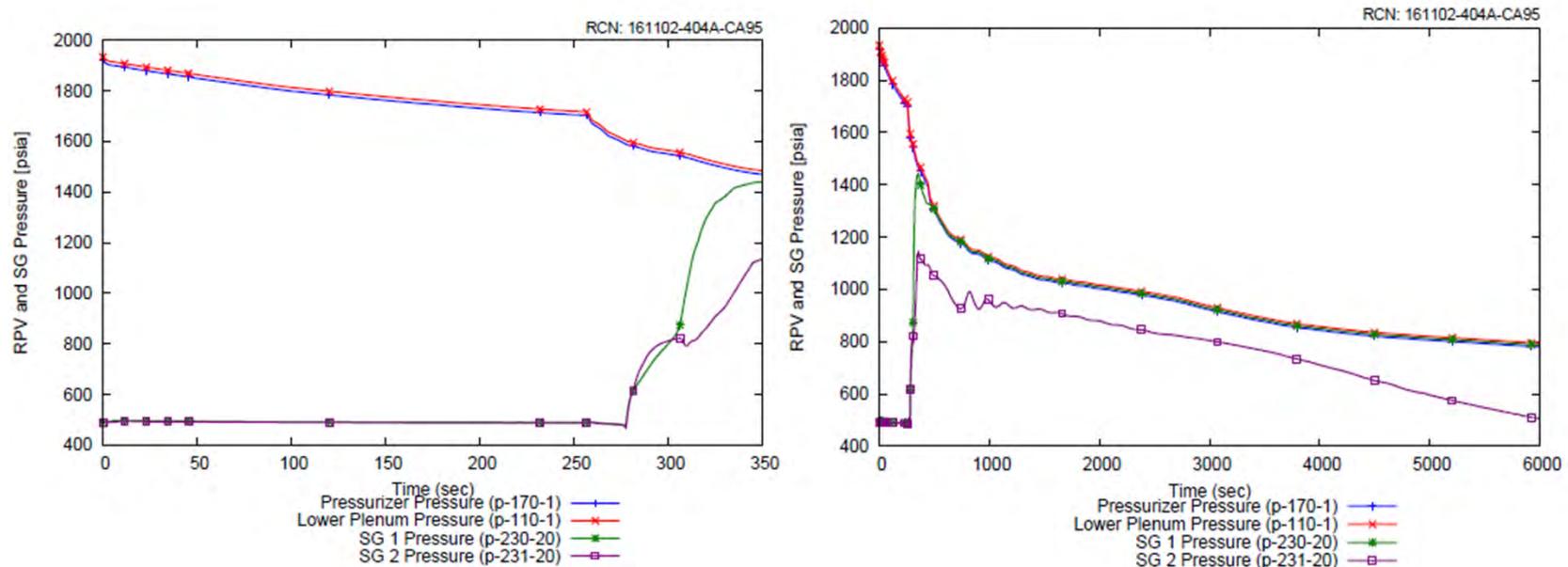
Example: SG Tube Failure (SGTF)

- Sequence of Events for limiting mass release case

Event	Time (s) ⁽¹⁾
SGTF at top of SG	0
Maximum RPV pressure occurs	1
Low Pressurizer Level (35%)	254
Pressurizer Heater Trip	255
Reactor trip	256
Low Pressurizer Pressure (1600 psia)	275
DHRS Actuation	277
MSIV Closure	277
Turbine Stop Valve Closure	278
MSIVs fully closed (Intact SG isolated)	283
Low Low Pressurizer Level (20%)	288
High Steam Line Pressure (800 psia) on intact SG	297
High Steam Line Pressure (800 psia) on faulted SG	301
Secondary MSIVs fully closed (Faulted SG isolated)	307
Maximum intact SG pressure reached	356
Maximum faulted SG pressure reached	356
Pressurizer Level reaches minimum value	860

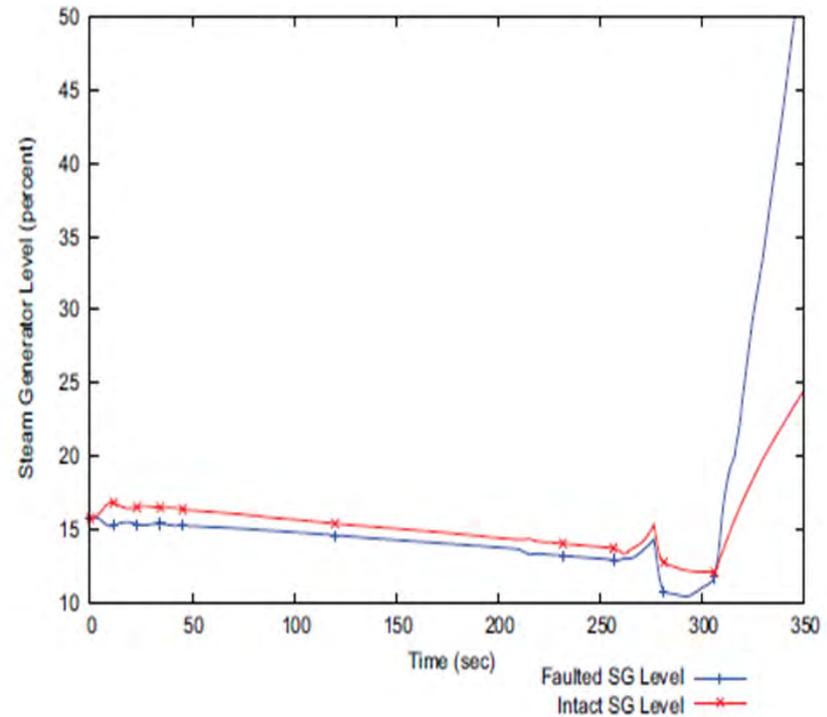
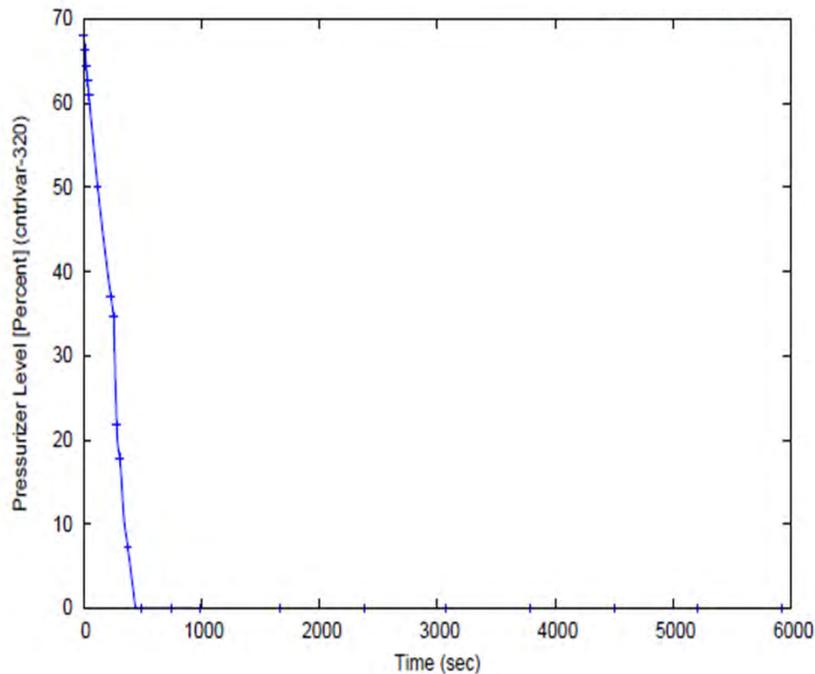
Notes: (1) Time rounded up to second.

SGTF: Reactor Vessel and SG Pressure



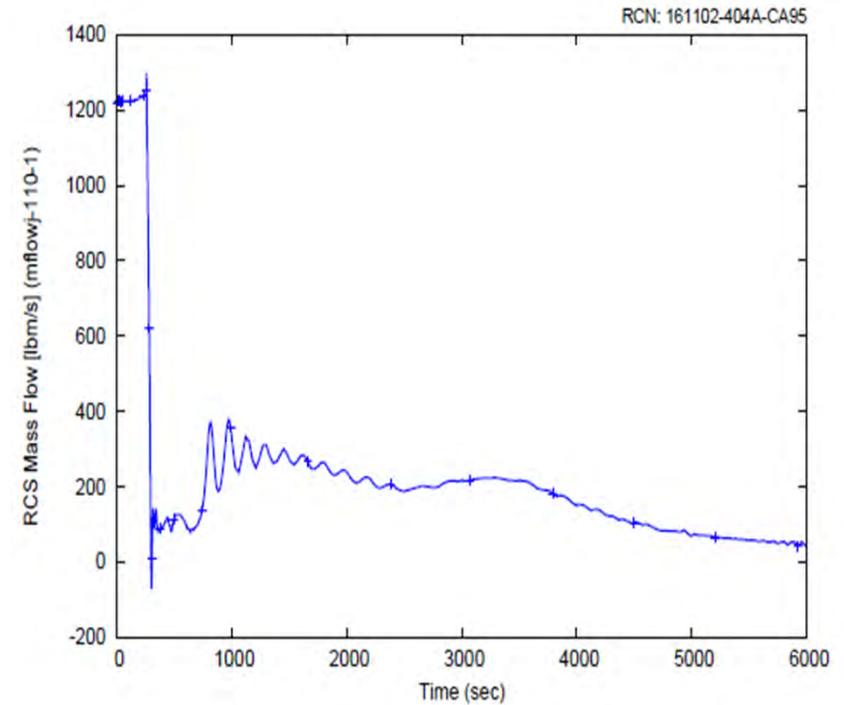
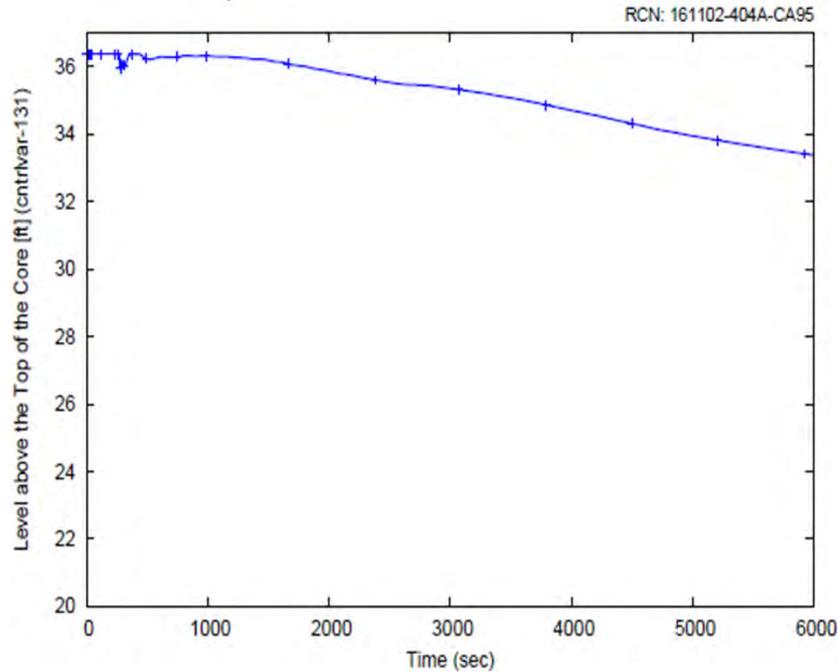
- SG pressure increases after secondary side isolation
- DHRS on intact steam generator provides heat removal

SGTF: Pressurizer and SG Level



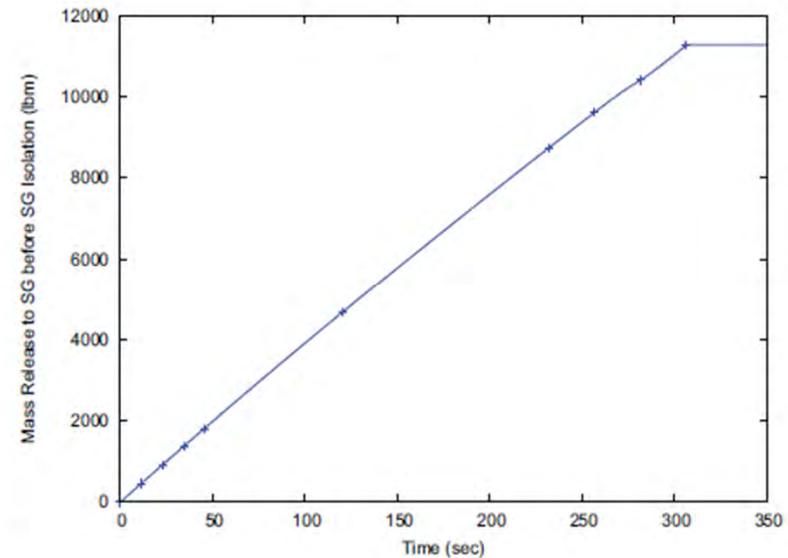
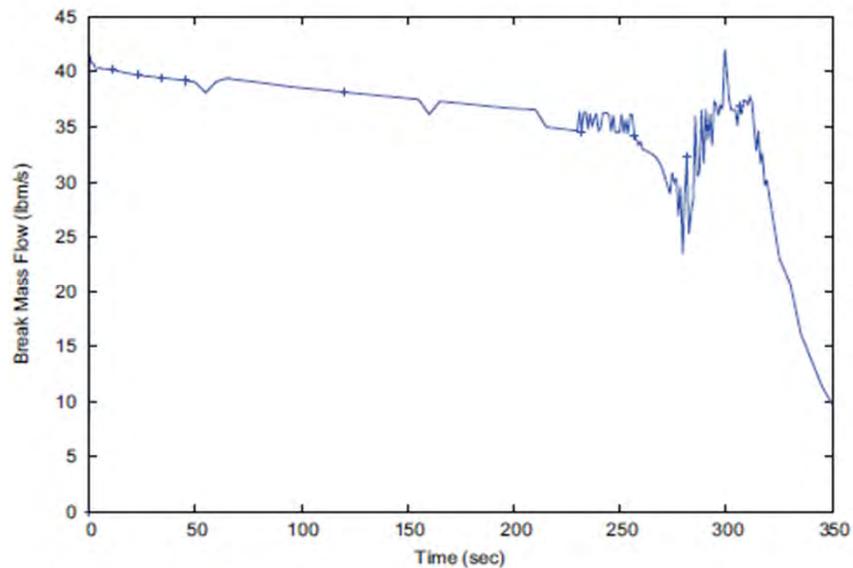
- Primary side inventory lost to environment through tube failure until secondary side isolation

SGTF: Level Above Core – RCS Mass Flow



- Primary side inventory remains well above the top of the core
- DHRS on intact SG provides decay heat removal

SGTF: Break Mass Flow



- Total primary inventory released from the module limited by secondary isolation

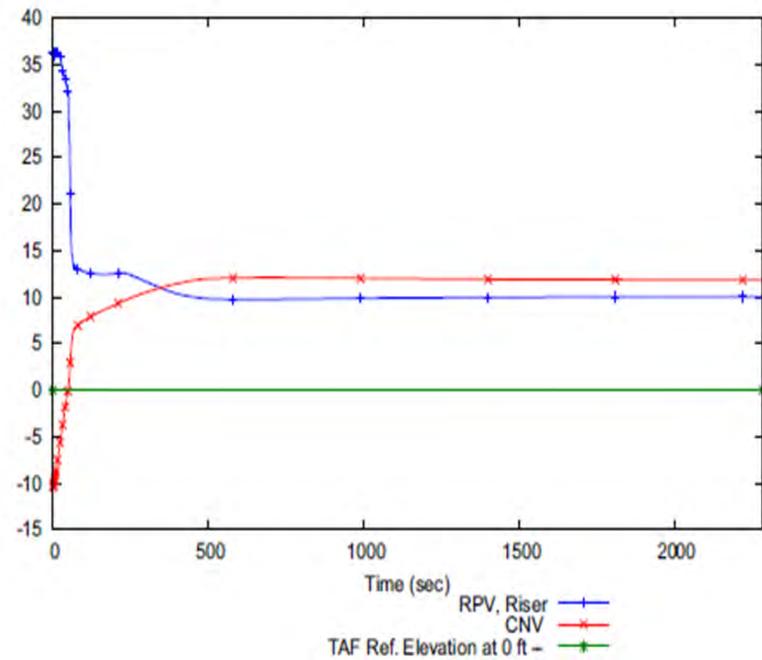
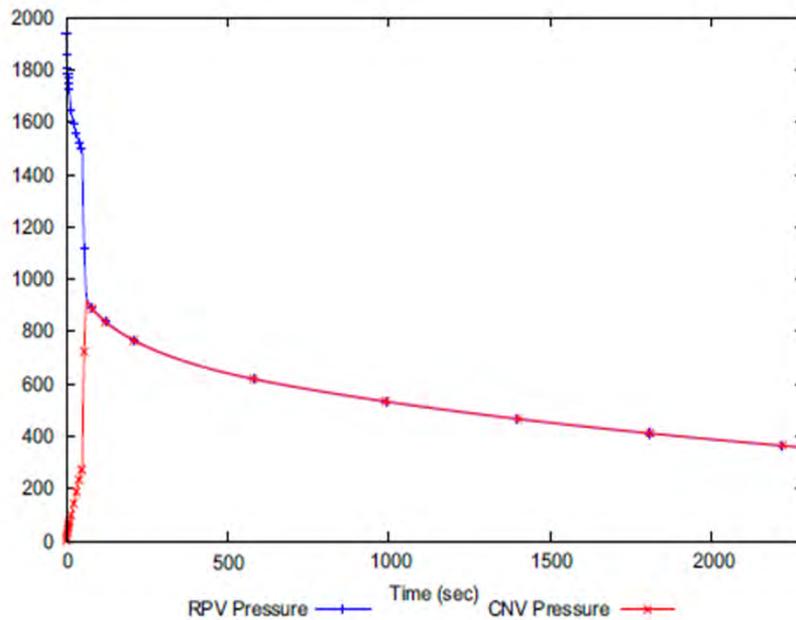
Example: Inadvertent RRV Opening (IORV)

- Sequence of Events

Event	Time (s)*
RRV opens	0
Loss of normal AC and DC power	0
Control rods begin to fall	0
Minimum CHF occurs	0.5
Control rods fully inserted into core	2.3
Remaining ECCS valves open	50
Natural circulation from containment to reactor pressure vessel is established	483
Peak steam generator pressure is reached	490
Minimum collapsed liquid level above the core	630

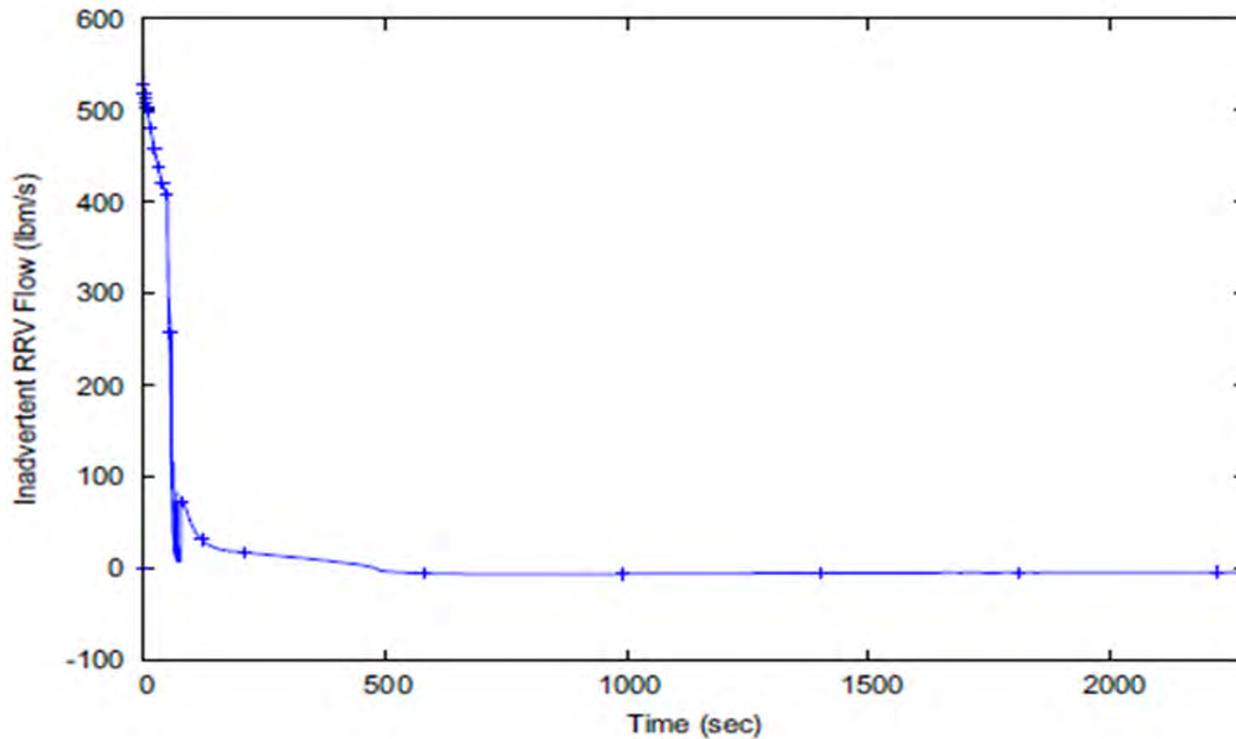
*Time rounded to the nearest tenth of a second.

IORV: RPV and CNV Pressure – RPV Level



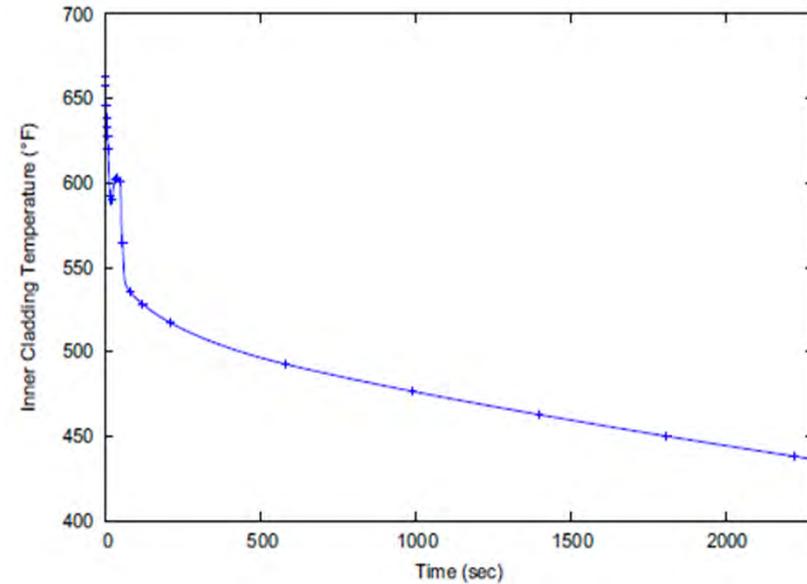
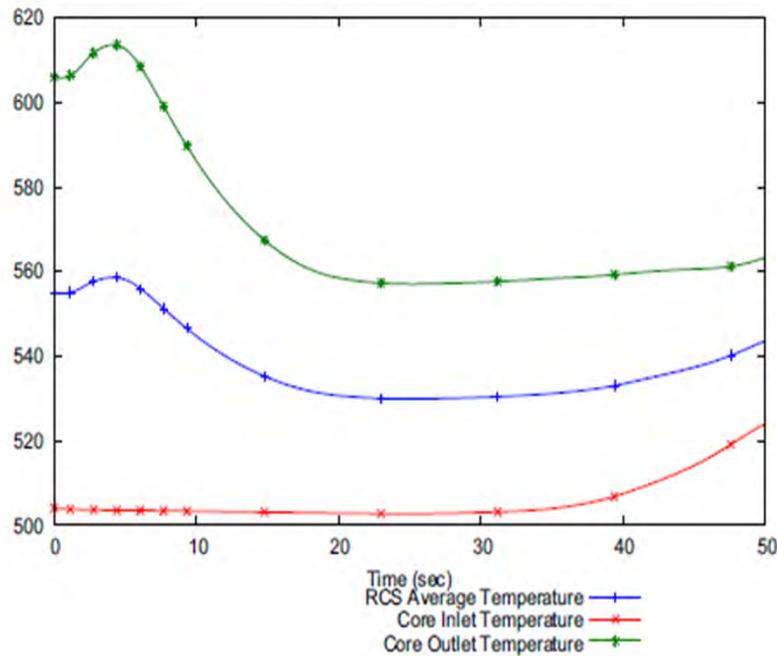
- RPV level remains well above top of active fuel

IORV: Reactor Recirculation Valve Flow



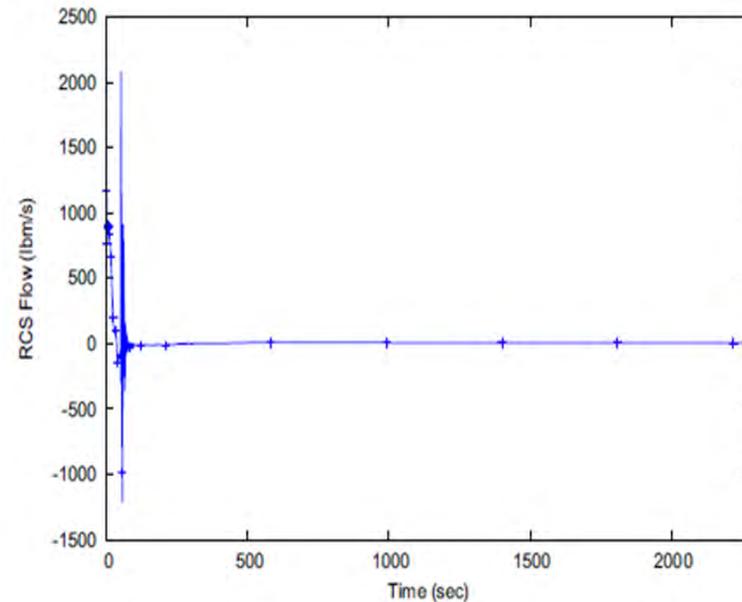
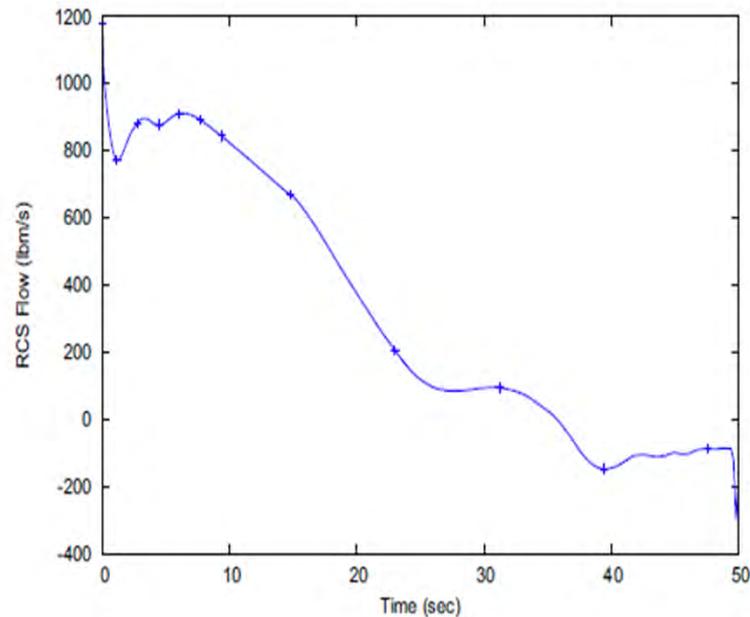
- After ECCS valves open, recirculation flow is established from containment into the RPV

IORV: RCS and Cladding Temps



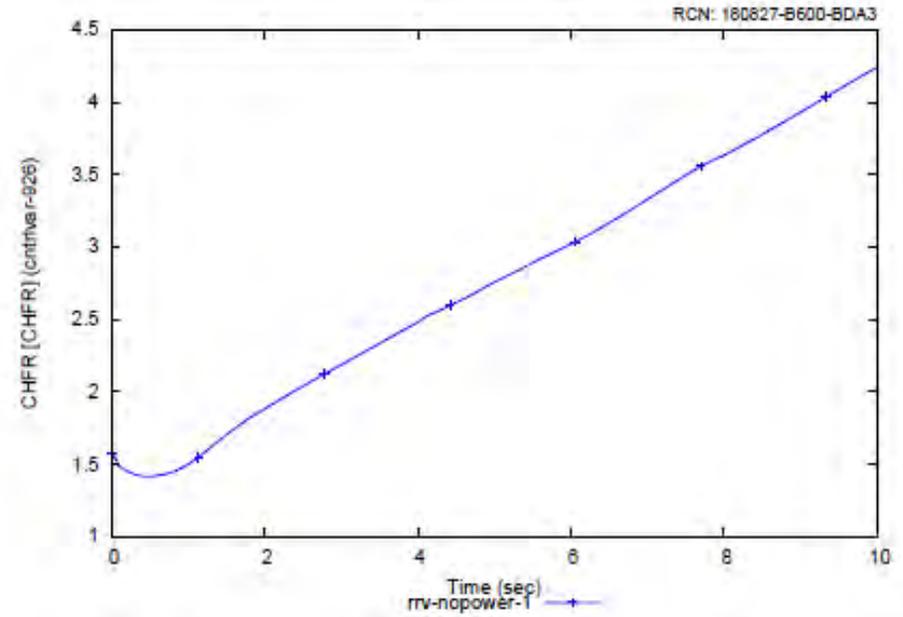
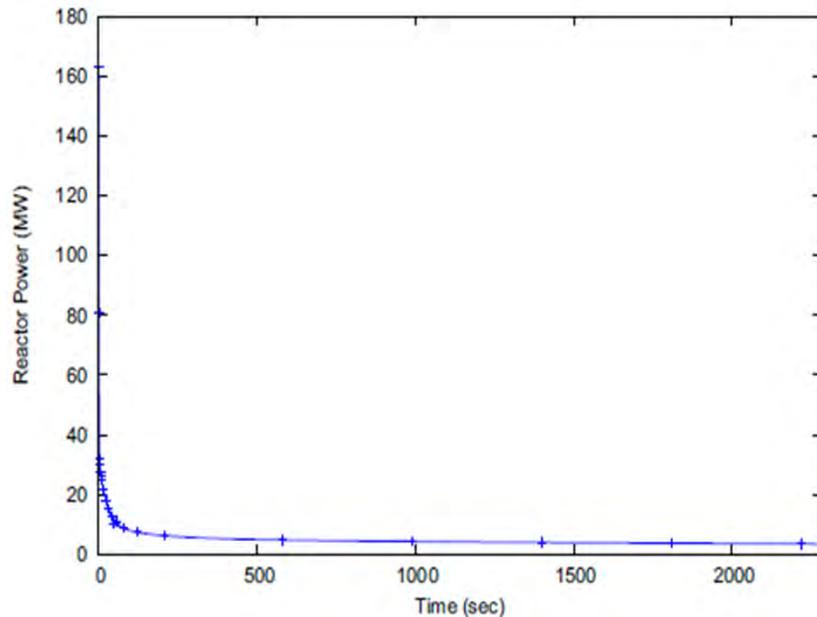
- Cladding temperatures decrease from steady-state condition

IORV: RCS Flow



- Rapid RCS depressurization causes voiding in the core and momentary decrease in RCS flow leading to reduction in CHF

IORV: Reactor Power - MCHFR



- MCHFR occurs in first few seconds of the transient, margin increase after reactor trip
- MCHFR result of 1.41 remains above acceptance criteria 1.13

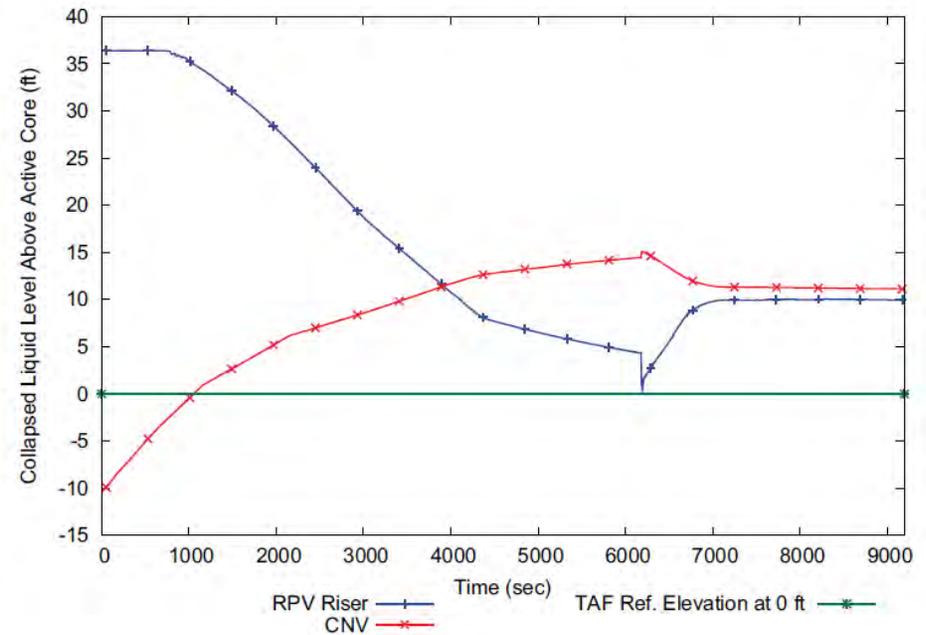
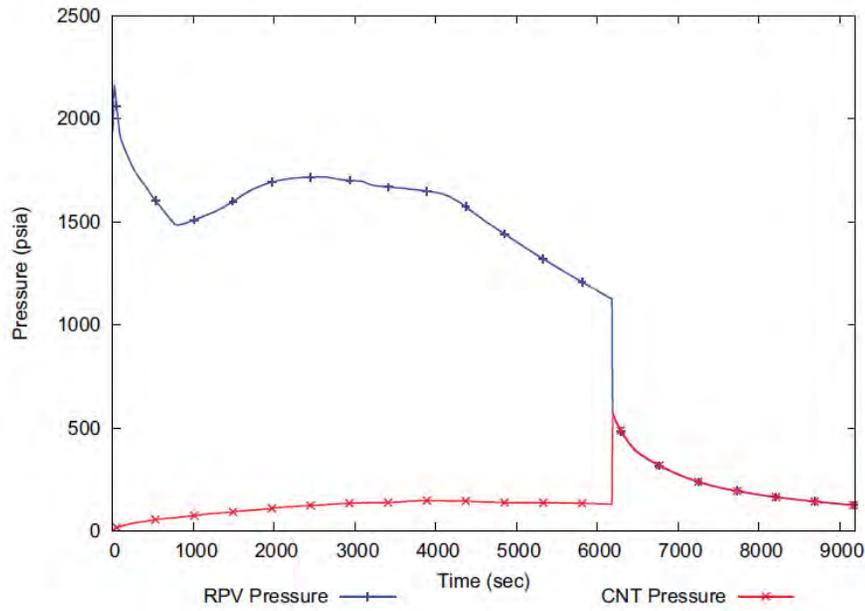
Example: LOCA

- Sequence of Events: 10% injection line break (0.53 inch equivalent diameter)

Event	Time (sec)*
Line break	0
Loss of normal AC	0
High pressurizer pressure (2000 psia)	6
Reactor Trip System actuation signal	8
Reactor trip	10
High containment pressure signal (9.5 psia)	16
Containment isolation	20
Low pressurizer level (35%)	323
Low pressurizer pressure (1600 psia)	504
Low Low pressurizer level (20%)	606
High containment water level (220 inches)	2238
Low RCS Level (370 inches)	3100
ECCS initiation begins	6181

*Time rounded to the nearest second.

LOCA: RCS and CNV Pressure, Level



- DHRS heat removal conservatively not credited in LOCA EM:
 - ECCS valve opening on IAB release pressure is delayed until break flow sufficiently depressurizes RPV
 - RCS level decreases below equilibrium level before ECCS valves open.
- Minimum level at time of ECCS valve opening

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation



Chapter 15.0 Radiological Analysis

June 19, 2019

Radiological Dose Consequences Event Summary and Acceptance Criteria

Event	Standard Review Plan Section	Regulatory Guide 1.183 Appendix ⁽¹⁾	Acceptance Criteria		Radiation Source
			Exclusion Area Boundary And Low Population Zone ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (rem TEDE)	Control Room ⁽⁴⁾ (rem TEDE)	
Loss-of-coolant accident	15.0.3	A	25	5	Damaged fuel
Fuel handling accident	15.7.4	B	6.3	5	
Rod ejection accident	15.4.8.A	H	6.3	5	
Main steam line break	15.1.5.A	E	25 (Fuel damage or pre-incident spike)	5	Coolant activity (with iodine spiking)
			2.5 (Coincident iodine spike)		
Steam generator tube failure	15.6.3	F	25 (Fuel damage or pre-incident spike)	5	
			2.5 (Coincident iodine spike)		
Primary coolant line break	15.6.2	n/a	2.5	5	
Feedwater system pipe break	15.2.8	n/a	2.5 ⁽⁵⁾	5	

(1) Appendices C, D, and G were not included because they are not applicable to the NuScale design.

(2) Based on 10 CFR 52.47 (LOCA), RG 1.183, and 10 CFR 20.1301.

(3) Individual at the EAB shall not receive dose limit for any 2 hour period flowing the onset of release.

(4) Based on 10 CFR 52.47 and is for the duration of the event.

(5) Small fraction (10%) of regulatory dose reference value (25 rem TEDE).

15.0.1 - Radiological Consequence Analyses Using Alternative Source Terms

- A modified methodology based largely on RG 1.183 alternative source term is used to evaluate radiological consequences of design basis events (DBEs) and the beyond-design-basis core damage event (CDE).
- Radiological consequences of the feedwater line break event are bounded by the consequences of a steam line break; radiological analysis not required
- Reactor building pool boiling radiological consequences evaluated to show negligible dose consequence
- Potential radiation shine exposures to operators within the control room following a radiological release event are evaluated to have no impact to total dose
- Doses remain below applicable limits for all events

15.0.2.4 - Radiological Analyses Methodology

- SCALE 6.1, TRITON, and ORIGEN-SCALE – used to calculate the time-dependent isotopic source term for radiological transport models
- NRELAP5 – used to provide event-specific thermal-hydraulic conditions for radiological transport models for DBAs, which don't have core damage.
- MELCOR – used to model the progression of severe accidents for the CDE
- ARCON96 – used to calculate onsite and offsite atmospheric dispersion factors for DBEs, and the CDE
- RADTRAD – used to estimate radionuclide transport and removal for the various DBEs and the CDE
- STARNAUA – used to perform aerosol removal calculations for the CDE
- NuScale pH_T Code – used to calculate post-accident aqueous molar concentration of hydrogen ions for iodine re-evolution evaluation in the CDE
- MCNP6 – used for evaluating potential shine radiological exposures or doses to operators in the control room following a radiological release event.

15.0.3 - Design Basis Accident Radiological Consequences

- Included in topical report TR-0915-17565 for completeness
- RG 1.183 Appendices C and D (BWR), and G (locked rotor) were not addressed because they are not applicable to the NuScale design
- RG 1.183 iodine spiking assumptions and decontamination factors for fuel handling accident were utilized
- No credit for iodine removal in piping and condenser
- Thermal-hydraulic response to an REA shows no resultant fuel failure; radiological analysis not required per RG 1.183 Appendix H
- Iodine spike DBST evaluated to serve as a bounding surrogate for design-basis loss of primary coolant into containment events
- ARCON96 atmospheric dispersion methodology used due to short distance to EAB and LPZ
- RADTRAD modeling techniques utilized consistent with RG 1.183

15.10 - Core Damage Event Radiological Consequences

- Detailed methodology provided in AST topical report TR-0915-17565
- Utilized NEI position paper on Small Modular Reactor Source Terms
- Event characteristics derived from a spectrum of MELCOR surrogate accident scenarios
- ARCON96 atmospheric dispersion methodology used due to short distance to control room, EAB and LPZ
- RADTRAD modeling techniques utilized consistent with RG 1.183
- STARNAUA used for modeling natural removal of containment aerosols for the CDE
- pH_T evaluated to demonstrate negligible contribution of iodine re-evolution to dose consequences for the CDE

Chapter 15 Radiological Dose Consequences

Event	Location	Acceptance Criteria (rem TEDE)	Dose (rem TEDE)
Iodine Spike Design Basis Source Term ⁽¹⁾ (pre-incident iodine spike)	EAB	25.0	<0.01
	LPZ	25.0	<0.01
	CR	5.0	<0.01
Iodine Spike Design-Basis Source Term ⁽¹⁾ (coincident iodine spike)	EAB	25.0	<0.01
	LPZ	25.0	<0.01
	CR	5.0	<0.01
Core Damage Event ⁽²⁾	EAB	25.0	0.63
	LPZ	25.0	1.37
	CR	5.0	2.14
Main Steam Line Break (pre-incident iodine spike)	EAB	25.0	<0.01
	LPZ	25.0	<0.01
	CR	5.0	0.01
Main Steam Line Break (coincident iodine spike)	EAB	2.5	<0.01
	LPZ	2.5	<0.01
	CR	5.0	<0.01
Steam generator tube failure (pre-incident iodine spike)	EAB	25.0	0.08
	LPZ	25.0	0.08
	CR	5.0	0.20
Steam generator tube failure (coincident iodine spike)	EAB	2.5	<0.01
	LPZ	2.5	<0.01
	CR	5.0	<0.01
Primary coolant line break	EAB	6.3	0.02
	LPZ	6.3	0.04
	CR	5.0	0.08
Fuel handling accident	EAB	6.3	0.55
	LPZ	6.3	0.55
	CR	5.0	0.89

(1) The iodine spike DBST is not an event, rather it serves as a bounding surrogate for design-basis loss of primary coolant into containment events.

(2) The CDE is a beyond-design-basis special event.

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation



Chapter 6.2.1 Containment Response Analysis

June 19, 2019

6.2.1 CNV Response Analysis

- CNV designed to withstand full spectrum of primary and secondary system M&E releases with worst case single active failure and loss of power
- CNV response analysis methodology based on NRELAP5 described in TR-0516-49084 Rev 0
- NRELAP5 used to model integrated response of the RPV blowdown and CNV pressurization/heat removal
- Limiting event scenarios addressed:
 - Primary side:
 - LOCAs: CVCS discharge line, CVCS injection line, pressurizer high point vent line
 - Valve opening events: Inadvertent RRV opening, Inadvertent RVV opening
 - Secondary side:
 - Main steam line break
 - Feedwater line break

6.2.1 CNV Response Analysis

- Qualification of NRELAP5 code based on code qualification and NPM plant modeling approach described in :
 - LOCA EM (for primary side pipe breaks and reactor valve opening events)
 - Non-LOCA EM (for main steam line and feedwater line break events)
- In LOCA EM development, PIRT identified high ranked phenomena important for prediction of the containment response.
- In non-LOCA EM development, containment pressure response was considered as a FoM in the PIRT

6.2.1 CNV Response Analysis

- Containment response analysis based on models from LOCA EM or non-LOCA EM, with initial and boundary condition changes necessary to conservatively bias the mass and energy release and maximize the CNV pressure and temperature response
- In accordance with NuScale DSRS, initial RPV mass and energy maximized
- Maximum break sizes/valve sizes applied to maximize mass and energy release to the CNV
 - Choked flow discharge coefficient $C_d=1.0$ applied
 - Timing of ECCS valve opening evaluated based on level actuation setpoint and IAB release pressure to determine limiting condition

Containment Response Analysis Results

Event Description	CNV Pressure		CNV Wall Temperature	
	Limiting Case	[Base Case]	Limiting Case	[Base Case]
	(psia)		(°F)	
RCS discharge Break	943	[705]	510	[492]
RCS injection Line Break	959	[894]	526	[514]
RPV High point vent line break	901	[554]	489	[471]
Inadvertent RVV opening	911	[856]	486	[483]
Inadvertent RRV opening	986	[941]	512	[492]
Main steam line break	449	[< 449]	433	[< 433]
Feedwater line break	416	[< 416]	408	[< 408]

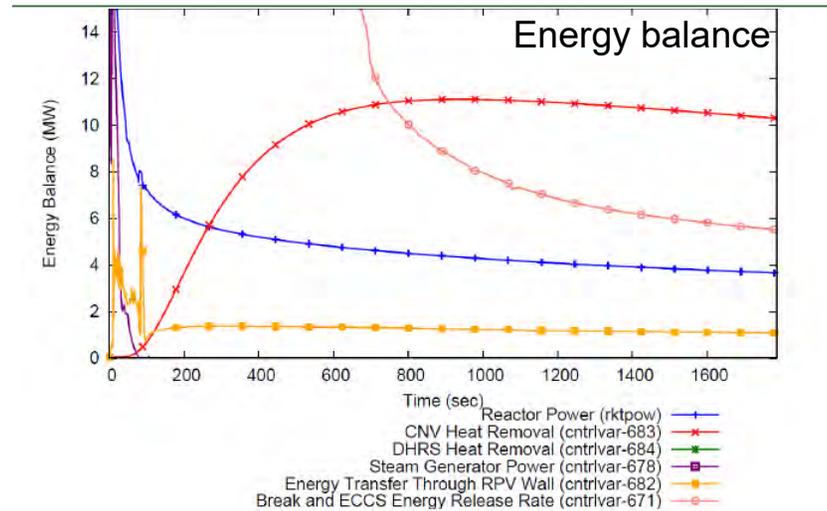
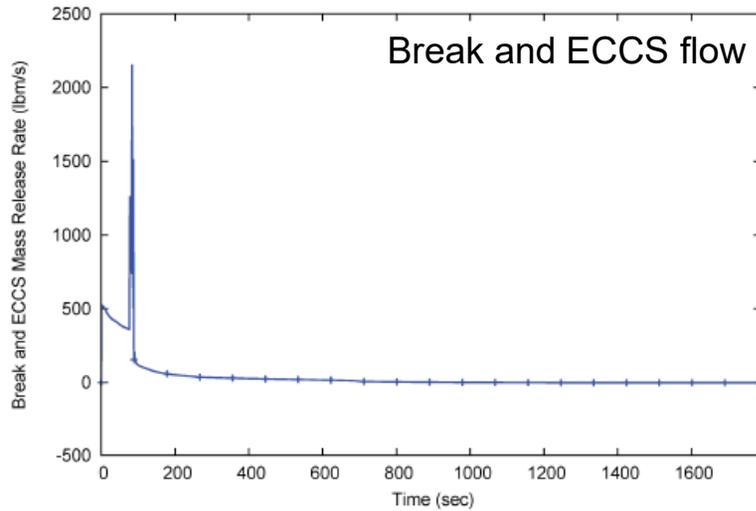
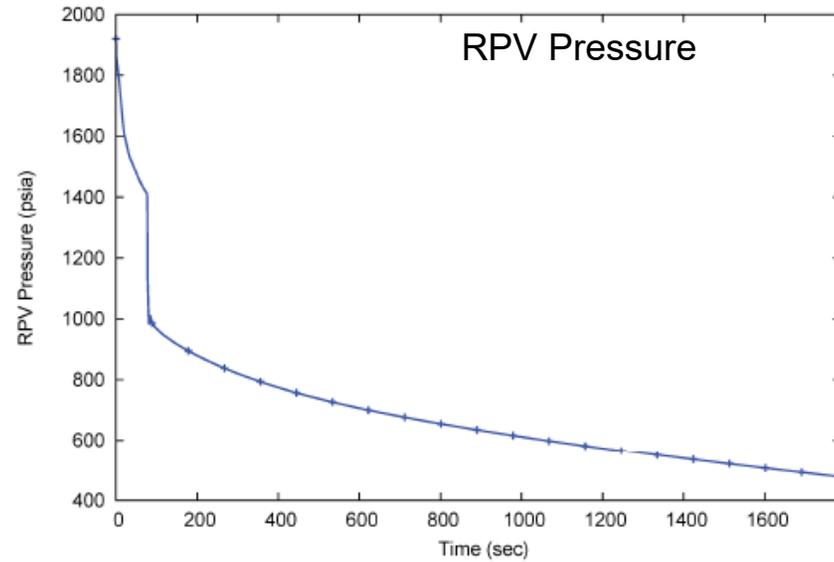
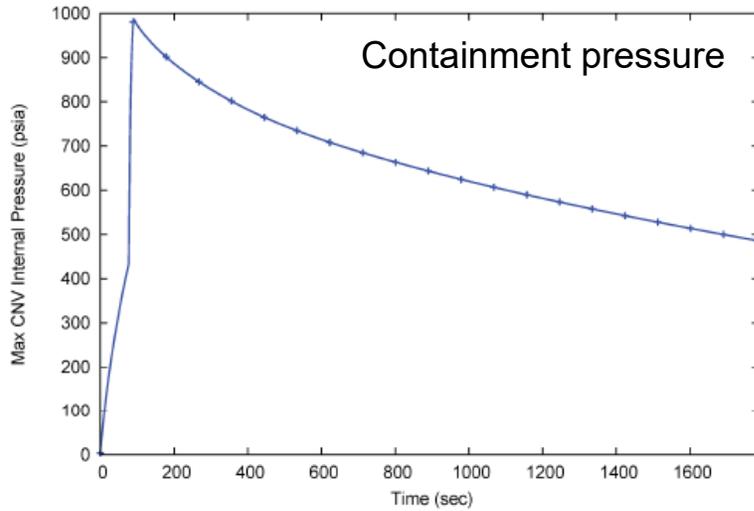
CNV design limits	1050 psia	550°F
-------------------	-----------	-------

Containment Response Limiting Pressure Case

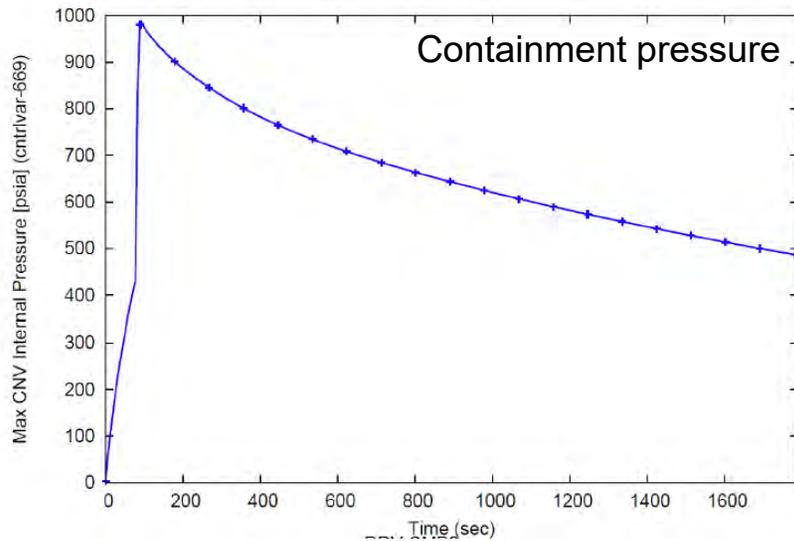
- Initiated by inadvertent RRV opening
- Loss of normal AC and EDSS power at event initiation
- Single failure of remaining RRV to open
- Low bias IAB opening pressure
- Fast release of non-condensable gas into CNV assumed
- No DHRS operation credited
- Maximum CNV pressure: 986 psia < 1050 psia design pressure

Time (sec)	Event
0	Inadvertent RRV opening Loss of normal AC and DC power FW/MS isolation Reactor trip
0.4	High CNV pressure – CNV isolation
74	ECCS valve opening on IAB release
91	Peak CNV pressure 986 psia
~1800	CNV pressure < 50% peak pressure

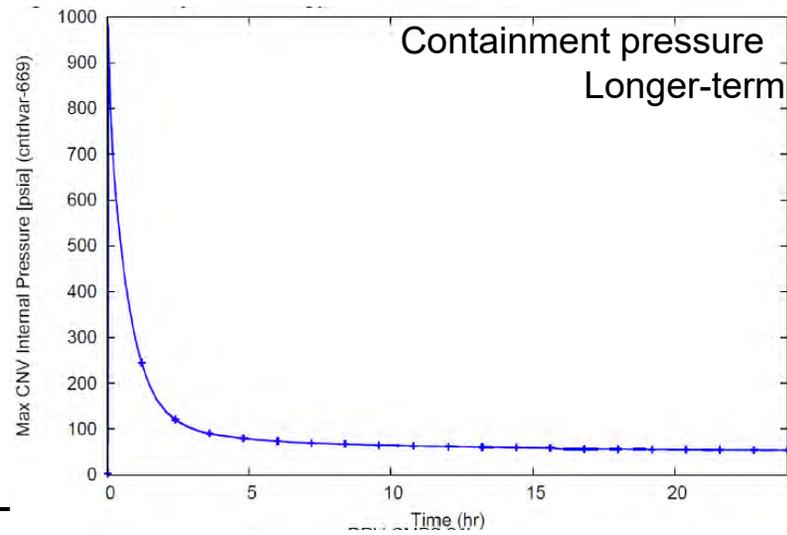
Containment Response Limiting Pressure Case



Containment Response Limiting Pressure Case



After peak CNV pressure, CNV continues to depressurize and pressure remains well below 50% of the design limit



**TR-0916-51299-P:
Ch 15 long term cooling analyses demonstrate effective decay and residual heat removal**

Peak pressure margin assessment

- **Maximum pressure 986 psia < 1050 psia design pressure**
- **Considering both external pressure and DHRS, ~59 psi additional margin not credited**
- Internal pressures are conservatively evaluated with an assumed external pressure of 0 psia
 - Atmospheric pressure and pool hydrostatic head ~ 22 psi additional margin not credited
- Decay heat removal system is a single-failure proof, safety-related system
 - Sensitivity calculations indicate ~ 37 psi additional margin could be gained

Containment response analysis provides assurance that the NPM design demonstrates sufficient margin to satisfy the requirements of GDC 16 and GDC 50

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation



Chapter 15 Long Term Cooling

June 19, 2019

Long Term Cooling

Regulatory Requirements

- **10 CFR 50.46(b)**:
 - (4) Maintain coolable geometry
 - (5) Provide long term cooling after successful initial operation of the ECCS
- **PDC 35**: Provide abundant emergency core cooling to transfer heat from reactor core such that fuel and clad damage that could interfere with core cooling is prevented and clad metal-water reaction is limited to negligible amounts
- DSRS 6.3
 - Maintain safe shutdown conditions for 72 hours without operator actions and without nonsafety-related onsite or offsite power
- DSRS 15.6.5
 - Address boron precipitation
 - *‘Steam generator tube rupture events shall also be reviewed as part of the LOCA break spectrum analysis. The reviewer shall review the potential coolant inventory loss from reactor vessel to the secondary side.’*

Long Term Cooling Acceptance Criteria

Core cooling is provided to remove decay and residual heat from the core

- Collapsed liquid level in the RPV remains above the top of fuel
- Cladding temperatures remain acceptably low

Coolable geometry is maintained

- Boron precipitation analysis ensures boron concentration in the core remains below solubility limit

NRELAP5 used to evaluate collapsed liquid level and core inlet temperature

Collapsed liquid level and core inlet temperature used to evaluate margin to boron solubility limits

Long Term Cooling TR-0916-51299-P

- NRELAP5 used to model integral response of the decay heat removal path from ECCS and CNV heat transfer to the reactor pool
 - LTC analysis performed for design basis shutdown conditions
 - Confirmation of SAFDLs during overcooling return to power addressed by separate analysis
- PIRT high-ranked phenomena for ECCS cooling addressed by
 - LOCA EM validation
 - Bounded input/methodology
 - Validation against NIST-1 tests HP-19a, HP-19b
- Qualification of NRELAP5 code based on code qualification and NPM plant modeling approach described in :
 - LOCA EM (for primary side pipe breaks and reactor valve opening events)
 - Non-LOCA EM (for initial DHRS cooldown events)

Long Term Cooling Boron Precipitation Analysis

- Simplified, conservative mixing volume approach
- No time dependence
 - Assume all boron in RCS concentrated in liquid volume in core and riser region
 - Assume perfect mixing of boron in the core/riser region
- Maximum allowable boron concentration 1800 ppm (HZP conditions)
- For given liquid volume during transient, confirm core inlet temperature greater than boron precipitation temperature

Long Term Cooling Evaluation

- LOCA events transition to ECCS cooling
 - Full LOCA break spectrum evaluated, includes inadvertent opening of RRV or RVV
- Non-LOCA events transition from DHRS to ECCS cooling
 - Events considered are SGTF, loss of FW flow, and a general evaluation of DHRS cooldown
- Transient calculated for 12.5 hours after ECCS actuation to capture minimum RPV level and long term level recovery
 - LTC phase begins after ECCS cooling is established, however transient history can affect mid-term level response, and the initiating event phase is also modeled
- State point analysis calculates final conditions after 72 hours
 - Decay heat set to constant value at 72 hours and the model is run until temperatures converge
- Injection line break identified as overall limiting initiating event

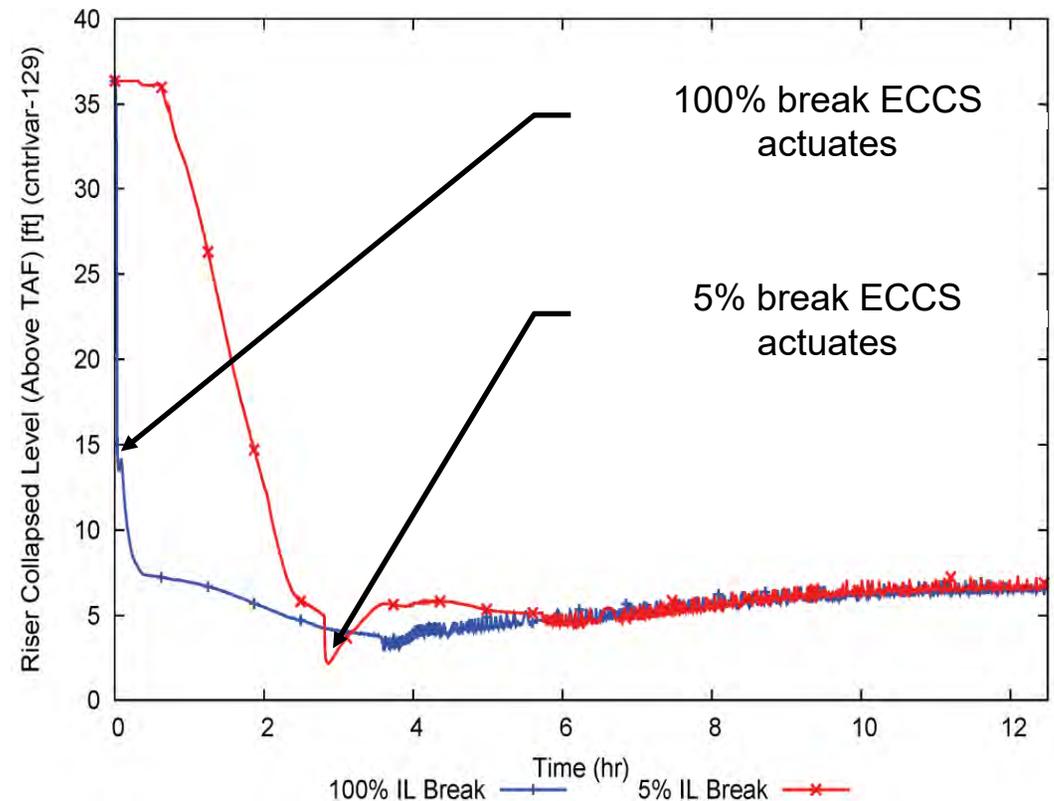
Long Term Cooling Evaluated Conditions

	Minimum Level		Minimum Temperature	Maximum Temperature	
Reactor Power (%)	102		13-102	102	
Decay Heat (multiplier)	1.2 (LOCA)	1.0 (nonLOCA)	0.8	1.2 (LOCA)	1.0 (nonLOCA)
RCS Avg. T. (°F)	555		535	555	
RCS P. (psia)	1780		1780	1920	
PZR Level (%)	52		68	52	
Pool T. (°F)	65		65	210	
Pool Level (ft)	69		69	55	
Non-condensable Gas (lbm)	0		0	~131	
ECCS Capacity (area and Cv)	minimum		maximum	minimum	
Expansion Factor (Y)	0.7		1	0.7	
Single Failures	RVV/RRV		none	RVV/RRV	
DHRS Enabled	No		Yes	No	

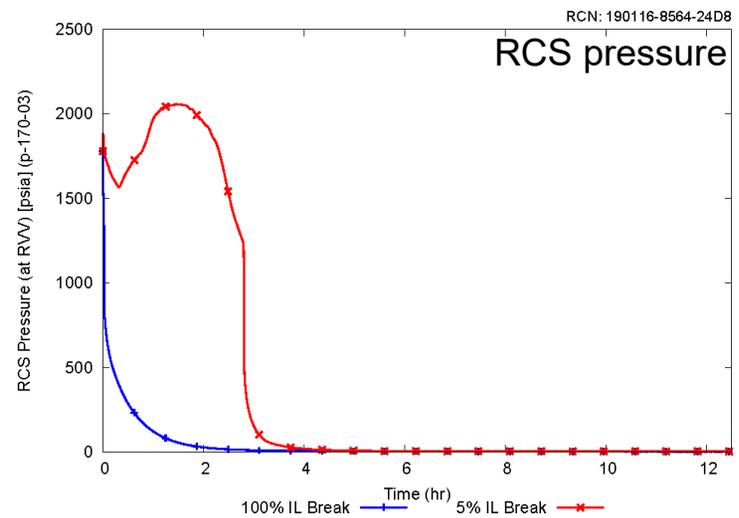
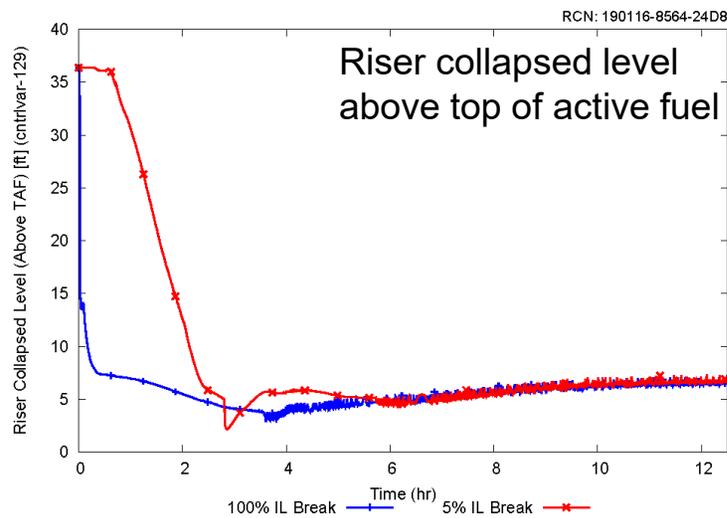
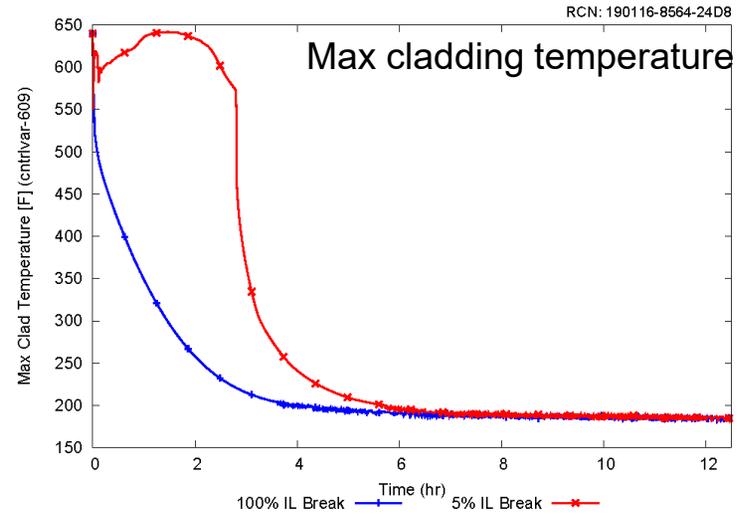
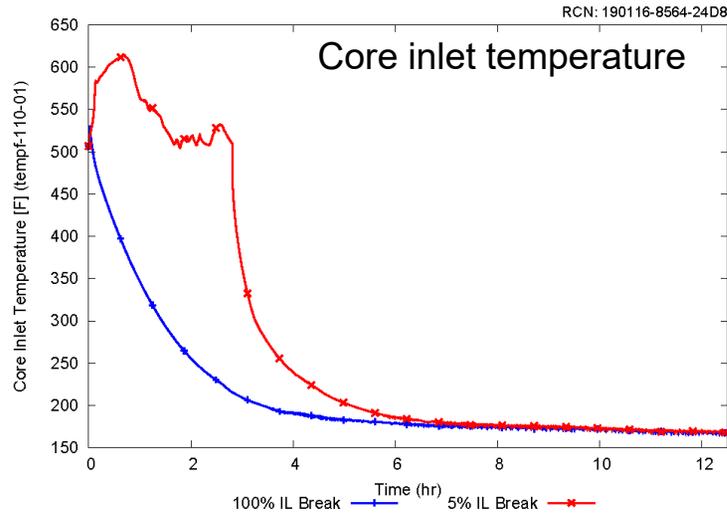
- Minimum level confirms core remains covered
- Minimum temperature confirms boron precipitation precluded
- Maximum temperature confirms acceptably low cladding temperature

LTC Results – Injection Line Minimum Level

- Minimum level case maximizes RPV energy and minimizes CNV energy
- Higher pressure difference between the RPV and CNV increases coolant accumulation in the CNV which reduces level
- Minimum level during LTC phase occurs 3-5 hours after ECCS actuation
- Long term, level recovers towards equilibrium as the pressure difference between the RPV and CNV is reduced with decreasing decay heat

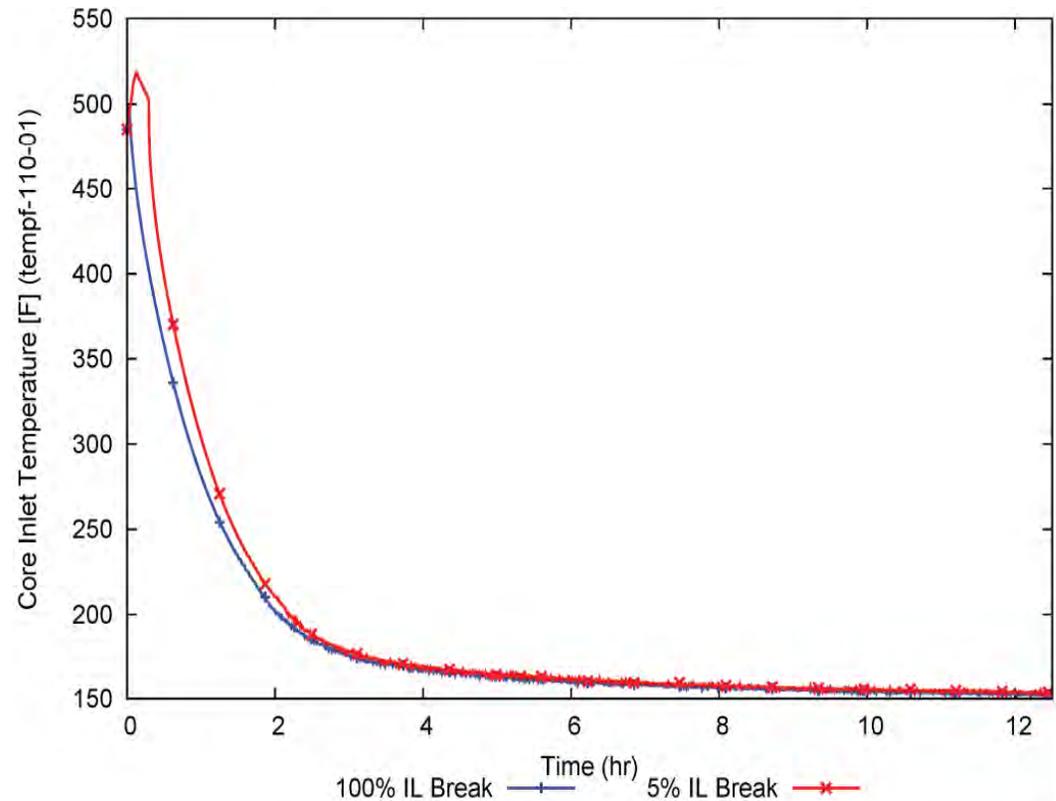


LTC Results – Injection Line Minimum Level



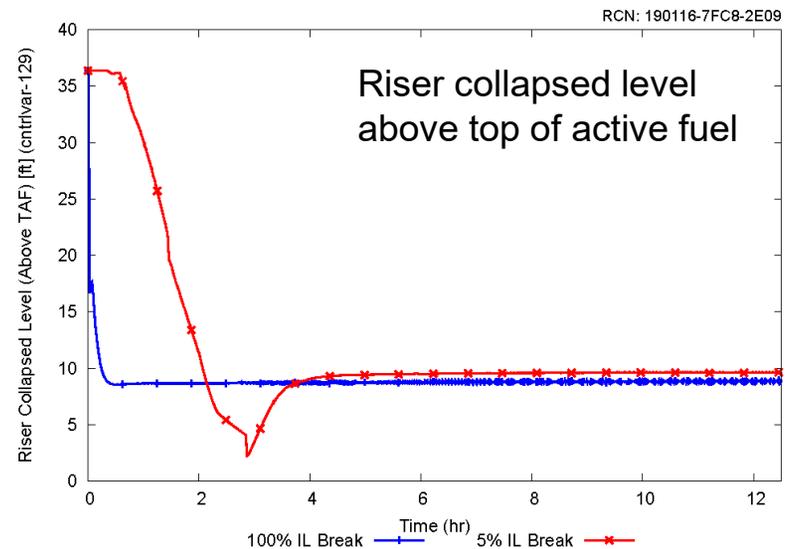
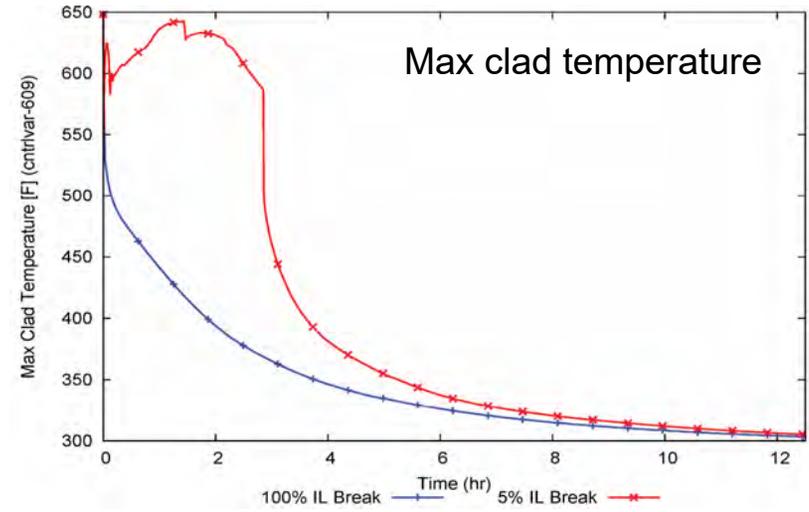
LTC Results – Injection Line Minimum Temperature

- Minimum temperature case minimizes initial RCS energy and decay heat while maximizing heat transfer to the reactor pool
- Core temperature used as input to boron precipitation analysis



LTC Results – Injection Line Maximum Temperature

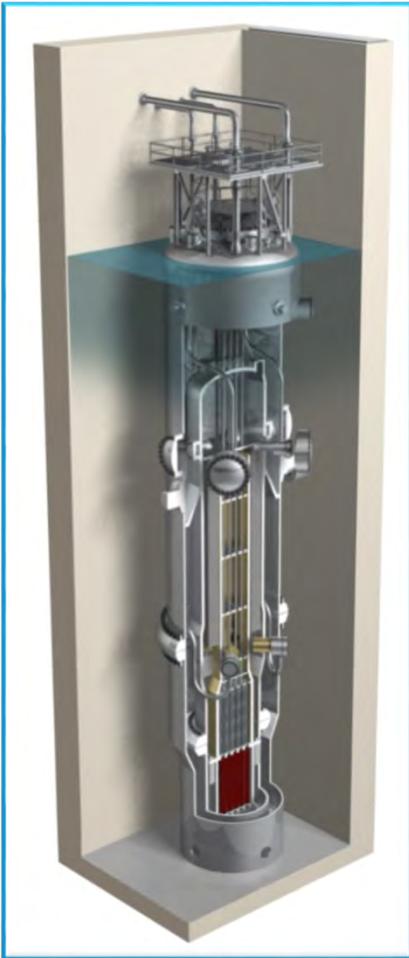
- Maximum temperature case maximizes initial RCS energy and decay heat while minimizing heat transfer to the reactor pool
- Results demonstrate clad temperature follows a decreasing long term trend
- Long-term level remains at equilibrium condition



Long Term Cooling Results

- All maximum temperature cases showed decreasing cladding temperature, with final clad temperature remaining well below operating temperature at full power
- All minimum temperature cases showed margin to boron precipitation
- All minimum level cases showed the core remained covered at all times during the LTC phase, and that boron precipitation is precluded during the time of minimum level when boron concentration is maximized
 - The limiting level case is a 100% injection line break, with minimum level of 2.8 feet above the core occurring approximately 3.6 hours after ECCS actuation

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation



Loss of Shutdown Margin

June 19, 2019

Principle Design Criteria 27

- NuScale DCA includes an exemption request from GDC-27
 - ECCS design does not include boron addition
 - NPM design does align with precedent based compliance with GDC-27
- Principle Design Criteria 27
 - Passive reactor GDC-27 equivalent
 - Ensures the safety related reactivity control system is designed to achieve and maintain subcritical core
 - Ensures fuel integrity for an extended overcooling in combination with a partial failure of reactivity system (stuck rod)

The reactivity control systems shall be designed to have a combined capability of reliably controlling reactivity changes to assure that under postulated accident conditions and with appropriate margin for stuck rods the capability to cool the core is maintained.

Following a postulated accident, the control rods shall be capable of holding the reactor core subcritical under cold conditions, without margin for stuck rods.

Compliance with PDC-27

- Immediate shutdown margin is sufficient to protect RCPB and SAFDLs with appropriate margin for the worst rod stuck out of the core
- Cold shutdown is achieved with all control rods fully inserted
- Loss of Shutdown Margin Consequences Benign
 - Worst case OCRP not challenging to SAFDLs
 - Critical power level does not challenge DHRS or ECCS heat removal capabilities
- Probability of the combination of conditions that results in a loss of shutdown return to power with a single rod stuck out of the core is small

Return to Power Mechanisms

- Moderator overcooling
 - ECCS and DHRS designed to removed decay and residual heat
 - Under cold reactor pool conditions DHRS or ECCS can cause a fairly rapid temperature decrease and increased moderation (reactivity insertion)
- Fission product decay
 - Xenon decay causes a slow post shutdown reactivity insertion
- Boron redistribution
 - Boiling/condensing systems cause boron redistribution
 - Boron concentration in boiling region
 - Boron dilution in condensing region
 - Limited boron acid volatized and carried with vapor
 - Conclusion: Boron redistribution during extended ECCS operation increases boron and SDM in the core

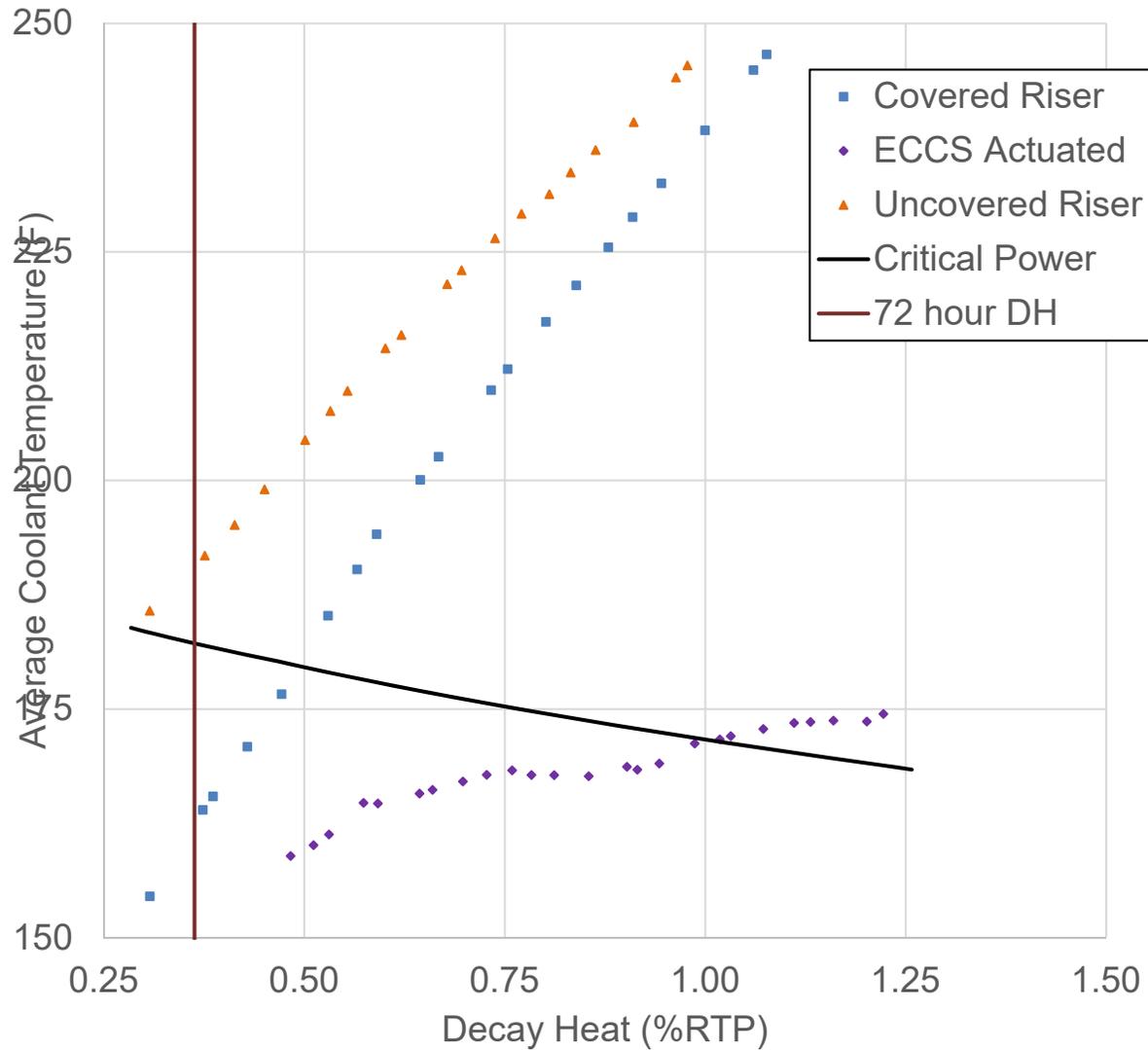
Evaluation of Return to Power

- DHRS or ECCS passive heat removal can be characterized as having a de-energizing phase and equilibrium phase
 - At higher RCS temperatures passive heat removal capabilities will exceed decay heat generation (de-energizing phase)
 - At lower RCS temperature conditions, passive heat removal nearly matches decay heat (equilibrium phase)
- Under maximum cooldown conditions, the equilibrium phase is reached in about 6 hours for either DHRS or ECCS
- Xenon decay inserts reactivity from 12-72hrs at an average rate of $<0.02\text{pcm/s}$
- WRSO criticality is achieved $<200^{\circ}\text{F}$

Return to Power Characterization

- Characterize the steady state RCS temperature a function of available decay heat for both DHRS and ECCS heat removal.
- Calculate the WRSO critical power level as a function of RCS temperature.
- Conclusions:
 - Loss of SDM achieved >40hrs with zero Boron in RCS after Xenon decay
 - RCS temperature must be <200F
 - ECCS cooling is more limiting
 - Pool temperature >140F precludes WRSO criticality
 - Simple pool boiling CHF analysis demonstrates large margin

Return to Power Results



Bounding Dynamic Return to Power Analysis

- Purpose
 - Demonstrate no challenge to SAFDLs, RCPB or CNV
- Assumptions
 - Extended DHRS cooldown event without AC or DC power
 - Zero boron EOC core conditions are applied to HZP RCS operating conditions (MDC curve applied)
 - Pool temperature minimized to maximize cooldown rate
 - Xenon decay consider as a reactivity source without consideration of time dependent worth
- Evaluation Procedure
 - Evaluate maximum core peak power response (power overshoot)
 - Calculate local peaking with core physics codes
 - Repeat system calculation with IAB release (ECCS actuation) assumed at time of power peak
 - Evaluate transient MCHFR to confirm acceptability
 - Confirm acceptable RCS and CNV pressure response

Return to Power Analysis DHRS

Figure 40: Reactor Power

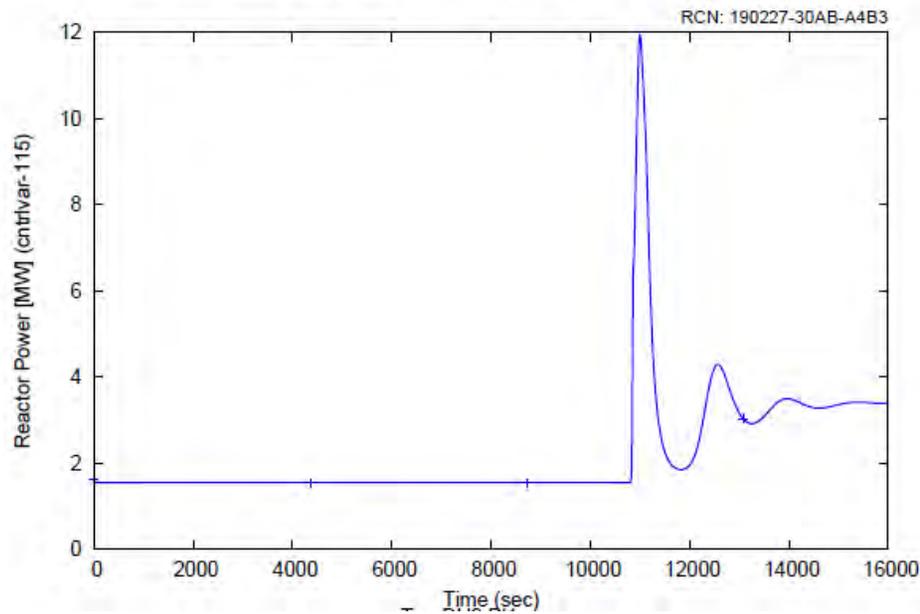
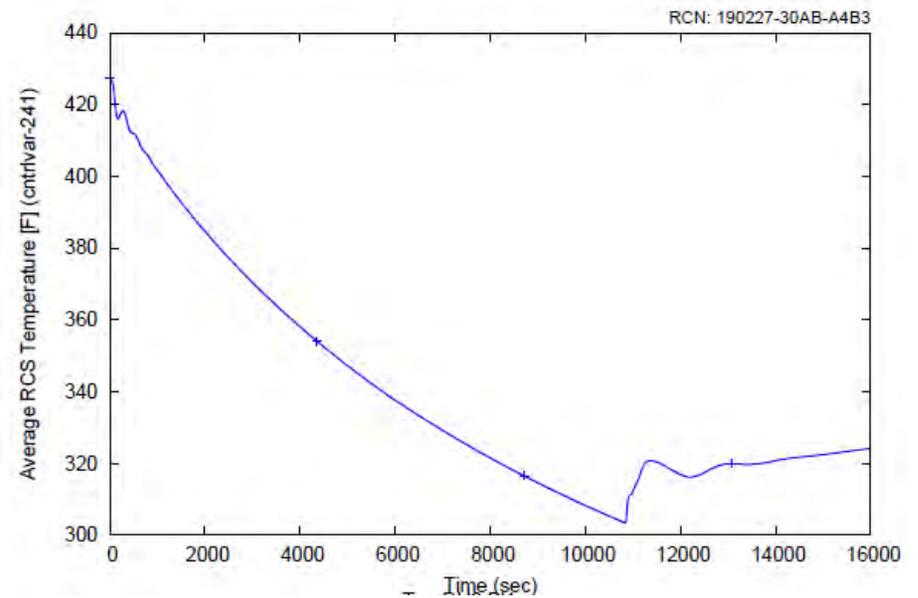


Figure 37: Average RCS Temperature



Return to Power Analysis ECCS

Figure 36: Reactor Power

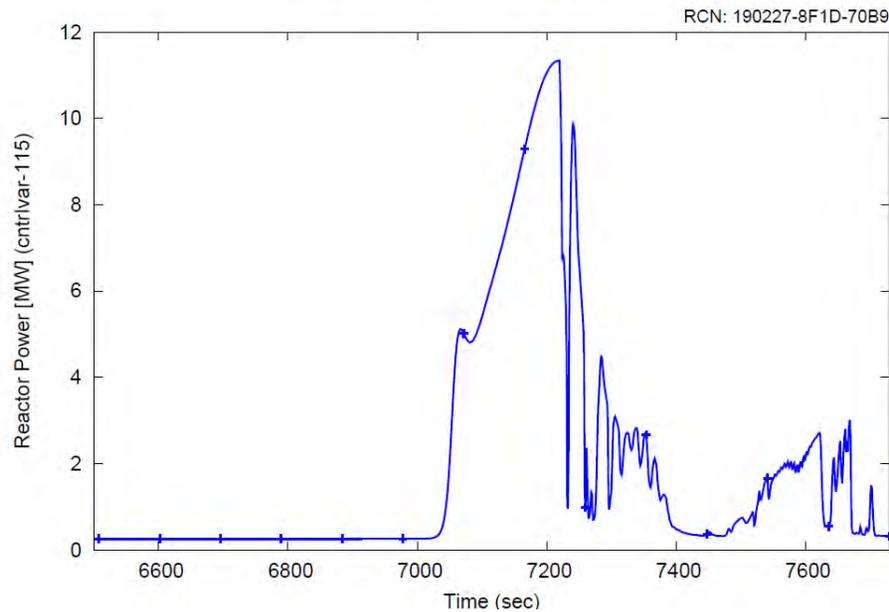
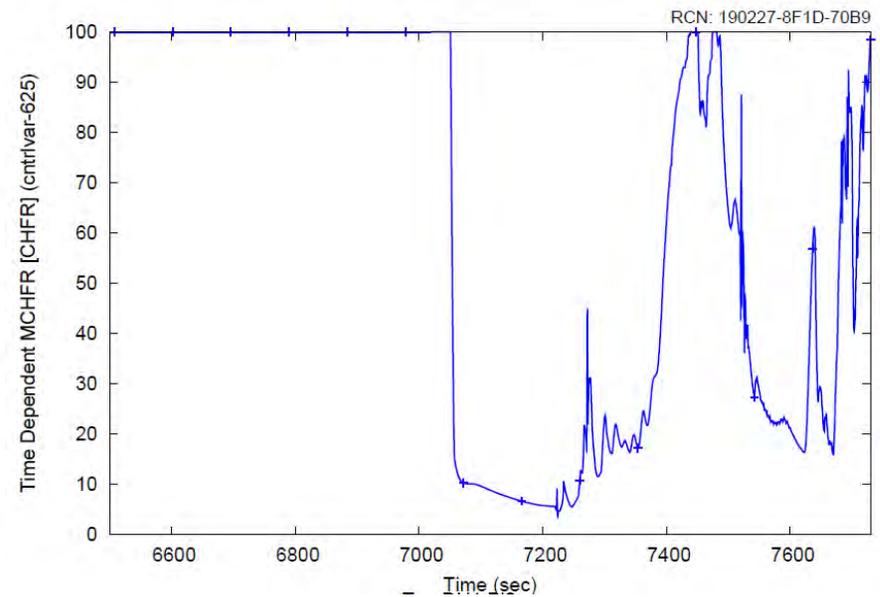


Figure 35: Time Dependent MCHFR



Acronyms

- **AOO – Anticipated Operational Occurrences**
- **ASME – American Society of Mechanical Engineers**
- **ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials**
- **BPVC – Boiler Pressure Vessel Code**
- **CES – Containment Evacuation System**
- **CIV – Containment Isolation Valve**
- **CNV – Containment Vessel**
- **COL – Combined License**
- **CRDM – Control Rod Drive Mechanism**
- **CVCS – Chemical and Volume Control System**
- **DHRS – Decay Heat Removal System**
- **ECCS – Emergency Core Cooling System**
- **EFPY – Effective Full Power Years**
- **EPRI – Electric Power Research Institute**
- **°F – degrees Fahrenheit**
- **FIV – Flow Induced Vibration**
- **FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report**
- **ft – feet**
- **FW – Feedwater**
- **FWIV – Feedwater Isolation Valve**
- **HZP – Hot Zero Power**
- **ISI – Inservice Inspection**
- **LOCA – Loss of Coolant Accident**
- **LTOP – Low Temperature Overpressure Protection**
- **MPS – Module Protection System**
- **MSIV – Main Steam Isolation Valve**
- **MSS – Main Steam System**
- **MWt – Megawatts thermal**

Acronyms

- **NDE – Non-destructive Examination**
- **NEI – Nuclear Energy Institute**
- **NPM – NuScale Power Module**
- **NPS – Nominal Pipe Size**
- **OD – Outside Diameter**
- **OE – Operations Experience**
- **psia – pounds per square inch absolute**
- **P-T – Pressure and Temperature**
- **PTS – Pressurized Thermal Shock**
- **PWR – Pressurized Water Reactor**
- **PWSCC – Primary Water Stress-Corrosion Cracking**
- **PZR – Pressurizer**
- **RCCWS – Reactor Component Cooling Water System**
- **RCPB – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary**
- **RCS – Reactor Coolant System**
- **RG – Regulatory Guide**
- **RPV – Reactor Pressure Vessel**
- **RSV – Reactor Safety Valve**
- **RT_{NDT} – Reference Temperature for Nil-ductility Transition**
- **RVV – Reactor Vent Valve**
- **SG – Steam Generator**
- **TRV – Thermal Relief Valve**
- **TS – Technical Specifications**
- **TT – Thermally Treated**
- **UHS – Ultimate Heat Sink**
- **USE – Upper Shelf Energy**

Portland Office

6650 SW Redwood Lane,
Suite 210
Portland, OR 97224
971.371.1592

Corvallis Office

1100 NE Circle Blvd., Suite 200
Corvallis, OR 97330
541.360.0500

Rockville Office

11333 Woodglen Ave., Suite 205
Rockville, MD 20852
301.770.0472

Charlotte Office

2815 Coliseum Centre Drive,
Suite 230
Charlotte, NC 28217
980.349.4804

Richland Office

1933 Jadwin Ave., Suite 130
Richland, WA 99354
541.360.0500

Arlington Office

2300 Clarendon Blvd., Suite 1110
Arlington, VA 22201

London Office

1st Floor Portland House
Bressenden Place
London SW1E 5BH
United Kingdom
+44 (0) 2079 321700

<http://www.nuscalepower.com>

 [Twitter: @NuScale_Power](https://twitter.com/NuScale_Power)



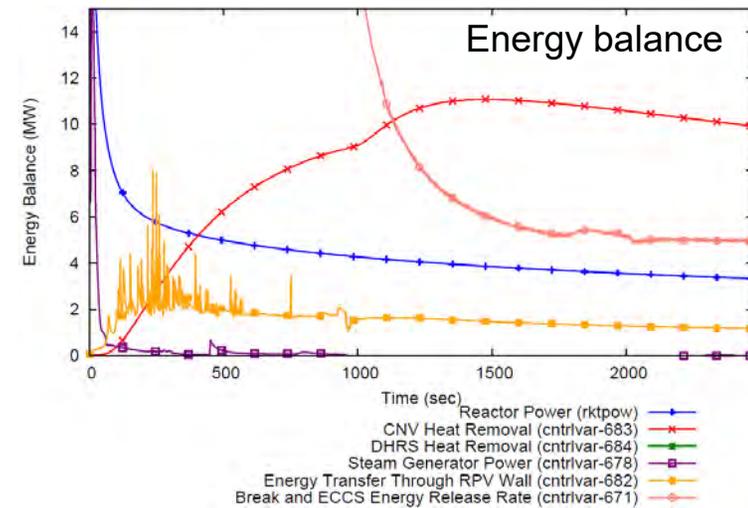
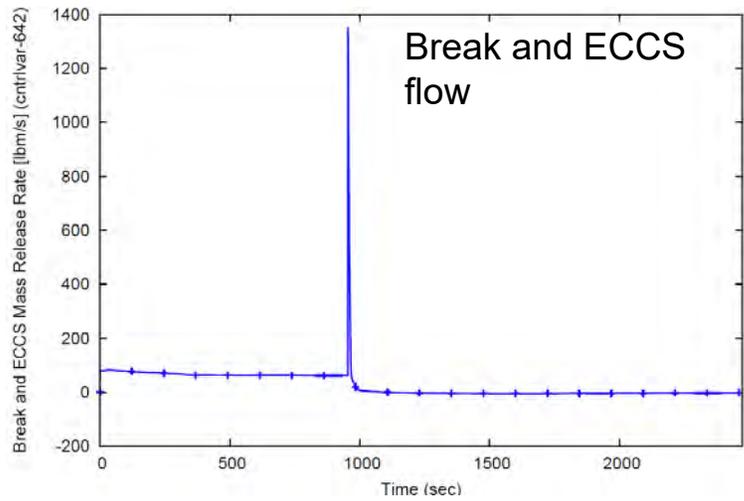
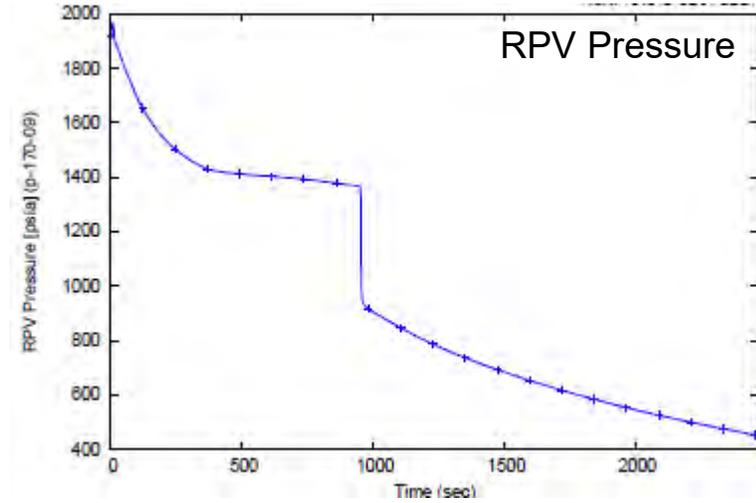
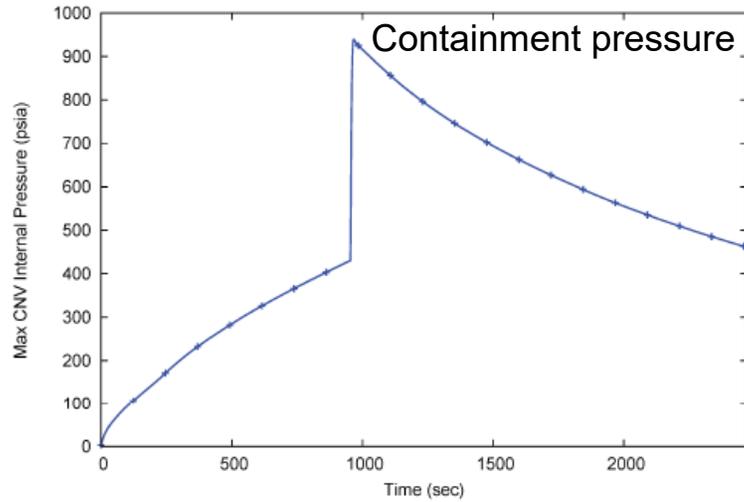
Backup Slides – Provide to Members

Containment Response Limiting Temperature Case

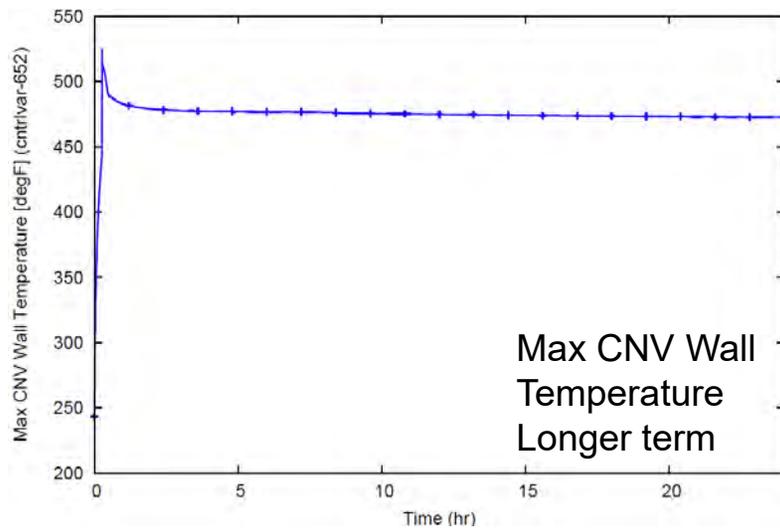
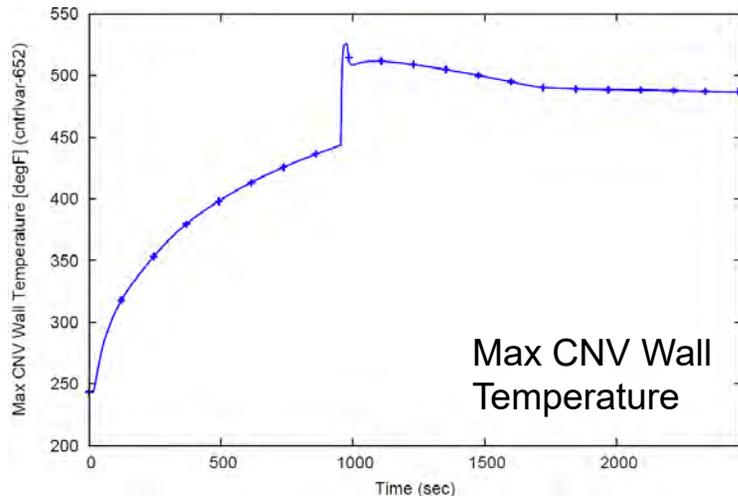
- **Initiated by CVCS injection line break**
- **Loss of normal AC power at event initiation**
- **Single failure of one RRV to open**
- **Low bias High CNV Level setpoint**
- **No DHRS operation credited**
- **Maximum CNV wall temperature: 526°F < 550°F design temperature**

Time (sec)	Event
0	CVCS line break Loss of normal AC power FW/MS isolation
3	High CNV pressure: CNV isolation Reactor trip
952	ECCS actuation on high CNV level
955	ECCS valve opening
978	Peak CNV temperature 526°F
~2500	CNV pressure < 50% peak pressure

Containment Response Limiting Temperature Case



Containment Response Limiting Temperature Case



- **Maximum wall temperature results occur following ECCS actuation**
- **Long-term maximum temperature not reduced due to modeling conservatism of adiabatic wall boundary condition applied above pool level**

Long Term Cooling Results

- State-point results after 72 hours

Case Description	Core Inlet Temperature (°F)		Collapsed Riser Level (ft)		Boron Precipitation Margin (°F)	
	Transient at 12.5 Hours	State-point at 72 Hours	Transient at 12.5 Hours	State-point at 72 Hours	Transient at 12.5 Hours	State-point at 72 Hours
Maximum Temperature IL Break	292.8	270.4	8.9	9.1	208.9	187.8
Minimum Temperature IL Break	152.8	140.4	10.0	10.4	73.1	62.3
Minimum Level IL Break	165.3	154.5	7.3 ⁽¹⁾	8.0	76.2	69.0
Maximum Temperature IL Break, 45 ft reactor pool level ⁽¹⁾	-	280.3	-	9.2	-	197.6
Minimum Temperature IL Break, 13% initial power ⁽¹⁾	-	94.3	-	10.4	-	16.6
Minimum Temperature SGTF, 13% initial power ⁽¹⁾	-	112.1	-	10.1	-	33.3
Minimum Temperature DHRS cooldown, 13% initial power ⁽¹⁾	-	116.8	-	10.4	-	39.2

(1) A 12 hour transient simulation for these cases was not performed. Limiting conditions are only important at the end of the LTC phase at 72 hours.